

I year

Co	urse code	Fundamentals of Horticulture	L	Т	P	С
BA	G1022		1	0	2	2
Pre	-requisite	None	Syl	labu	s ver	sion
			1.0			
Co	urse Objec	tives: The course is aimed at				
1.	Demonstra	ting fundamental principles of plant growth and development				
2.	Demonstra	ting practical applications of horticulture				
3.	Defining cu	arrent technologies used in horticultural enterprises				
	. 10					
	pected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to				
1.	Compreher Dropogata 1	a the fundamentals of norticulture in terms of its value				
2.	Design orc	bards and landscapes for architectural firms				
3. 4	Decide on 1	the crops fertilizers and irrigation measures to be followed by f	arme	rs		
5	Develop ca	reer interest in the field of horticulture		15		
Mo	dule:1 H	orticulture: Scope and Importance 4 h	ours	C	0:1	
Def	finition, div	isions and branches of horticulture. Importance of horticulture	in te	rms c	of inc	come,
em	ployment g	generation, industry, religious, aesthetic, food, nutritive	value	e an	d ez	xport.
Ho	rticultural a	nd botanical classification. Climate and soil for horticultural	crop	s. Int	fluen	ice of
env	rironmental	factors on horticultural crop production: Temperature, humidity	', wii	nd, ra	infa	11
and	solar radia	tion. Influence of soil factors: Soil type, pH and EC.				
Mo	dule:2 P	ropagating structures and methods 4 h	ours		0:2	
Sex roo	t cuttings, la	xual methods of propagation-seed dormancy and seed germination avering, separation, bulbs, corms, division, grafting and budding	on, s g.	stem,	leaf	and
Mo	dule:3 P	rinciples of orchard establishment 4 h	ours		0:3	
Lay	out of orch	ards. Systems of planting. Lawn making, Principles and meth	ods	of tra	inin	g and
pru	ning - opei	n center, closed center and modified leader systems. Juvenili	ty a	nd fl	owe	r bud
diff	erentiation:	methods for shortening juvenility and bearing habits of fruit tre	es. U	Jnfru	itful	ness,
pol	lination, po	llinizers and pollinators. Fertilization and parthenocarpy. Med	icina	l and	l aro	matic
plai	nts.					
7	114			~	<u> </u>	
MO	dule:4 P	ant bio-regulators and fertilizer application 3 h	ours	$\frac{ \mathbf{C} }{ \mathbf{b} }$	<u>U:4</u>	
Imp	bortance an	a applications of plant bio-regulators. Irrigation methods - ch	еск	basir	1, IU 1~ 1	rrow,
ring	g basin, basi	n, flood, pitcher, funnel, drip and sprinkler. Fertilizer application	n m		$\frac{ds - t}{ds}$	oroad
casting, top dressing, localized placement, contact placement, band placement, row placement,						
pen	ici, ioliai ap	pheaton, statici solution and tertigation.				
Мо	dule:5 C	ontemporary Issues 1 h	011r	C	0:5	
Lec	ture by Ind	ustry Expert			5.0	
	<i>y</i> ====	× 1				
		Total Lecture ho	ours	: 16	, ,	
Lis	t of Experi	ments		C	0:5	
1.	Identifica	tion of garden tools.		2.	5 hoi	urs
2	Identifies	tion of horticultural crops		5	hour	s
	raeminu	anon or normoundation oropo.		5	loun	6

VIT VIT Vellore Institute of Technology (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

3.	Preparation of nursery beds- raised and flat beds; sowing of seeds and	2.5 hours
	Seedlings	
4.	Practice of sexual methods of propagation and micropropagation	5 hours
5.	Practice of asexual methods of propagation by divisions, cuttings and	5 hours
	Grafting	
6.	Practice of asexual methods of propagation by budding and layering	5 hours
7.	Training and pruning of fruit trees.	2.5 hours
8.	Layout and planting of orchard (Plan and drawing)	2.5 hours
9.	Preparation of potting mixture, potting and repotting and fertilizer	5 hours
	application in different crops	
10.	Visits to commercial nurseries/orchard	5 hours
	Total Laboratory Hours	40
Tex	xt Books	
1.	Bird. C. 2014. The Fundamentals of Horticulture: Theory and Practice, Royal H	Iorticultural
	Society, Cambridge University Press, London.	
2.	Tiwari, A.K. 2012. Fundamentals of Ornamental Horticulture and Landscape G	ardening,
	New India Pub. Agency, New Delhi, India.	
3.	Kumar, N. 2010. Introduction to Horticulture. Oxford & Ibh Publishing Co Pvt	Ltd. India.
Ref	ference Books	
1.	Jitendra Singh, 2014. Basic Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.	
2.	Adams, C., Early M., J. Brook And K Bamford. 2014. Principles Of Horticultu	re: Level 2,
	7 th Revised Edition., Taylor And Francis, London, UK.	
3.	Misra, K.K and R. Kumar. 2014. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Biotech Books	, India
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assess	ment test
Rec	commended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019	
Ap	proved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-2019	



Course code	Fundamentals of Plant Biochemistry and Biotechnology	L	T	Р	С			
BAG1009		2	0	2	3			
Pre-requisite	None	Syl	labu	s vers	sion			
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		1.0						
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed at							
1. Imparting P	1. Imparting knowledge on the structure and function of biomolecules							
2. Industrating primary includence pathways in plants 3. Describing basic plant biotechnological applications viz tissue culture transgenics and								
3. Describing basic plant biotechnological applications viz., tissue culture, transgenics and marker assisted breeding								
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to)						
1. Interpret th	e importance of biomolecules							
2. Describe th	e role and metabolism of lipids							
3. State the st	ructure and functions of nucleic acids							
4. Develop in	terest in micro propagating plants							
5. Define biot	echnological techniques involved in breeding plants							
6. Analyze an	d interpret biochemical data							
Module 1 B	iochemical Foundations and Carbobydrates	hour	2		1			
Importance of	biochemistry properties of water pH and buffer Carbohydrate	· Imn	ortar	ce an	nd d			
classification.	Structures of monosaccharides, reducing and oxidizi	ng i	prop	erties	of			
monosaccharid	es, mutarotation; structure of disaccharides and poly saccharide	s. Gl	vcol	vsis, T	ГСА			
cycle, glyoxyla	te cycle and electron transport chain.			, ,				
Module:2 L	ipids 4	hours	5	CO:	2			
Importance and	l classification of lipids; structures and properties of fatty acids.	Stor	age l	ipids	and			
membrane lipi	ds. Beta oxidation and biosynthesis of fatty acids.							
Module:3 P	roteins and Nucleic acids	hours		CO:	3			
Importance of	proteins and classification. Structures, titration and zwitterio	ns na	ture	of ar	nino			
acids. Structur	al organization of proteins. General properties, classification	and	mecl	nanisr	n of			
action of enzy	nes. Michaelis & Menten and Line Weaver Burk equation & p	lots. I	ntro	ductio	on to			
allosteric enzy	mes. Importance and classification of nucleic acid. Structure of	nucle	otid	es, A,	В			
& Z DNA; RN	A: Types, secondary and tertiary structure.							
				~~~				
Module:4 P	lant tissue culture and its applications 6 h	ours		<u>CO:</u>	4			
Scope, concept	s and applications of plant biotechnology. Totipotency, plastici	ty and	d cul	ture t	ypes			
and their appl	ications: organ culture, embryo culture, cell suspension cult	ure,	callu	s cul	ture,			
anther culture,	Surthetic goods and their significance: Embryo rescue and its	orga	noge	enesis	and			
Sometic hybrid	lization and cybrids: Someclonal variation and its use in crop i	mpro	vem	ee, ent: C	TVO-			
preservation	inzation and cybrids, somacional variation and its use in crop i	mpro	venn	.m, c	1y0-			
preservation.								
Module:5 T	ransgenics and marker assisted breeding 6 h	ours		CO:	5			
Introduction to	o recombinant DNA methods: physical (Gene gun method	l), cl	nemi	cal (1	PEG			
mediated) and	Agrobacterium mediated gene transfer methods; Transgenics	and	its ir	nport	ance			
in crop improv	ement; PCR techniques and its applications; RFLP, RAPD, SSI	<b>≀</b> ; Ma	ırker	Assis	sted			



Moc	dule:6 Contemporary Issues			2 hours	CO: 1
Lect	ture by Industrial Expert				
			Total L	<b>Aecture hours:</b>	32
List	t of Experiments				CO: 6
1.	Preparation of solution, pH & buf	fers			2.5 hours
2.	Qualitative tests of carbohydrates	and amino acids			2.5 hours
3.	Quantitative estimation of glucose	e/proteins			2.5 hours
4.	Titration methods for estimation of	of amino acids/lij	pids		5 hours
5.	Effect of pH, temperature and sub	strate concentrat	ion on enzyme	action	5 hours
6.	Paper chromatography/ TLC demo Monosaccharides	onstration for se	paration of amir	no acids/	5 hours
7.	Sterilization techniques, composit preparation of stock solutions for	ion of various tis MS nutrient med	ssue culture mee lium	dia and	5 hours
8.	Callus induction from various exp acclimatization	lants, micro-pro	pagation, harder	ning and	5 hours
9.	Demonstration on isolation of DN	A			5 hours
10.	Demonstration of gel electrophore	esis techniques a	nd DNA finger	printing	5 hours
		-	Total Labo	oratory Hours	40
Tex	t Books			•	
1.	David L. Nelson and Michael M. C	ox. 2017. Lehnii	nger Principles	of Biochemistry	:
	International Edition. 7 th edition, W	H. Freeman. US	SA.		
2.	Adrian Slater, N W Scott, M Fowle of Plants, second Edition, Oxford U	r. 2014. Plant Bi Iniversity Press.	otechnology: T UK.	he Genetic Man	ipulation
Refe	erence Books	•			
1.	Lincoln Taiz, Eduardo Zeiger, Ian M and Development, International Six	M. Moller, and A th Edition. Sinau	ngus Murphy. 2 1er; Oxford Uni	2018. Plant Phy versity Press; U	siology SA.
2.	Sawhney, S.K. and R. Singh. Introd Publishing House, India.	luctory Practical	Biochemistry.	2014 Reprint. N	arosa
3.	Michael R. Green and Joseph Samb edition. Cold Spring Harbor Labora	prook. 2012. Mol tory Press. USA	ecular Cloning	A Laboratory N	Ianual. 4 th
4.	M.K. Razdan. 2014. Introduction	to Plant Tissue	Culture. 2 nd E	dition, Oxford	and IBH
	r donsning Company, mula.				
Moc	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Qu	iz, Continuous a	ssessments and	Final assessmen	nt test
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
Арр	proved by Academic Council	No.54	<b>Date</b> 14-03	3-2019	



Course code     Fundamentals of Soil Science     L     T     P						
BAG	1020		2	0	2	3
Pre-r	equisite	None	Sylla	ıbus	ver	sion
			1.0			
Cours	se Object	ives: The course is aimed at				
1. De	escribing	the fundamental concepts of soil science				
2. In	parting tl	ne knowledge on soil properties, soil water plant relationship a	and its i	mpo	rtan	ce
3. St	ating the	various aspects of soil science and substantiating through labo	oratory e	expe	rime	ents
		<b>^</b>				
Expec	<u>cted Cour</u>	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able	to			
1. A	cquire kno	owledge on the importance of soil to agriculture				
2. Value the physical properties of soil						
3. Cl	assily sol	1 type, son texture and son structure required for an agricultur	ai neid			
4. Al	ata tachni	gues to mitigate soil pollution				
5. St	entify soi	related problems in agricultural fields and provide suitable suita	alutions			
0. 10	chury son	related problems in agricultural fields and provide suitable s	514110115			
Modu	ile:1	Soil in perspective	6 hour	s	CO	: 1
Soil a	s a natura	body. Pedological and edaphological concepts of soil. Genes	sis: soil	forn	ning	-
rocks	and mine	rals; weathering, processes and factors of soil formation. Soil	profile	and		
compo	onents of	soil.	1			
Modu	ıle:2 I	Physical Properties	4 hour	S	CO	: 2
Soil te	exture, str	ucture, density, porosity, colour, consistency and plasticity.				
Modu	ile:3 []	axonomy (	01		CO.	
			8 hour	S		: 3
Soil ta	axonomy	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme	<b>8 hour</b> ent and a	s avail	abil	<b>: 3</b> ity.
Soil ta	ir, compo	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten	8 hour ent and a nperatur	s avail re: so	abil ourc	<b>: 3</b> ity. e,
Soil ta Soil a amoui	ir, compo nt and flor	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth.	8 hour ent and a nperatur	s avail re: so	abil	: 3 ity. ee,
Soil ta Soil a amour	axonomy ir, compo nt and flo	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth.	8 hour ent and a nperatur	s vail re: so	abiliourc	: 3 ity. e,
Soil ta Soil a amour Modu	ir, compo nt and flov	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours	s avail re: so	abil ourc	: 3 ity. re, : 4
Soil ta Soil a amoun Modu Soil p	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow lle:4 1 bH, acidit	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. <b>Reaction and Colloids</b> y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic Silicate clays: constitution and properties Sou	<b>8 hour</b> ent and a nperatur <b>8 hours</b> ability.	s avail re: so Soil	CO: col	<b>: 3</b> ity. e, <b>: 4</b> loids:
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Modu Soil p inorga excha	axonomy ir, compo nt and flo de:4 1 oH, acidit anic and nge catio	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter:	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours ability. rces of composite	s avail re: so Soil Soil	abil ourc CO: col arge	<b>: 3</b> ity. e, <b>: 4</b> loids: : ion
Soil ta Soil a amoun Modu Soil p inorga excha proper	axonomy ir, compo nt and flov <b>lle:4 I</b> DH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours ability. rces of compos	s avail re: so Soil Coh sition ties.	CO: col arge	<b>: 3</b> ity. e, <b>: 4</b> loids: :: ion
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Modu Soil p inorga excha proper	axonomy ir, compo nt and flow ale:4 I bH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours ability. rces of compos	s avail re: so Soil Soil Cha sition ties.	CO: abil ourc CO: col arge n,	: 3 ity. e, : 4 loids: : ion
Soil ta Soil a amoun Soil p inorga excha proper	axonomy ir, compo nt and flow de:4 I oH, acidit onic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 (	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms	8 hours ont and a nperature 8 hours ability. rces of compose propert 4 hours	s vail re: so Soil Soil Cha sition ties.	CO: col arge n, CO:	: 3 ity. ee, : 4 loids: : ion : 5
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow dle:4 1 DH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i dle:5 ( o and mice	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms ro soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil po	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours ibility. rces of compos proper 4 hours illution	s vail re: so Soil Charties.	CO: abil ourc CO: col arge n, CO: navio	: 3 ity. e, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Modu Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes	axonomy ir, compo nt and flow de:4 1 oH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 ( o and micr ticides an	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms ro soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil po d inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil p	8 hours ent and a nperatur 8 hours ability. rces of compos proper 4 hours allution ollution	s   avail re: so Soil Soil Soil Soil Soil Soil Soil Soi	CO3 abil ource CO3 col argee n, CO3 col argee	: 3 ity. e, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our
Soil ta Soil a amoun Modu Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes	axonomy ir, compo nt and flow de:4 I oH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 ( o and mich ticides an	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms ro soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil po d inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil p	8 hours anperature 8 hours ability. rces of compose proper 4 hours ablution	s   avail re: se Soil Cha Sition ties.	CO: abil ourc CO: col arge n, CO: navie	<b>3</b> ity. ee, <b>4</b> loids: : ion <b>5</b> our
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Soil p inorga excha: proper Modu Macro of pes	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow de:4 1 bH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 ( o and mice ticides an de:6 (	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, movements         sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil tents         w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth.         Reaction and Colloids         y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availator         organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou         n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter:         ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and         Drganisms         ro soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil poil dinorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil proceedings         Contemporary Issues	8 hours ont and a nperature 8 hours ibility. rces of compose propert 4 hours illution ollution 2 hours	s   avail re: so Soil Soil Char Sition ties.	CO3 abil ourc CO3 col arge n, CO3 navie	: 3 ity. e, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our : 1
Soil ta Soil a amour Modu Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow de:4 I oH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 ( o and mich ticides an de:6 ( re by Indu	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, movement sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth.         Reaction and Colloids       Image: Source and	8 hours ont and a nperature 8 hours ability. rces of compose propert 4 hours allution ollution 2 hours	s   avail re: so Soil Cha sition ties.	CO3 abil ourc CO3 col arge n, CO3	: 3 ity. e, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our : 1
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes Modu Lectur	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow le:4 I PH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i le:5 ( D and micr ticides an le:6 ( re by Indu	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, movement sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil tentwood from the soil and its effect on plant growth.         Reaction and Colloids         y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availatorganic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms         To soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil production of soil properties. Soil protection and mitigation of soil protection and mitigation of soil protection.         Contemporary Issues       Image: Strial Expert	8 hours ent and a nperature 8 hours ability. rces of compose propert 4 hours allution ollution 2 hours	s   avail re: so Soil Soil Chaisition ties.	CO3 abil ourc col arge n, CO3 navio	: 3 ity. ee, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our : 1
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes Modu Lectur	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow le:4 1 oH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 0 o and mice ticides an de:6 0 re by Indu	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms to soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil po d inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil p Contemporary Issues Istrial Expert Total Lecture	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours ibility. rces of compos propert 4 hours illution ollution 2 hours re hour	s   avail re: so Soil Soil Characteristics.	CO3 abil ourc col arge n, CO3 navie	: 3 ity. e, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our : 1
Soil ta Soil a amour Modu Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes Modu Lectur	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow official and flo	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms ro soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil po d inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil pro- Contemporary Issues Istrial Expert Total Lecture nents	8 hours ent and a nperature 8 hours ability. rces of compose propert 4 hours allution 2 hours re hour	s   avail re: so Soil Chaines. Soil Chaines.	CO3 abil ourc col arge n, CO3 CO3 32 CO3	: 3 ity. ee, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our : 1 : 6
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes Modu Lectur List o 1.	Axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow ale:4 I PH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 C D and micr ticides an ale:6 C re by Indu f Experin Study of	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms ro soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil po d inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil p Contemporary Issues Istrial Expert Total Lecture nents F soil profile under field conditions.	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours ability. rces of compose propert 4 hours allution ollution 2 hours re hour	s   avail re: so Soil Soil Chaisition ties.	CO3 abil ourc col arge n, CO3 CO3 CO3 2.5	<pre>3 ity. ee, 4 loids:     ion  5 our  1 if 6 hours</pre>
Soil ta Soil a: amoun Soil p inorga excha proper Modu Macro of pes Modu Lectur List o 1. 2.	axonomy ( ir, compo nt and flow le:4 1 oH, acidit anic and nge, catio rties and i de:5 0 o and mice ticides an de:6 0 re by Indu f Experin Study of Study of	classification and soils of India. Soil water retention, moveme sition, gaseous exchange, problems and plant growth. Soil ten w of heat in soil and its effect on plant growth. Reaction and Colloids y, alkalinity, buffering and effect of pH on nutrient availa organic. Silicate clays: constitution and properties. Sou n exchange capacity and base saturation. Soil organic matter: ts influence on soil properties. Humic substances - nature and Drganisms to soil organisms, their beneficial and harmful effects. Soil po d inorganic contaminants, prevention and mitigation of soil p Contemporary Issues Istrial Expert Total Lecture nents f soil profile under field conditions. f soil sampling tools, collection of representative soil sample,	8 hour ent and a nperatur 8 hours ibility. rces of compos propert 4 hours illution ollution 2 hours re hour	s   avail re: so Soil Soil Characteristics.	CO: abil ourc col arge n, CO: navie CO: 32 CO: 2.5 ] 5 hc	: 3 ity. e, : 4 loids: : ion : 5 our : 1 : 6 hours ours

Vellore Institute of Technology (Dowmed to be University under arection 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

VIT

3.	Study of soil forming rocks and m	inerals.			2.5 hours			
4.	Determination of soil density, mo	isture conter	ture content and porosity. 5					
5.	Determination of soil texture by fe	of soil texture by feel and Bouyoucos Methods 5						
6.	Studies of capillary rise phenomer	menon of water in soil column and water 5 ho						
	movement in soil							
7.	Determination of soil pH, electrica	al conductiv	ty and cation	exchange capacity	5 hours			
8.	Determination of soil colour and e	estimation of	organic matt	er content of soil.	5 hours			
9.	Study of soil map				2.5 hours			
10.	Demonstration of heat transfer in	soil			2.5 hours			
	·		<b>Total</b>	Laboratory Hours	40			
Text	Books							
1.	Raymond R. Weil and Nyle C. Brad	dy. 2016. Th	e Nature and	Properties of Soils. 1	Pearson,			
2.	Biswas. T.D and S.K. Mukherjee. 2 Hill Education. USA.	2017. Text bo	ook of Soil Sc	ience. 2 nd Edition, N	IcGraw-			
Refe	rence Books							
1.	HenryD. Foth. 1990. Fundamentals	of Soil Scier	nce. 8 th Edition	n. John Wiley& Son	s. USA.			
2.	Soil Science-An Introduction. 2015	. Indian Soc	ety of Soil So	eience. India.				
3.	Martin Alexander. 1991. Introductio USA.	on to Soil M	icrobiology. 2	nd Edition, Krieger	pub.Co.			
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz	z, Continuou	s assessments	and Final assessmen	nt test			
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-201	)					
App	roved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019				



Course code	Introduction To Forestry	L	T	Р	С
BAG1010		1	0	2	2
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	llabu	is ver	sion
		1.0	)		
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. Imparting l	knowledge on the concepts of forestry				
2. Describing	the techniques of natural and artificial regeneration of fores	sts			
3. Discussing	the methods of forest mensuration and agroforestry				
Expected Cou	<b>Irse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be ab	ole to			
1. Recognize	the importance of forestry				
2. Explain and	d appreciate the techniques involved in forest regeneration				
3. Describe m	nensuration techniques to quantify forests data				
4. Plan to reg	enerate a forest				
5. Prepare an	agroforestry system to support human sustenance				
Module:1   Ii	ntroduction to Forestry	2 hour	'S	CO:	1
D C C1	basic ferms related to forestry objectives of silviculture for	est class	1f1ca1	tion, a	nd
Definitions of	CL 1' E (D 1' '				
Definitions of salient features	s of Indian Forest Policies.				
Definitions of salient features Module:2 R Forest regenerates coppicing, pol	Regeneration ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,	<b>5 hour</b> and vertice the second secon	• <b>s</b> egeta	<b>CO:</b> tive p	2 oarts tura
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, polland artificial recoprisions – w	action       Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar	<b>5 hour</b> ed and vo choice b assification ad advan	<b>s</b> egeta betwe on. T ce th	CO: tive p een na endin inning	<b>2</b> parts, tural g
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regeners         coppicing, pol         and artificial recoperations – w         Module:3       N	Regeneration ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives, egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar Mensuration	<b>5 hour</b> and ve choice b assification ad advan <b>5 hour</b>	s egeta oetwe on. T ce th	CO: tive p een na endin inning	2 parts, tural g g
Definitions of salient featuresModule:2RForest regenerations, poll and artificial re- operations – wModule:3MForest mensu	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         mation – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument	<b>5 hour</b> ed and vo choice b assification ad advan <b>5 hour</b> nts used	s egeta etwe on. T ce th s 1 in	CO: tive p een na endin inning CO: dian	2 parts, tural g g 3 neter
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, polland artificial recoprisions – w         Module:3       N         Forest mensu       measurement;	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         wration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - sh	5 hour ed and ve choice b ad advan 5 hour nts usec adow at	•s egeta betwe on. T ce th •s 1 in nd si	CO: tive p een na endin inning CO: dian ingle	2 parts tural g g <b>3</b> neter pole
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, polland artificial regoperations – w         Module:3       N         Forest mensu       measurement;         method; Instru	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         rration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr	5 hour ed and ver choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts used nadow an igonome	s egeta oetwe on. T ce th s d in nd si etric	CO: tive p een na endin inning CO: dian ingle princi	2 parts tural g g 3 neter pole
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, pollar and artificial recoprisions – w         Module:3       M         Forest mensurement; measurement; method; Instruments use	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         uration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form	5 hour ed and ver choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow as rigonome a quotien	s egeta betwe on. T ce the s d in nd si etric p it,	CO: tive p een na eendin inning CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts tura g g <b>3</b> neter pole
Definitions of salient features         salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regeners         coppicing, pol         and artificial regonations – w         Module:3       N         Forest mensu         measurement;         method; Instru         instruments us         measurement component of the second	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         uration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of	5 hour ed and ve choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts usec nadow as igonome n quotien trees.	•s egeta betwe on. T ce th •s 1 in nd si etric it,	CO: tive p en na endin inning CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts tural g 3 neter pole
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, pollarity       R         and artificial recoperations – w       M         Module:3       N         Forest mensurement;       measurement;         method; Instruments used       measurement compared	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         mation – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of	5 hour ed and ve choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow an rigonome n quotien trees.	s egeta betwe on. T ce the s d in nd si etric j it,	CO: tive p en na endin inning CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts, tural g 3 meter pole ples,
Definitions of salient features         salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, polland artificial recoprisions – w         Module:3       M         Forest mensurement;       mensurement;         method; Instruinstruments use       measurement of         Module:4       A	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         uration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of	5 hour choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow as rigonome n quotien trees. 3 hours	rs egeta betwe on. T ce the s d in nd si etric t,	CO: tive p en na endin inning CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts tural g g <b>3</b> neter pole ples
Definitions of salient features         salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, pollarity         and artificial recording, pollarity         and artificial recording, pollarity         and artificial recording, pollarity         operations – w         Module:3       M         Forest mensurement;         method; Instruit         instruments used         measurement cordination         Module:4       A         Definitions, inductions, induction	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         rration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of         Agroforestry         mportance, criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry,	5 hour choice b issification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow an rigonome n quotien trees. 3 hours differen	rs egeta betwe on. T ce th rs 1 in nd si etric p it, s nt ag	CO: tive pen na rendin inning dian ingle princi	2 arts tura g g 3 neter pole ples
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, pollar and artificial recoprisions – w         Module:3       M         Forest mensurement; method; Instruments use measurement compared instruments use measurement of the systems preval shelter better b	Acceleration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         mation – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of         Agroforestry         nportance, criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry,         lent in the country, shifting cultivation, taungya, alley crop         ome gardens, Cultivation practices of two important fact or	5 hour ed and ver choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow at rigonome a quotien trees. 3 hours differen pping, w	rs egeta betwe on. T ce the rs d in nd si etric pt, s nt age ind b	CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts, tural g 3 neter pole ples, 4 4
Definitions of salient features         Salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, polland artificial records operations – w         Module:3       N         Forest mensurement; method; Instruments use measurement of the measurement of the systems prevalishelter belts, he the region	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         reeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         uration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of         Negroforestry         mportance, criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry,         lent in the country, shifting cultivation, taungya, alley crop         ome gardens. Cultivation practices of two important fast grop	5 hour choice b assification ad advan 5 hour adow as igonome a quotien trees. 3 hours differen oping, w	s s s s s nt ag ind b ce spece	CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts, tural g g <u>3</u> neter pole ples, <u>4</u> estry and of
Definitions of salient features         salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, pollarity         and artificial records operations – w         Module:3       N         Forest mensurement;         method; Instruinstruments used         measurement of         Module:4       A         Definitions, in systems preval         shelter belts, here         the region.	Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown cla         veeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         rration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of         Agroforestry         nportance, criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry,         lent in the country, shifting cultivation, taungya, alley crop         ome gardens. Cultivation practices of two important fast gro	5 hour choice b issification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow at igonome n quotien trees. 3 hours differen oping, w	rs egeta betwe on. T ce th rs 1 in s tric tric t, s nt ag ind b ee spe	CO: dian inning CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts, tural g g <b>3</b> neter pole ples, <b>4</b> estry and of
Definitions of salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, pollar and artificial recoperations – w         Module:3       M         Module:3       M         Forest mensurement; method; Instruments use measurement complications, in systems preval shelter belts, he the region.       M         Module:4       A         Module:5       C	Solution for the control of the con	5 hour choice b assification ad advan 5 hour tress adow an igonome n quotien trees. 3 hours differen oping, w owing tree 1 hour	rs egeta betwe on. T ce the s d in s tric f in s s int age ind b ee spe	CO: tive pren na endin inning CO: dian ingle princi CO: grofor oreaks ecies of CO:	2 arts, tural g g 3 neter pole ples, 4 4 estry and of 1
Definitions of salient features         salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, polland artificial regoperations – w         Module:3       N         Forest mensurement;       method; Instruments used measurement of the measurement of the region.         Module:4       A         Definitions, in systems preval shelter belts, he the region.       C         Module:5       C         Lecture by Ind       C	Solution for the forest policies of bin violation (second policies)         Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see         larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives,         egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown claveeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         tration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and tr         ed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form         of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of         Agroforestry         mportance, criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry,         lent in the country, shifting cultivation, taungya, alley crop         ome gardens. Cultivation practices of two important fast gro         Contemporary Issues         ustrial Expert	5 hour ed and ve choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow as igonome n quotien trees. 3 hours differen oping, w owing tree 1 hour	s s s nt ag ind b ce spece	CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts, tural g y <b>3</b> neter pole ples, estry and of <b>1</b>
Definitions of salient features         salient features         Module:2       R         Forest regenerations, pollarity         and artificial record operations – w         Module:3       M         Forest mensurement;         method; Instruments used         measurement of         Module:4       A         Definitions, in systems preval         shelter belts, he         the region.	Solution for the forest of forest y, objectives of on relative, for solution of the forest policies.         Regeneration         ation, Natural regeneration - natural regeneration from see larding, root suckers; Artificial regeneration – objectives, egeneration, essential preliminary considerations. Crown clareeding, cleaning, thinning – mechanical, ordinary, crown ar         Mensuration         tration – objectives, diameter measurement, instrument         Non instrumental methods of height measurement - shumental methods of height measurement - geometric and treed in height measurement; tree stem form, form factor, form of volume of felled and standing trees, age determination of         Agroforestry         mportance, criteria of selection of trees in agroforestry, lent in the country, shifting cultivation, taungya, alley crop ome gardens. Cultivation practices of two important fast grocome gardens.         Ustrial Expert	5 hour choice b assification ad advan 5 hour nts used adow as igonome a quotien trees. 3 hours differen oping, w owing tree 1 hour ture hou	rs egeta betwe on. T ce the rs d in nd si etric nt s mt ag ind b ee spe	CO: dian ingle princi	2 arts, tural g g <b>3</b> neter pole ples, <b>4</b> estry and of <b>1</b>

VIIT® Vellore Institute of Technology (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

STE O VIT

LANGE STATES	(Deemed to b	e University	under aectio	p 3 of UGC	Act, 1956)

1.	Identification of tree-species				5 hours		
2.	Diameter measurements using cal	ipers and tape			2.5 hours		
3.	Diameter measurements of forked	l, buttressed, flut	ed and lea	ning trees	2.5 hours		
4.	Height measurement of standing trees by shadow method and single pole 5 hou						
	method						
5.	Height measurement of standing t	trees by hypsome	ter		2.5 hours		
6.	Volume measurement of logs usin	ng various formu	ae		5 hours		
7.	Nursery lay out and seed sowing	techniques			5 hours		
8.	Vegetative propagation technique	s			5 hours		
9.	Forest plantations and their management	gement			2.5 hours		
10.	Visits of nearby forest based indu	stries			5 hours		
			Total	Laboratory Hours	40		
Tex	t Book						
1.	Grebner, D.L. and Bettinger, P. and	d Siry, J.P. 2013.	Introduct	ion to Forestry and Na	atural		
	Resources. Academic Press. USA.						
2.	Kershaw, J.A. and Ducey, M.J. and	Beers, T.W. and	Husch, H	3. 2016. Forest Mensu	iration.		
	Wiley. USA.						
Ret	erence Books						
1.	Nair, P.K.R. and Garrity, D. 2012. Netherlands.	Agroforestry - Tl	ne Future	of Global Land Use.	Springer		
2.	Montagnini, F. and Ashton, M.S. 1	999. The Silvicul	tural Basi	is For Agroforestry S	ystems.		
	CRC Press. USA.						
3.	Fournier, M.V. 2009. Forest Regen	eration: Ecology	, Manager	ment and Economics.	Nova		
	Science. USA.						
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Qu	iz, Continuous a	ssessment	s and Final assessmen	nt test		
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019	_				
Арј	proved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019			



Course code Comprehension and Communication Skills in English L. T												
ENG	1010			1	0	2	2					
Pre-r	equisite	None		Syl	labu	s ver	sion					
				1.0								
Cours	se Objecti	ives: The course is aimed at										
1. E	Enhancing	communication skills in English										
2. E	Developing	g writing skills and improving vocabulary										
3. II	mparting l	knowledge on developing presentation skills										
Euro	tad Cana	and On the second of the second of the state of the state of the second	-1- +-									
	cied Cour	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be at	ble to									
$\begin{array}{ccc} 1. & A \\ 2 & Id \end{array}$	entify cor	rect pronunciation										
$\begin{array}{c} 2. & 10 \\ 3 & Fx \end{array}$	voress wri	ting skills										
4 C	omnrehen/	the course materials of all courses and improve oral con	munica	tior	n skil	ls						
5. De	emonstrate	e presentation skills	mamou		I SIXII	15						
6. Ill	ustrate co	mmunication skills										
Modu	ıle:1 F	unctional grammar	3 hours	5	CO	:1						
Articl	es, Prepos	itions, Verbs, Subject verb Agreement; Transformation a	nd Syntl	nesi	s.							
	· •		•									
Modu	ıle:2 V	ocabulary	4 hours	5	CO	: 2						
Anton	iym, Syno	nym, Homophones, Homonyms, Words often confused; G	Case Stu	dies	s - T	OEFI						
and C	ompetitive	e Exam Papers.										
		1										
Modu	ıle:3 F	acets of technical written communication	5 hour	S	CO	: 3						
The S	tyle: Impo	ortance of professional writing; Written Skills - Paragraph	writing	, Sy	nops	is						
writin	g, Precise	writing, Report writing and Proposal writing; A Dilemma	a - A lay	ma	n loc	ks at						
scienc	e, Raymo	nd B. Fosdick; Preparation of Curriculum Vitae and Job a	ipplicati	ons	•							
Mada	-l4 D		2		CO	. 4						
NIOdu	lle:4   P	rinciples of oral communication	3 nours	S C	1	: 4	-1.					
Reading	ng Compr	lish C.D. Showy Wer minus Shooting. The Sporting Spirit	ngiisn - 	Spc	oken	Engli	sn					
impor	tonce and	nsn, G.B. Snaw, war minus shooting - The Sporting Spin	m, mer	viev	WS: K	mas,						
mpor	tance and	process.										
Modu	ile:5 (	ontemporary Issues	1 hour		CO	• 5						
Lectur	re by an F	xnert	1 noui		co	• 5						
Leetas	ie of un E											
		Total Lectu	re hour	·s:	16							
List o	f Experin	nents		~ ~	CO	: 6						
1	Listenin	a Comprehension: Listening to short talks lectures & spe	eches		25	hours	1					
	(scientif	ic, commercial and general in nature).	cones		2.0	nour	,					
2.	Oral Co	nmunication: Phonetics, stress and intonation.			2.5	hours	5					
<b>3.</b> Conversation practice, conversation: rate of speech, clarity of voice 2.5 hor						hours	5					
4.	Convers	ation practice: Speaking and listening with politeness.			5 ho	ours						
5.	Reading	skills: Reading dialogues and Rapid reading.			5 ho	ours						
6.	Reading	skills: Intensive Reading (Skimming & Scanning): Imp	proving		5 ho	ours						
	reading	skill.										
7.	Mock In	terviews: Introduction, practice and testing.		Mock Interviews: Introduction, practice and testing.         5 hours								



8.	Introduction to leadership; Leader	ership Skills: Test	ing initiat	ive, intellectual	5 hours	
	ability and team spirit					
9.	Introduction to group discussion		2.5 hours			
10.	Enrichment of vocabulary based	on TOEFL, IELT	S, BEC at	nd other	5 hours	
	competitive examinations – an ir	ntroduction and pr	actice.			
			Total Lał	ooratory Hours	40	
Text	Books					
1.	Raymond Murphy. 2015. Essential	grammar in use.	3 rd edition	. Cambridge Uni	versity Press.	
	UK.					
2.	Kenneth Anderson, Joan Maclean	, Tony Lynch. 20	13. Study	Speaking. 2 nd Edi	tion.	
	Cambridge University Press, UK.					
Refe	rence Books					
1.	Karin Knisely. 2017. A Student H	andbook for Writ	ing in Bio	logy. 5 th Edition.	W. H.	
	Freeman, UK.					
2.	Darla-Jean Weatherford. 2016. Te	chnical Writing in	n Engineer	ring Professions.	Tulsa,	
	Oklahoma :PennWell Corp., USA	•	-	-		
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assignments, Qu	iz, Continuous as	sessments	and Final assessr	nent test	
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019				
App	Approved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-2019					



Course cod	e	Human Values and F	thics			L	Т	Р	С
BAG1028	<u> </u>	Truman values and E				1	0	0	1
Pre-requisi	te	None				Svl	lahu	s vei	sion
	ii C					1.0		5 701	51011
Course Ob	iecti	ves: The course is aime	d at			110			
4. Inculcat	e mo	oral values and ethical st	tandards in studer	nts					
5. Diffuse	knov	wledge on social and em	otional intelliger	ice					
6. Appreci	ate t	he need and importance	of physical, emo	tional and	social heal				
		*							
Expected C	our	se Outcome: At the end	l of the course the	e student s	hould be abl	e to			
6. Ability 1	o fo	llow sound morals and o	ethical values						
7. Exhibit	men	tal strength							
8. Develop	o soc	cial intelligence							
9. Become	mo	rally sound and ethically	/ scrupulous						
10. Live as	good	l citizens							
Module:1	h	ntroduction			4 h	ours			
Values and	ethic	es: Intrinsic and extrinsic	c values, norms, 1	norals, go	als and miss	ions.	Visi	on o	f life:
principles a	nd p	hilosophies.							
	0	10					-		
Module:2	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	0 10 1	3 h	ours	1.	•	10
Self-explore	tion	, self-awareness, self-re	flection, process	of self-dis	covery, self-	actua	llizat	10n,	self-
developmen	it, se	iff-mastery and self-satis	staction.						
M L L 2	D						-		
Module:3	P	rocess - Mativation Somaitivit			4 h	lours			
Decision ma	tKIII	g. Motivation. Sensitivit	y. Success. Series	ess Service	<i>.</i>				
	-								
Module:4	C	ase studies			4 h	ours			
Ethical lives	s, po	sitive spirit, body, mind	and soul. Attach	ment and	detachment.	Spiri	tuali	ty	
Quotient. E	kam	ination.							
							-		
Module:5		ontemporary Issues			l h	lour			
Lecture by	ndu	stry Expert							
				<b>T</b> -4-	11		1/	-	
T (D)				1018	a Lecture n	ours		)	
1 ext Books	- 1 - 1-		1 A 41	C . 16 E1.		D:			1
1. Som Ko	ыек	ar. 2021. A Compass an	d Atlas for Life:	Sell-Explo	bration, Self-	Disc	over	y and	L
Sell-Av	vare	ness. Notion Press, Che	nnai, India.						
· 2 Naggar	0705	D C 2020 A Taxthaa	lt on Drofossions	1 Ethiog or	d Humon V	<u></u>	202	0 N	
$\angle$ . Invaagar	azan	tional Driveta Limitad	nk oli Protessiona Delhi India	i Eulics ar	iu numan V	aiues	. 202	.U. IN	τw
Age International Private Limited. Delhi, India.									
Reference l	Bool	KS							
1. Sarah	Bank	s. 2020. Ethics and Value	s in Social Work. I	Practical so	cial work seri	es. S ^t	^h Edi	tion.	Red
Globe	Pres	s, UK.							
Mode of Ev	alua	ation: Assignments, Qu	iz, Continuous as	sessments	and Final as	ssessi	nent	test	
Recommen	ded	by Board of Studies	29-10-2021	1					
Approved l	oy A	cademic Council	No.64	Date	16-12-2021				

VIT VIT Vellore Institute of Technology (Dvermed to be University tasker section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

		_			T
Course code	Introduction to Aptitude and General Awareness	L	Т	P	C
LFS1101		3	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	e None	Syl	labu	S	
		ver	sion		
		1.0			
Course Obje	ctives: The course is aimed at				
1. To enhan	ce the logical reasoning skills of the students and improve the proble	em- s	olvir	ng	
abiliti	es			U	
2. To streng	then the ability to solve quantitative aptitude problems				
3. To enrich	the roots of communication and the basics of grammar				
4. To create	awareness on the social details of the world				
Expected Co	<b>urse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be able t	to			
1 Learn to s	colve problems of Quantitative Aptitude confidently				
2 Understa	ad all corners of vocabulary and grammar				
2. Chucistan	nerical exercises and general reasoning				
$\int \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2$	increate exercises and general reasoning				
4. Exhibit C	sinpetency in general awareness				
Madula 1	Quantitative ability	12	<b>b</b> o <b>1 1 1</b>	~	
Nioquie: 1	Quantitative addity	13 	nour	S [	~
Percentage: P	ercentages as Fractions and Decimals Percentage Increase / Decreas	se, Pi		Loss	5
and Discount	Basic terminologies in profit and loss, Problems Based on Ages, .K	atio			
Proportion, N	lixtures and Solutions Interest Calculation Geometry and Mensuration	on w	ord		
Problems, Sp	eed Maths: Addition and subtraction of bigger numbers Square and	squa	re Ko	oots,	, 1
Cubes and Cu	ibe Roots Vedic Maths techniques Multiplication Shortcuts, Multiplication		$\frac{1}{100}$	3 a	na
higher digit n	umbers Simplifications, Comparing fractions, Shortcuts to find HCF	and		VI	
Divisibility te	ests shortcuts.				
	<b>x</b>				
Module:2	Reasoning ability	7 h	ours		
Series (Numb	er Series and Alpha Series),Coding and Decoding Ordering, Rankin	g an	d Gra	adin	g
Puzzles:Sudo	ku, Mind-bender style word statement puzzles Anagrams, Rebus puz	zzles	Non	-Ve	rbal
Reasoning Bl	ood Relation, Directions.				
Module:3	Verbal ability	8 ho	urs		
Parts of speed	ch, Articles: Definite and Indefinite ArticlesOmission of Articles, Sul	bject	Verb	)	
agreementVo	cabulary Building, SynonymsAntonymsAnalogy, Degree of Compar	ison	,		
Miscellaneou	s, Grammar, (Idioms, Phrasal, Verbs, Collocations, Gerunds, and Ir	nfinit	ives)		
Module:4	Current affairs and general knowledge	6 h	ours		
Country Capi	tals, Currencies - Fields and Awards - General News.				
Module:5	Computer awareness	3 h	ours		
Computer-Int	roduction, Types, Generation, Hardware and Software related Conce	pts	-		
<u> </u>					
Module:6	Banking awareness	3 ho	ours		
Bank Ancilla	ry Services, Banker and Customer - Negotiable Instrument Act. Princ	ciples	s of I	end	ling
- Internet Bar	king and Mobile Banking.	1 - 51			-0
Du	0 ······0				
Module:7	Glossary	3 ha	ours		
	•/				

Module:7GlossaryBanking Terms Glossary



Modu	ıle:8	Lessons on excellence			2 hours			
Skill	Introspe	ction - Skill Acquisition - (	Consistent Practic	e				
	Total Lecture hours: 45							
Text	Books					·		
1.	SMAR	Г. (2018). Place Mentor, 1s	t (Ed.). Chennai:	Oxford Ur	niversity Press.			
2.	Aggarw	val, R.S. (2017). Quantitativ	ve Aptitude for Co	ompetitive	Examinations, 3	d (Ed.). New		
	Delhi: S	S. Chand Publishing.						
3.	FACE.	(2016). Aptipedia Aptitude	Encyclopedia, 1s	st (Ed.). No	ew Delhi: Wiley	Publications.		
Refe	erence B	ooks						
1.	Sharma	Arun. (2016). Quantitative	e Aptitude, 7th (Ee	d.) Noida:	McGraw Hill Ed	ucation Pvt.		
	Ltd.		-					
Mod	le of Eva	luation: Assignments, Qu	iz, Continuous as	sessments	and FAT (Comp	uter based)		
Reco	ommend	ed by Board of Studies	29-10-2021					
Арр	Approved by Academic Council No.64 Date 16-12-2021							



Cou	rse code	Fundamentals of Agronomy	L	Т	Р	С
BAC	G1013		3	0	2	4
Pre-	requisite	None	Syl	labu	s vei	sion
			1.0			
Cou	rse Objeo	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. l	mparting	knowledge on different crops, crop nutrition and growth				
2. 1	Describing	g crop-water relations in association to crop growth and develo	pment			
3. 1	Illustrating	g crop management, cropping pattern and weed management				
Exp	ected Co	<b>irse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be able	to			
1. 1	Express ki	nowledge gained on the principles of agronomy				
2. 1	Recognize	the various nutrients and their effects on plant health				
3. 1	Plan irriga	tion measures for plant growth and development				
4. 1	Manage w	eeds in a field				
5. 1	Plan for su	istainable agricultural production				
<u>6.</u> <i>1</i>	Apply scie	entific methods and tools in field preparation and for designing	croppin	g		
Mod	Jula 1	Agronomy of field propagation	6 hour	6	CO	. 1
		Agronomy of field preparation	d geome	S tru		: 1
Agro	Shonry and	a its scope, seeds and sowing, thage and thui, crop density and	a geome	uy.		
Mod	lule:2	Cron nutrition	6 hour	6	CO	• 2
Cror	nutrition	manures and fertilizers and nutrient use efficiency.	0 HOUI	5	00	
	mannion					
Mod	lule:3	Soil-plant-water-relations	9 hours		CO	: 3
Wat	er resourc	es, soil-plant-water relationship, crop water requirement, water	r use eff	ïcien	icy,	
irrig	ation-sche	eduling criteria and methods, quality of irrigation water and log	gging.		<b>J</b> /	
Mod	lule:4	Weed science	8 hours	5	CO	:4
Wee	ds-import	ance, classification, crop weed competition, concepts of weed	manage	men	t	
prin	ciples and	methods, herbicides-classification, selectivity, resistance and	allelopa	thy.		
Mod	Jule:5	Growth and development of grops	7 hours		CO	. 5
Grov	wth and de	evelopment of crops. Factors affecting growth and development	t nlant	ideo	types	. 5
	win und u	storophient of orops. I detors uncerning growth and develophien	n, plant	Ideo	typer	
Mod	lule:6	Cropping pattern	6 hours	5	CO	: 5
Crop	o rotation	and its principles; adaptation and distribution of crops.			I	
Mod	lule:7	Crop management	4 hours		CO	): 5
Crop	o manager	nent technologies in problematic areas, harvesting and threshin	ng of cro	ops.		
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues	2 hours		CO	): 5
Lect	ure by Inc	lustrial Expert			I	
	Total Lecture hours:     48					
List	List of Experiments CO: 6					
1.	Identif	ication of crops and seeds			2.5	hours
2.	Identif	ication of fertilizers, manures and pesticides and methods of ap	plicatio	n	5 ho	ours
3.	Identif	ication of tillage implements and methods of using – one way	plough,		5 ho	ours
	reversible plough, harrow, leveler and seed drill					

VIT® Vellore Institute of Technology

Same 1 a			
The second	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A	kt, 1956)	

4.	Agroclimatic zones in India				2.5 hours			
5.	Identification of weeds, herbicides	s and methods	of applicati	on	5 hours			
6.	Seed germination and viability test 2.5 hours							
7.	Yield contributing characters and	yield estimation	n		2.5 hours			
8.	Numerical exercises on fertilizer r	equirement, pl	ant populat	ion, herbicide and	5 hours			
	water requirement							
9.	Soil moisture measuring devices a	and measureme	nts of irrig	ation water	5 hours			
10.	Measurement of field capacity, bu	Ik density and	infiltration	rate	5 hours			
			Tota	l Laboratory Hours	40			
Text	Books							
1.	Yellamanda Reddy, T. and Sankara	Reddy, G.H. 2	2015. Princ	iples of Agronomy. 1 ^s	^t Edition			
	Kalyani Publishers, Bengaluru.							
2.	Reddy, S.R. 2014. Introduction to A	Agronomy and	Principles	of Crop Production. 1 ⁸	["] Edition,			
	Kalyanı Publishers, New Delhi.							
Refe	rence Books							
1.	Craig C. Sheaffer and Kristine M. M	Moncada. 2011	. Introducti	on to Agronomy. 2 nd	Edition,			
	Delmar Cengage Learning, Australi	ia.						
2.	ArunKatyayan. 2017. Fundamental	s of Agricultur	e. Volume	1 and 2. Kushal Public	cations			
	and Distributors, India.							
3.	Franeisco J. Villalobos and Elias Fe	ereres. 2016. P	rinciples of	Agronomy for Sustain	nable			
	Agriculture, Springer, Mexico.	1.0						
4.	Chandrasekaran, B., Annadurai, K.	and Somasund	laram, E. 20	018. A Textbook of A	gronomy.			
	New Age International Publishers,	New Delhi.						
<b>N T 1</b>		<u> </u>		1.5' 1				
NIO	e of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz	$\frac{1}{2}$ , Continuous a	ssessments	and Final assessment	test			
Keco	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019	<b>D</b> (	14.02.2010				
App	roved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019				



Course	aada	Introductory Diology	T	т	D	C
<b>BAC10</b>			L 1	1	r 2	$\frac{\mathbf{c}}{\mathbf{r}}$
DAGIU Pro roc	uisita	None		U lahi		2 rsion
110-100				1401		SIUII
Course	Objective	es: The course is aimed at	1.0			
1. Imp	arting kno	wledge on the mechanisms of natural selection and their im	pact on e	evoli	ution	
2. Disc	cussing the	e fundamentals of plant biology and taxonomy	1			
3. Diff	ferentiating	g prokaryotes from eukaryotes				
Expect	ed Course	e Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able t	0			
1. Con	npare livin	g organisms				
2. Clas	ssify and n	ame living beings				
3. Des	cribe cell a	and its division				
4. Inte	rpret flow	ering plants and state the role of animals in agriculture				
5. Illus	strate theor	ry of life				
6. Des	cribe plan	t organs and gain interest in learning biological sciences				
Module	e:1 h	ntroduction to the living world	4 hours	5	CO	:1
Charact	eristics of	of living things: Growth, development, reproductio	n, regu	latic	n a	nd
homoec	ostasis. Div	versity of Life: Major domains/kingdoms- Bacteria (Eubacte	eria), Arc	hae	ì	
(Archeb	pacteria) ai	nd Eukarya. Salient features, classification and alternation o	f generat	tions	in	
Algae, l	Bryophyte	s, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Angiosperms.				
Module	e:2 0	rigin of Life and nomenclature	4 hour	S	CO	: 2
Theorie	s: Special	creation, extra-terrestrial and spontaneous, Miller-Urey's e	xperime	nt ar	id pat	th of
evolutio	on of cher	nical molecules of living beings. Origin of cells – Endo	symbiot	ic th	eory	and
Bubble	theory. Th	eories of evolution. Nomenclature of living beings: Importa	ince of			
classific	cation and	nomenclature, polynomial, binomial and trinomial systems.				
M - 11-			2 1		CO	
Coll str	ustura and	erronization of plants and animals. Call theory and call as	<u>3 nours</u>	0.110	t of	: 3
life Dro	karvotic 1	olganization of plants and animals - Cell theory and cell as	the basic	un.	1 01	
	Karyotic, j	plant and animal cen. whosis and melosis.				
Module	•-4 F	lowering plants and role of animals in agriculture	4 hours		CO	• 4
Roots S	Stems, Lea	ives and their modifications. Types of inflorescences and flo	wers. M	ono	cots a	nd
dicots s	eeds and t	heir germination Plant systematics: Brassicaceae, Fabaceae	and Poa	ceae		/IIG
Animal	s of draug	ht. milch. meat. fur. wool and manure.	unu rou		•	
Module	e:5 C	ontemporary Issues	1 hour		CO	: 5
Visit to	a biologic	al museum			<u> </u>	
	U					
Total Lecture hours: 16						
List of	Experime	nts			<b>CO</b> :	6
1.	External	morphology and internal anatomy of monocot and dicot roc	ots – Rice	e,	5 hou	ırs
	Maize, B	rassica and any legume.				
2.	External	morphology and internal anatomy of monocot and dicot ste	m – Rice		5 hou	ırs
	Maize, Brassica and any legume.					

VIT VIT Vellore Institute of Technology (Dvermed to be University tander section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

3.	External morphology and interna	al anatomy of mor	nocot and	dicot leaf – Rice,	5 hours	
	Maize, Brassica and any legume.	•				
4.	Modifications of roots, stems and	d leaves and fruits	5		5 hours	
5.	Analyzing permanent slides - Par	renchyma, collend	chyma and	d sclerenchyma.	2.5 hours	
6.	Study of mitosis in onion root tip	o cells			2.5 hours	
7.	Internal anatomy of ovary of mo	nocots and dicots	- Any mi	llet and legume.	5 hours	
8.	Study on floral biology of an exa	ample specimen b	elonging t	to Fabaceae family.	5 hours	
9.	Study on floral biology of an exa	ample specimen b	elonging t	o Brassicaceae	2.5 hours	
	family.					
10.	Study on floral biology of an exa	ample specimen b	elonging t	to Poaceae family.	2.5 hours	
	Total Laboratory Hours 40					
Text H	Books					
1.	Raven P, Mason Johnson G.B, Los	sos, J. B and S.S.	Singer. 20	013. Biology, 10 th ed	ition,	
	McGraw Hill Publications. U.K.					
2.	Neil A. Campbell, Urry, L.A., Cai	n, M.l., Wasserma	an, S.A., l	P. V. Minorsky and J	B. Reece.	
	2018. Biology: A Global Approact	h, Pearson Educat	tion Ltd, I	Essex, England. UK.		
Refer	ence Books					
1.	James D. Mauseth Botany: 2016.	An Introduction to	o Plant Bi	ology. 6 th Edition. Jo	ones and	
	Bartlett Learning Inc. Burlington,	Wall street, MA,	USA.			
2.	Bidlack, J., S. Jansky and K. Stern	n. 2017. Stern's Int	troductory	/ Plant Biology. 14 th	edition.	
	McGraw-Hill Publishing Company	y. UK.				
3.	Bidlack, J., S.Jansky and K. Stern.	. 2017. Laboratory	y Manual	for Stern's Introduct	ory Plant	
	Biology 14 th edition. McGraw-Hil	l Publishing Com	pany, UK	•		
Mode	of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz	, Continuous asse	ssments a	nd Final assessment	test	
Recon	nmended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019		-		
Appro	oved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019		



Course code	Elementary Mathematics	L	Т	Р	С
MAT1000		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	None		ohu	s vers	2 ion
110-10quisite			avu	5 VCI 5	IUII
Course Objective	as: The course is aimed at	1.0			
1 Improving the	mathematical knowledge of students who have come from s	science	hac	karou	nd
2 Importing high	ar secondary level mathematics so that they can understand	mothom	otice	ngrou	nu
2. Imparting ingi	icable for other courses	mathem	ance	ai	
2 Interlinking m	athematics with science				
5. Intermiking in					
Expected Course	<b>Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be able to	)			
1. Device formul	as for straight lines				
2. Comprehend t	he use of Slope-Intercept				
3. Apply the kno	wledge gained in designing fields				
4. Acquire intere	est to utilize calculus in agriculture				
5. Integrate prod	uct of functions and define matrices and determinants				
6. Link mathema	tics with agricultural engineering				
	5 5 5				
Module:1 St	traight Lines	4 hours	(	C <b>O: 1</b>	
Distance formula,	section formula (internal and external division), change of a	ixes (onl	y ori	igin	
changed), equation	n of co-ordinate axes and equation of lines parallel to axes.			C	
<b>U</b> // 1	<b>A</b> A				
Module:2 S	lope-Intercept	6 hours	. (	CO: 2	
Slope-intercept fo	rm of equation of line, slope-point form of equation of line,	two poir	t foi	rm of	
equation of line, in	ntercept form of equation of line, normal form of equation of	f line, ge	nera	l forn	n
of equation of line	e, point of intersection of two straight lines, angles between	n two str	aigh	t lines	5,
parallel lines, per	pendicular lines, angle of bisectors between two lines, area o	f triangle	e and	d	
quadrilateral.	-	_			
Module:3 C	ircle	6 hours		CO: 3	
Equation of circle	whose centre and radius is known, general equation of a circle	rcle, equ	atio	n of c	ircle
passing through the	rree given points, simple problems on equation of circle who	ose diam	eter	is the	line
joining two points	$s(x_1, y_1) \& (x_2, y_2)$ , tangent and normal to the given circle at t	the given	1		
point, condition o	f tangency of a line $y = mx + c$ to the given circle $x^2 + y^2 = a$	l ² .			
	1				
Module:4 D	ifferential Calculus	6 hours		CO: 4	
Definition of func	tion, limit and continuity. Simple problems on limit and con	tinuity. l	Diffe	erentia	tion
of $x^n$ , $e^x$ , sinx &	cos x from first principle, derivatives of sum, difference, p	roduct a	nd q	quotier	nt of
two functions, di	fferentiation of functions of functions, logarithmic differen	tiation,	diffe	erentia	tion
by substitution m	ethod and simple problems based on it. Differentiation of	inverse	trig	onom	etric
functions. Simple	problems on Maxima and Minima of				
the functions of th	the form $y=f(x)$ .				
I					
Module:5 In	ntegral Calculus and Matrices and Determinants	8 hours	(	CO: 5	
Integration of si	mple functions, integration of product of two function	s and i	nteg	ration	by
substitution meth	od. Simple problems on definite Integral and area under	er simpl	e w	ell-kn	own
curves. Definition	of matrices, addition, subtraction, multiplication, transpose	and inve	rse u	up to	

3rd order, properties of determinants up to 3rd order and their evaluation.



Г

Modu	ile:6 Contemporary Issue	es				2 hour	CO: 6
Lectur	Lecture by an expert						
Total Lecture hours: 30							
Text I	Book						
1.	1. Stroud, K.A.and Dexter J. Booth. 2013. Engineering Mathematics. 7 th edition. Industrial						ndustrial
	Press. USA.						
2.	Lewingdon Parsons, G. 2016. Ele	ementar	ry Differential ar	nd Integral	Calculus.	. Cambridge	University
	Press Publishing Company, UK						
Refer	ence Book						
1.	Grewal, B.S. 2015. Higher eng	gineerii	ng mathematics	s.43 rd editi	on. Kha	nna Publisl	ners. India.
2.	Aitken, A. C. 2012. Determina	ants and	d Matrices. Bro	ousson Pre	ss, USA		
Mode	of Evaluation: Assignments, Q	Quiz, C	Continuous asse	ssments a	nd Final	assessmen	t test
Recon	nmended by Board of Studies	(	05-03-2019				
Appro	Approved by Academic CouncilNo.54Date14-03-2019						



Co	urse code	Agricultural Heritage	L	T	Р	C
BA	<u>G1001</u>		1	0	0	1
Pre	-reauisit	e None	Svlla	abus	versi	on
			1.0			
Cou	urse Obj	ectives: The course is aimed at				
1.	Discussin	ng the importance and relevance of agriculture across civilizati	ons			
2.	Illustratin	ng a lucid picture on Indian agriculture				
3.	Imparting	g knowledge on historical best agricultural practices relevant to	o today's	agric	ulture	)
Exp	pected Co	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be abl	le to			
1.	Apprecia	te agriculture practiced throughout the world				
2.	Understa	nd the rich agricultural heritage of India				
3.	Integrate	judicious traditional agricultural practices with modern metho	ods			
4.	Plan on U	ising agricultural resources				
5.	Compreh	end agricultural issues				
Mo	dula 1	Would Agriculture	1 hours	C	0.1	
	une of	world Agriculture	4 nours	ificar		and
	sification	agriculture, Crop voyage in india and the world, C	iop sign	IIICal		and
Clas	sincation	s, i ast and present status of agriculture and farmers in society	•			
Mo	dule:2	History of Indian Agriculture	4 hours	C	0:2	
Intr	oduction	of Indian agricultural heritage: Relevance of heritage to preser	nt dav agr	riculti	are:	
And	cient agric	cultural practices: Plant production and protection through indi	igenous ti	aditio	onal	
kno	wledge.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-8			
	0					
Mo	dule:3	Trends in Indian Agriculture	4 hours	C	0:3	
Jou	rney of Ir	idian agriculture and its development from past to modern era;	Current s	cenar	rio of	•
Ind	ian agricu	lture; Indian agricultural concerns and future prospects.				
Mo	dule:4	Indian Agricultural Resources	3 hours	C	0:4	
Imp	ortance o	f agriculture and agricultural resources available in India; Nat	ional agri	cultu	re set	up
ın li	ndıa.					
24			4.1		<u> </u>	
MO	dule:5	Contemporary Issues	I hour		0:5	
Lec	ture by In	idustrial Expert				
		Total Last	a hourse	16		
Tar	t Rooks	Total Lecture		10		
1	Parviz K	achafkan and Miguel A Altieri 2016 Forgotten A	Agricultur	al I	Iorito	ne.
1.	Reconne	opting food systems and systemable development Taylor & Fr	ancis Gro	ar r un I	ICI II.a	ge.
2	Kumari	D and M Veeral 2012 A Text Book on Agricultural Heritage	e of India	- <u>αρ.</u> C	rotec	h
2.	Publishi	ng Academy. Udainur. India	se of man	<b>.</b> . 11 <u>5</u>	10100	.1
Ref	ference B	ooks				
1	Jana R	2015 Introductory Agriculture: Ancient Heritage Agricultu	ral Scena	rio &	Gen	der
1.	Fanity :-	2.2013. Introductory Agriculture. Ancient rientage, Agricultur		no a	Gen	101
2	Introduce	A griculture. 2016 http://www.agrimage.agri/integation	1atomz am	ion14		0.0
∠.	muoduc	noty Agriculture 2010. http://www.agrimoon.com/introdu	actory-agi	icuit	ure-10	ar-
	ecourse-	pui-books/				



Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test						
Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019						
Approved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019			



<b>Course code</b>	Rural Sociology and Educational Psychology	L	T	P	С
BAG1026		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	None	Syl	abus	s vers	ion
		1.0			
<b>Course Obje</b>	etives: The course is aimed at	·			
1. Explaining	the structure and functioning of rural societies in India				
2. Discussing	the role of human behavior in effecting constructive changes	s for rura	al		
developm	ent				
3. Imparting	knowledge on education psychology				
Expected Co	<b>irse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be able	e to			
1. Classify ru	rral social groups of India				
2. Describe s	ocial values				
3. Plan socia	l change using agricultural based development programs				
4. Assess far	mers based on personality determinants				
5. Plan to bri	ng in a behavioural change				
6. Bring in n	ew extension activities suitable for the society				
Module:1 I	ntroduction to sociology	4 hours	C	<b>D:</b> 1	
Definition and	l scope of sociology and rural sociology and its significance i	n agricu	ltura	1	
extension. So	tial groups: classification, factors considered in formation of g	group.	1		
Module:2 1	ndian rural society	6 hours		<b>D: 2</b>	
Basis and form	ns of rural social stratifications. Characteristics and difference	es betwe	en cl	ass ai	ıd
caste systems.	Culture concept: customs, folkways, mores, taboos and ritual	s. Socia	l val	ues in	l I
rural societies					
Module:3	Social Change & Development	8 hours	C	<b>D: 3</b>	
Social Institut	ion: family, village panchayat, co-operatives, their function	is and s	ignif	icanc	e in
agricultural e	xtension. Social organization: types, characteristics and	releva	nce	to so	ocial
institutions. R	ural social changes: processes and factors of transformatio	n. Conc	epts	of so	ocial
ecology and it	s comparison to traditional rural values. Planned social chang	ge: appro	bache	es to 1	rural
planning and I	ndian rural development programs (IRDPs). Status and role of	of wome	n in		
agriculture an	d rural development.				
			-		
Module:4 1	Educational psychology	<u>6 hours</u>		<b>D: 4</b>	
Meaning, sco	be and its importance in agricultural extension. Cognitive, affe	ective, p	sych	omoto	or
domains of lea	arning. Intelligence: meaning, factors affecting intelligence.				
Madalas 5	Densen liter and Daharian	( )		2.5	
Mativation d	refsonancy and Benavior	o nours	U	J: 5	
trait and have	nistic neuronality nettorna. Dersistence and alan aca in neuron	ation wi	in be		orai
trait and numa	inistic personality patterns. Persistence and changes in person	anty det	ermi	nants	
physical, intel	lectual, emotional, social, educational and family.				
Modulor	Contemporary Issues	) hours		<u>), (</u>	
Lecture by Ind	bustrial Expert	2 nours		J. U	
Lecture by Inc	וואוומו באףכונ				
	Total Lasture	hourse	27		
Tayt Books	I otal Lecture	nours:	32		
1 Chitamba	r I. R. 2018 Introductory mural assistant 2 rd adition New A	na Intorr	otice	201	
1. Unitaliida Drivota I	mited India	se mierr	1at101	141	
I II vale L	mitou, muia.				



2.	Anita. Woolfolk and VijShivani.	2017. Education	nal Psycho	ology. 13 th edition. Pearson	
	Education, India.				
Reference Books					
1.	1. Bettina B. Bock and Sally Shortall. 2016. Gender and Rural Globalization: International				
	Perspectives on Gender and Rural E	Development. CA	ABI Publi	shing, UK.	
2.	Ashok K. Singh. 2014. Extension S	trategies for Agi	riculture a	nd Rural Development. Daya	
	Publishing House, India.				
Mo	ode of Evaluation: Assignments, Qui	iz, Continuous a	ssessment	ts and Final assessment test	
Ree	commended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
Ap	Approved by Academic CouncilNo.54Date14-03-2019			14-03-2019	



2			-	-	-	~~~~	
Cou	rse code	Fundamentals of Genetics		T	P	C	
BAC	G1014		2	0	2	3	
Pre-	requisite	None	Syl	labu	is vei	rsion	
			1.0				
Cou	rse Objec	tives: The course is aimed at					
1. I	mparting	knowledge on the fundamental aspects of genetics and its ap	plication	S			
2. I	2. Describing cell division and the functions of the genetic material						
3. I	llustrating	the molecular mechanisms of inheritance and gene regulation	on				
Exp	ected Cou	<b>irse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be ab	ole to				
1. A	Apply the	knowledge gained on inheritance and variation					
2. I	Develop pi	oblem-solving skills pertaining to inheritance					
3. F	Relate mut	ation to evolution and heredity					
4. I	nterpret th	e functions of genetic material.					
5. S	Solve and	analyze problems in basic genetics					
					~~~		
Mod	lule:1 P	rinciples of inheritance	8 hours	5	CO	:1	
Pre a	and Post	Mendelian concepts of heredity, Mendelian principles of I	heredity	for	quali	tative	
traits	s. Chromo	osomal theory of inheritance. Dominance relationships an	d epistat	ic ir	nterac	ctions	
with	examples	. Multiple alleles, blood group genetics, pleiotropism and pa	seudoalle	eles.			
Prob	ability and	d Chi-square.					
Mod	lule:2 I	inkage, quantitative and maternal inheritance	6 hours	5	CO	: 2	
Reco	ombination	n and its estimation, crossing over mechanisms and chromos	some map	ping	g. Sez	X	
deter	rmination,	sex linkage, sex limited and sex influenced traits. Quantitat	ive traits,	pol	ygen	es	
and	continuou	s variations, multiple factor hypothesis, cytoplasmic inherita	ince.				
Mod	lule:3 C	Chromosome architecture and mutation	8 hours	5	CO	:3	
Chro	omonemat	a, chromosome matrix, chromomeres, centromere, secon	ndary co	nstri	iction	and	
telor	nere. Cla	assification of chromosomes. Special types of chr	omosome	es.	Mut	ation:	
class	sification,	methods of inducing mutations and CIB technique, m	nutagenic	ag	ents	and	
indu	ction of m	utation. Structural and numerical variations in chromosome	and their	· im	plica	tions.	
Gene	etic disord	ers. Use of haploids, dihaploids and doubled haploids in ger	netics.				
					~~~		
Mod	lule:4   C	Cell cycle	2 hours		CO	:4	
Cell	division-	mitosis and meiosis.					
Mod	lule:5   S	tructure and functions of genetic material	6 hours		CO	:4	
Natu	ire, structu	are and replication of genetic material. Protein synthesis, tran	nscription	n and	1		
trans	slational m	echanism of genetic material. Gene concept: Gene structure	e, function	n an	d		
regulation. Lac and Trp operons.							
Mod	lule:6 C	Contemporary Issues	2 hours		CO	:1	
Lect	Lecture by Industrial Expert						
	Total Lecture hours: 32						
List	of Experi	ments			С	0:5	
1	Principle	es and handling of microscopes			25	hours	
1.	Ctor 1-1	the diversity of calls using normalized at 111-			2.5	1	
Ζ.	Sudying	, the diversity of cells using permanent sindes			2.3	nours	



3.	Growing root tips of onion and a	nalyzing the mitor	tic stages.		5 hours	
4.	Comparison of various stage	es of Meiosis	I and I	Meiosis II during	5 hours	
	microsporogenesis of Rhoeo disc	olor.				
5.	Analyzing experimental data of monohybrid, dihybrid, trihybrid, test and back					
	cross populations.					
6.	Identification of inheritance patte	ern based on offsp	ring data,	epistatic	5 hours	
	interactions and testing discrete r	atios by chi-squar	e test			
7.	Calculating recombination freque	encies between tra	its and co	onstruction of	5 hours	
	chromosomal maps based on two	point and three p	oint test c	cross data		
8.	Analyzing genetics based experin	nental data on pro	obability		2.5 hours	
9.	Sex linked inheritance in Drosop	hila			2.5 hours	
10.	Study of models on DNA and RM	NA structures			5 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours				40		
Text	Books					
1.	Singh, B.D. 2013. Genetics. 2 nd e	edition. Kalyani P	ublishers,	India.		
2.	Arnold Berk , Chris A. Kaiser , H	Harvey Lodish , A	ngelika A	mon, HiddePloegh, A	nthony	
	Bretscher, Monty Krieger, Kelse	y C. Martin. 2016	. Molecul	ar Cell Biology, 8 th eo	dition,	
	W.H. Freeman. USA.					
Refe	erence Books					
1.	Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J., an	d Snustad. D.P. 2	006. Prin	ciples of genetics. 8 th	edition.	
	Wiley India, India.					
2.	Jocelyn E. Krebs, Elliott S. Gold	stein, Stephen T. I	Kilpatrick	. 2017. Lewin's GEN	ES XII.	
	12 th revised edition. Jones and Ba	artlett Publishers	Inc., USA	•		
3.	David L. Nelson and Michael M.	Cox. 2017. Lehn	inger Prin	ciples of Biochemistr	y:	
	International Edition. 7 th edition,	W.H. Freeman. U	JSA.			
4.	Anthony J.F. Griffiths, Susan	R. Wessler, S	Sean B.	Carroll and John	Doebley.	
	2015.Introduction to Genetic Ana	alysis. 11 th editior	n. W.H. F1	reeman. USA.		
<u> </u>						
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019					
App	roved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019		



Cou	rse code	Agricultural Microbiology	L T	P C		
BAC	G1011		1 0	2 2		
Pre-	requisite	None	Syllabu	is version		
	•		1.0			
Cou	rse Objec	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. I	mparting l	knowledge on the fundamental aspects of agricultural microbic	logy and i	introduce		
t	hem to its	applications				
2. I	Describing	the relationship between microbes and plants				
3. I	Defining th	ne role of microbes in enhancing the productivity of crops by e	nriching s	oil fertility		
Exp	ected Cou	<b>rse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be able	to			
1. I	Discrimina	te prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes				
2. I	Delineate t	he structure and growth of bacteria				
3. U	Jtilize mic	robes as models to study genetics				
4. U	Jse microb	bes in enriching specific plant nutrients				
5. A	Analyze th	e ubiquitous nature of microbes inhabiting a wide range of ecc	logical ha	bitats		
6. I	Practice ba	cterial isolation				
Mod	lule:1   N	licrobial World 3	hours	CO:1		
Prol	caryotic ar	nd eukaryotic microbes.				
				<u> </u>		
Mod	lule:2   B	acteria 3	hours	CO: 2		
Bact	erial cell s	tructure, chemoautotrophy, photo autotrophy and growth.				
3.4				<u> </u>		
	ule:3 N	nicrobial Genetics and Biogeochemical Cycle 4	nours	CU: 3		
trong	nocona P	nonation – transformation, conjugation and transduct	lon. Plas	mias and		
and	Sulphur ox	roles	nuogen, r	nospiiorus		
anu	Sulphul Cy					
Mod	lule:4 B	iological Nitrogen Fixation 4	hours	CO: 4		
Svm	biotic. ass	ociative and asymbiotic microbes involved in nitrogen fixation	. Azolla, I	olue green		
alga	e and myco	orrhiza.Rhizosphere and phyllosphere. Microbes in human we	lfare: silag	e		
prod	uction, bic	ofertilizers, biopesticides, biofuel production and biodegradation	on of agro-	waste.		
	,		Ŭ			
Mod	lule:5 C	ontemporary Issues 1	hours	CO: 5		
Lect	ure by Ind	ustrial Expert				
		Total Lectur	re hours:	16		
List	of Experi	ments		CO: 6		
1.	Introduct	tion to microbiology laboratory and its equipment's.		2.5 hours		
2.	Microsco	py: various types, functional parts, principle, resolving power	and	5 hours		
numerical aperture. Staining and microscopic examination of microbes.						
3.	3. Methods of sterilization. 5 hours					
4.	<b>4.</b> Nutritional media and their preparations. 5 hours					
5. Enumeration of microbial population in soil-bacteria. fungi and actinomycetes. 5 h						
6.	Methods	of isolation and purification of microbial cultures		2.5 hours		
7	Isolation	of <i>Rhizohium</i> from legume root nodule		5 hours		
0	1501011011	or remedorum nom regume root nourre		Juouis		
	Icolation	of Azotobacter from soil		2.5 hours		
ð. 0	Isolation	of Azotobacter from soil.		2.5 hours		



10.	Isolation of BGA.				2.5 hours
			Total	<b>Laboratory Hours</b>	40
Text	t Books				
1.	Michael T. Madigan, Kelly S. B	ender, Daniel H. I	Buckley, V	V. Matthew Sattley a	nd David
	A. Stahl. 2017. Brock Biology of Microorganisms.15 th Edition. Pearson. UK.				
2.	Roger Y. Stanier, John L. Ingrah	nam, Mark L Whe	elis and Ra	age R Painter. 1992.	General
	Microbiology. 5 th Edition. Macr	nillan, Hampshire	&London	. UK.	
Refe	erence Books				
1.	Bagyaraj D. J. and G.Rangaswa	mi. 2007.Agricult	ural Micro	biology 2 nd Edition.	PHI
	Learning Private Limited. India.				
2.	Aneja K.R. 2017.Fundament	al Agricultural	Microbio	logy. New Age In	ternational
	Publishers, India.				
3.	Subba Rao, N.S. 2017. Soil	l Microbiology. 5 ^{tr}	¹ Edition(F	PB), Published by Me	dtec.
	University Book Store. New De	lhi, India.			
4.	Martin Alexander. 1991. Introdu	action to Soil Micr	obiology.	2 nd Edition, Krieger	pub.Co.
	USA.				
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Q	Quiz, Continuous a	ssessment	s and Final assessme	nt test
Reco	ommended by Board of	05-03-2019			
Stud	lies				
App	roved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019	



Cou	rse code	Soil and Water Conservation Engineering	L	T	Р	С
BAC	<b>G2009</b>		1	0	2	2
Pre-	requisite	None	1.0	)		
	-					
Cou	rse Obje	tives: The course is aimed at	I			
1. F	Providing	knowledge on different surveying methods used in agricul	tural field			
2. I	mparting	knowledge on the loss of soil and techniques to conserve s	soil			
3. I	Describing	techniques of water harvesting and watershed concepts				
Exp	ected Co	<b>irse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be	able to			
1. A	Apply diff	erent surveying methods to measure area in agricultural fie	eld			
2. I	Determine	soil loss for a specific area based on erosivity and erodibil	lity factor			
3. F	Relate diff	erent techniques to control wind erosion				
4. <i>I</i>	Apply rain	water harvesting methods to conserve water				
5. I	nterpret c	ase studies related to soil and water conservation				
6. I	Jesign irr	gation systems and plan erosion control measures				
M		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	51	CO	1	
NIOO		burveying, soil and water erosion	5 hours		: 1	tion
Surv	eying and	i leveling: chain, compass, plane table survey, land measure	affacta a	na co	mpuu 1 ana	tion
	rea. Simp	son's fulle and Trapezoidal fulle. Soll erosion: causes,	effects (	$\frac{91}{2} \frac{501}{501}$	l eros	sion,
Wot	ogic and a	accelerated erosion. Universal son loss equation. Son loss	ineasuren			lues.
rill a	nd gully	rosion		n. spie	asii, si	leet,
	ind guily (	1051011.				
Mod	lule•2   I	rosion control and conservation techniques	5 hours	CO	• 2	
Biol	ogical me	asures: contour cultivation strip cropping and cropping sy	stems Ve	 oetati	ve	
meas	sures: 23e	<i>iver</i> and other natural grass barriers. Mechanical measures	contour	bund.	grade	ed
bund	l. broad b	eds and furrows, basin listing, random tie ridging. Mechan	ical measu	ires fo	or hill	
slope	es: contou	r trench, bench terrace, contour stone wall and gully control	ol structur	es.		
Mod	lule:3   V	Vind erosion	3 hours	CO	: 3	
Fact	ors influe	ncing wind erosion. Mechanics of wind erosion: suspensio	n, saltatio	n and	surfa	ce
creep	p. Control	measures: windbreaks and shelterbelts. Sand dunes and th	neir stabili	zation	ι.	
Mod	lule:4   I	Rain water harvesting	2 hours	CO	:4	
In-si	tu soil mo	isture conservation: micro catchments and eroded catchme	ents. Roof	wate	r	
harv	esting: sto	brage and its use for domestic and groundwater recharge. F	arm pond	s and		
perce	olation pc	nds. Watershed concept and watershed management.				
Mod	lule:5   (	Contemporary Issues	1 hours	CO	: 5	
Lect	ure by ex	pert				
		Total Lectur	re hours:	16		
List of Experiments					:6	
1.	Study of	f survey instruments-chains, compass, plane table, dumpy	level;	5 ho	ours	
	chains &	ccross staff survey-linear measurement, plotting & finding	areas.			
2.	Compas	s survey: observation of bearings, computation angles, rad	iation	5 ho	ours	
	and inter	rsection method				
3.	Leveling: fly levels, determination of difference in elevation 2.5 hours					

VIT VIT Vellore Institute of Technology (Dvermed to be University tander section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

4.	Calculation of erosion index, estimation and measurement of soil loss		5 hours			
5.	Contour maps: Area and volume computations		2.5 hours			
6.	Design of grassed water ways and bench terracing system		5 hours			
7.	7. Design of a contour bund and graded bund					
8.	Water flow measurement, water duty and irrigation efficiency		5 hours			
9.	Water requirement, agricultural drainage, sprinkler and drip system lay	[,] out	5 hours			
10.	Problems on wind erosion		2.5 hours			
Total Laboratory Hours 40						
Tey	xt Book					
1.	Huffman, Rodney L., Delmar D. Fangmeier, William J. Elliot, and Steph	nen R. '	Workman.			
	2013. Soil and Water Conservation Engineering, 7 th edition. American S	ociety	of			
	Agricultural Engineers. Michigan, USA.					
2.	Khan Towhid Osman. 2013. Soil Degradation, Conservation and Remed	iation.	Springer,			
	Germany.					
Ref	ference Books					
1.	Ghanashyam Das. 2009. Hydrology and Soil Conservation engineering:	Includi	ing Watershed			
	Management. Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited, India.					
2.	Gurmail Singh et al., 1990. Manual ofsoil and water Conservation practi	ces in l	India.Oxford			
	& IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi, India.					
Mo	ode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final	assessi	ment test			
Ree	commended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019					
Ap	proved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-201	.9				



Cou	rse code	Fundamentals of Crop Physiology	L	Т	P	С
BAC	G1012		1	0	2	2
Pre-	requisite	None	Syl	labu	s vers	ion
	Î		1.0			
Cou	rse Objec	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. I	nstilling in	nformation on basic plant physiological functions, processes an	d its i	impo	rtance	in
c	rop produ	ction.		-		
2. I	nfusing kr	nowledge on growth and development, and to make the student	s und	ersta	nd hov	N
k	nowledge	about these concepts has led to improved productivity in mode	ern ag	ricul	ture.	
3. I	mparting	knowledge on remedy measures involved in solving plant phys	iologi	cal p	robler	ns.
Exp	ected Cou	<b>irse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be able t	0			
1. I	Define diff	Ferent physiological process at plant and cellular level				
2. S	Summarize	e mechanisms of uptake, transport and translocation of water ar	d nut	rient	S	
3. I	Distinguisl	n carbon cycles in plants and define lipid metabolism				
4. F	Relate the	importance of growth regulators in plant growth				
5. E	Explain nu	trient deficiencies and physiological requirements of plants				
6. I	nterpret ai	nd measure plant physiological data				
Mod	lule:1 P	hysiology and cell biology of plants         3	hour	S	<b>CO:</b>	1
Crop	o physiolo	gy and its importance in agriculture. Overview of plant cell: bio	mem	bran	e,	
orga	nelles and	the cytoskeleton.				
Mod	lule:2 A	bsorption of Water, Mineral Nutrition and BNF 4	iours	6	<b>CO</b> :	2
Acti	ve and p	bassive absorption of water. Diffusion and osmosis.Wate	r pot	entia	l and	its
impo	ortance. St	comatal Physiology, transpiration and water use efficiency. Me	ngel`	s cla	ssifica	tion
of m	ineral nuti	rients in plants. Nutrient uptake mechanisms. Functional roles a	ind de	eficie	ency	
sym	otoms of n	nacro and micro nutrients.				
Mod	lule•3 P	botosynthesis and Linid Metabolism 4	hour	s (	CO· 3	
Phot	osvnthesis	: Light and dark reactions - C3 C4 and CAM. Respiration: Gb		$\frac{3}{\sin 7}$	CA c	vele
and	electron tr	ansport chain: Fat Metabolism. Fatty acid synthesis and breakd	own	515, 1	0110	yere
			0.111			
Mod	lule:4 P	lant Growth Regulators and Growth Analysis 4	nours	5	CO:	4
Aux	ins. cvtoki	nins, gibberellins, Abscisic acid and ethylene- physiological ro	les ar	nd ag	ricultu	ıral
uses.	. Physiolo	gical aspects of growth and development of major crops - grow	th an	alvsi	s andro	ole
of pł	ivsiologic	al growth parameters in crop productivity.		5		
Mod	lule:5 C	Contemporary Issues 1	nours	5	<b>CO:</b>	5
Lect	ure by Ind	ustrial Expert				
		*				
Total Lecture hours: 16						
List	List of Experiments CO: 6					
1.	Study of	Plant cells; Permanent slide studies on anatomy of C3 and C4	leave	s	2.5 h	ours
2.	Stomata	frequency and index studies.			2.5 h	ours
3.	Imbibitio	on and Seed germination studies: Demonstration of Osmosis an	d		5 hoi	ırs
	Plasmoly	/sis.			2 1100	
4.	Separation of photosynthetic pigments through paper chromatography.         5 hours					



5.	Measurement of root pressure.	2.5 hours			
6.	Measurement of absorption spectrum of chloroplastic pigments and	5 hours			
	fluorescence				
7.	7. Measurement of Photosynthesis and respiratory quotient (RQ).				
8.	8. Measurement of transpiration and estimation of relative water content				
9.	9. Tissue test for mineral nutrients.				
10.	<b>0.</b> Measurement of photosynthetic CO ₂ assimilation by Infra-Red Gas Analyzer				
	(IRGA).				
	Total Laboratory Hours	40			

## **Text Books**

- 1 Lincoln Taiz, Eduardo Zeiger, Ian M. Moller, and Angus Murphy. 2018. Plant Physiology and Development, International Sixth Edition. Sinauer; Oxford University Press; USA.
- . 2 Frank B. Salisbury. 2006. Plant physiology. 4th edition. Sinauer Associates, Inc., USA.

## **Reference Books**

- 1 Mohr, H and P. Schopfer. 1995. Plant physiology, Springer-Verlag, Germany.
- 2 Buchanan. B. B. 2015. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. 2nd Edition. Wiley-Blackwell, USA.
- 3 Willey, N. 2016. Environmental Plant Physiology, 1st Edition, Garland Science, Taylor and Francis Group, LLC, UK.

Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test					
<b>Recommended by Board of</b>	05-03-2019				
Studies					
Approved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019		



Course code	Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics	L T	P C				
BAG1017		2 0	0 2				
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabu	s version				
G							
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. Imparting	knowledge on the basics of economics.						
2. Explaining	g on the factors of production and economy.		···· · · · · · ·				
3. Enhancing	the ability of analyzing economic models to facilitate creation	on of innova	tive ideas.				
Expected Co	<b>urse Outcome:</b> At the end of the course the student should be able	e to					
1 Apply the	knowledge gained on the fundamentals of economics	0.10					
2. Employ as	ricultural economic applications						
3. Practice at	polying mathematical models to agro-economics						
4. Interpret n	narket structures responsible for creating national income						
5. Analyze a	gro economic growth and develop policies						
6. Integrate a	gro-economic knowledge with real time application						
Module:1 I	Conomics	6 hours	CO: 1				
Meaning, sco	be and subject matter. Definitions, activities and approaches	to economi	c analysis.				
Micro and m	acroeconomics, positive and normative analysis. Nature	of econom	ic theory.				
Rationality as	sumption and concept of equilibrium. Economic laws as ge	neralization	of human				
behavior. Basi	c concepts: goods and services, desire, want, demand, utility,	cost and pr	ice,				
wealth, capita	, income and welfare.						
Module:2	Agricultural Economics	2 hours	CO: 2				
Meaning, defi	nition, characteristics of agriculture, importance and its role i	n economic					
development.	Agricultural planning and development in the country.						
Madular ² I	amond nucluation naturns aget and supply	9 hours	CO: 3				
Domand: moo	ning law of domand schedule and domand survey doterming	o nours	CU: 5				
of diminishing	ming, law of demand, schedule and demand curve, determinate	mer's equili	hrium and				
derivation of	lemand curve and concept of consumer surplus. Elasticity of	f demand: co	oncent and				
measurement	of price elasticity income elasticity and cross elasticity	Production	nocess				
creation of u	ility factors of production input output relationship Law	s of return	s. Law of				
variable prope	rtions and law of returns to scale <i>Cost</i> : concepts short run a	nd long run	cost				
curves Supply	v: Stock v/s supply law of supply schedule supply curve $v$	leterminants	of supply				
and elasticity	of supply.		or suppry				
Module:4 N	Aarket structure and National Income	6 hours	CO: 4				
Meaning and	types of market, basic features of perfectly competitive a	nd imperfec	t markets.				
Price determin	nation under perfect competition; short run and long run ec	juilibrium o	f firm and				
industry, shut	industry, shut down and break even points. Distribution theory: meaning, factor market and						
pricing of fac	ctors of production. Concepts of rent, wage, interest and	profit. Me	aning and				
importance of	f national income, circular flow, concepts of national in	come accou	inting and				
approaches to	measurement difficulties in measurement						
	measurement, anneaties in measurement.						
Module:5 P	opulation, money, banking, finance, tax and economic	8 hours	CO: 5				



Importance of population. Malthusian and optimum population theories. Natural and socioeconomic determinants, current policies and programmes on population control. Money: Barter system of exchange and its problems. Evolution, meaning and functions of money. Classification of money, supply, general price index, inflation and deflation. Banking: Role in modern economy, types of banks, functions of commercial and central bank and credit creation policy. Agricultural and public finance: meaning, micro v/s macro finance, need for agricultural finance, public revenue and public expenditure. *Tax:* meaning, direct and indirect taxes, agricultural taxation and VAT. *Economic systems:* Concepts of economy and its functions, important features of capitalistic, socialistic and mixed economies and elements of economic planning.

Module:6	<b>Contemporary Issues</b>			2 hours	CO: 6
Lecture by	Industrial Expert				
· · · · · ·	-		Т	otal Lecture hours:	32
Text Book					
1 Andre	w Barkley and Paul W. I	Barkley. 2013	3. Princip	les of Agricultural E	conomics.
Routle	dge, Taylor and Francis Group,	New York, U	JSA.		
2. Amarj	t Singh, A.N. Sadhu and Jasbir	Singh. 2016.	Fundamer	ntals of Agricultural	
Econo	mics. Himalaya Publishing Hou	se, India.		-	
Reference	Books				
1. Edwin	Griswold Nourse. 2017. Agricu	ltural Econon	nics: A Se	lection of Materials in	n Which
Econo	mic Principles Are Applied to th	ne Practice of	Agricultu	re. CHIZINE PUBN.	Canada.
2. Thoma	s Sowell. 2010. Basic Economi	cs 4 th Edition	: A Comm	non Sense Guide to th	ne
Econo	Economy. Blackstone Audio, Inc., Unabridged edition. USA.				
÷		-			
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test					
Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019					
Approved	by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019	



Course cod	e Fundamentals of Plant Pathology	L	Τ	P	С		
BAG1019	 	3	0	2	4		
Pre-requisi	te None	Sv	Syllabus version				
		1.0	)				
<b>Course Obj</b>	ectives: The course is aimed at						
1. Impartin	g knowledge on importance of plant diseases, pathogens and dev	elopn	nent o	of pla	ant		
diseases	disease cycle, physiology of pathogens and plant defense	1		1			
2. Describi	ng epidemiology of plant diseases and strategies for managemen	t					
3. Explaini	ng morphology, vegetative, reproductive structures and resting s	tructu	res of	fung	gi.		
bacteria,	nematodes and other plant pathogens.				,		
Expected C	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able	to					
1. Recogni	ze the importance and scope of plant pathology and analyze the	causes	and	facto	ors		
leading	o pathogenesis						
2. Classify	pathogens taxonomically for designing effective disease manage	ement	strate	gies			
3. Differen	tiate plant pathogens based on morphology, vegetative, reproduc	tive a	nd res	sting			
structure	s.						
4. Relate d	isease cycles, physiology of pathogens and plant defense						
5. Describe	e epidemiology of plant diseases and strategies for disease manage	gemen	t				
6. Practice	identifying and controlling pathogens						
Module:1	Importance of plant diseases	hour	rs 🛛	CO	:1		
Importance,	scope and objectives of plant pathology. History of plant pathology	gy wi	th sp	ecial	l		
reference to	Indian work. Terms and concepts in Plant Pathology.						
Module:2	Plant pathogenesis	6 hour	rs	CO	:1		
Causes and	factors affecting disease development: disease triangle and tetrah	edron	and				
classification	n of plant diseases.						
Module:3	Plant pathogenic organisms	6 hour	rs	CO	: 2		
Important gi	oups: fungi, bacteria, fastidious vesicular bacteria, phytoplasma	s, spir	oplas	mas,			
viruses, viro	oids, algae, protozoa, phanerogamic parasites and nematode	s wit	th exa	mple	es of		
diseases cau	sed by them.						
				60			
Module:4	Fungal pathogens, diseases and symptoms 6	hour	<b>S</b>	<u>CO</u>	: 3		
General characters and definition of fungus, somatic structures, types of fungal thalli, fungal							
tissues, mod	ifications of thallus, reproduction (asexual and sexual). Nomenc	lature	, Binc	omial	L		
system of nomenclature, rules of nomenclature, classification of fungi. Key to divisions, sub-							
divisions, orders and classes.							
				~~~	-		
Module:5	Bacteria, viruses and nematodes 6	hour	S		:3		
General morphological characters, basic methods of methods of classification and reproduction.							
Nature, structure, replication and transmission of viruses. Study of phanerogamic plant parasites.							
General morphology, reproduction, classification, symptoms and nature of damage							
caused by plant nematodes (Heterodera, Meloidogyne, Anguinaand Radopholus).							
Module:6	Disease cycle, physiology and plant defense 8	hour	S	<u>CO</u>	:4		



Growth and reproduction of plant pathogens. Liberation or dispersal and survival of plant pathogens. Types of parasitism and variability in plant pathogens. Pathogenesis. Role of enzymes, toxins and growth regulators in disease development. Defense mechanism in plants.

Mo	odule:7	Epidemiology and principles	of disease 1	nanageme	ent	6 hours	CO: 5		
Factors affecting disease development. Principles and methods of plant disease management.									
Nature, chemical combination, classification, mode of action and formulations of fungicides and									
antibiotics.									
Mo	odule:8	Contemporary issues				2 hours	CO: 1		
Lee	cture by	Industrial Expert							
To	tal Lectu	ure hours:					48		
Lis	st of Exp	eriments					CO: 6		
1.	Acquaintance with various laboratory		equipments and microscopy.				2.5 hours		
2.	Colle	Collection and preservation of disease specimen.				2.5 hours			
3.	Prepa	ration of media, isolation and Ko	ch's postul	ates.			5 hours		
4.	Identi	fication of different fungi and ba	cteria – stai	ning meth	ods.		5 hours		
5.	Identi	fication of symptoms of various	plant diseas	ses.			5 hours		
6.	Transmission of plant viruses and study of phanerogamic plant parasites.				ites.	5 hours			
7.	Morp	hological features and identificat	ion of plant	parasitic r	nematode	es.	2.5 hours		
8.	Samp	ling, extraction and nematode mo	ounting from	n soil and	plants.		5 hours		
9.	. Study of fungicides, formulations and b		biological c	ontrol age	nts.		2.5 hours		
10.	Metho	ods of fungicide and biocontrol a	pplications,	safety and	l calcula	tion of	5 hours		
	spray	concentrations.		-					
Total Laboratory Hours						40			
Te	xt Books	8							
1.	Singh,	R.S. 2017. Introduction to Princi	ples of Plan	t Patholog	y. 5^{th} Ed	ition, Med	Tech		
	Publish	iers, India.		rd					
2.	. Mehrotra, R.S. and A. Aggarwal. 2017. Plant Pathology. 3 rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill						w Hill		
	Publish	ling Co Ltd., India.							
Re	ference	Books	. <u>C1</u>	1 St T 1'	. 17 1	'D 11'	1 7 1'		
1.	Bhattacharya, U.K. 2017. Plant Pathology at a Glance. 1 st Edition, Kalyani Publishers, India.								
2.	Aneja,	K.K. 2015. An introduction to M	ycology. 2	Edition,	new Ag	e internatio	onal Pvi.		
3	Ltd., Chennal, India.								
5.	and Propagules Wiley Blackwell New Jersey USA								
4	I acomme C 2015 Plant Pathology Techniques and Protocols Humana Press New York						ew York		
	USA								
5.	Singh,	R.S. 2017. Plant Diseases. 10 th E	dition, Med	ITech Publ	ishers, I	ndia.			
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test									
Re	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019								
Ар	Approved by Academic Council			Date	14-03-2	019			



Course code	Fundamentals of Entomology	L	Т	Р	С		
BAG1021		3	0	2	4		
Pre-requisite	None	Syl	labu	is versi	ion		
		1.0					
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at							
1. Providing	leeper understanding on the biology of insects						
2. Imparting	knowledge on historical evolutionary relationships of insect	orders a	nd fa	milies			
3. Describing	insect life cycle, morphology and adaptation to a wide va	riety of	natu	ral			
environme	nts by taking students on field trips and collecting insects						
Exposted Con	rea Outcome. At the and of the course the student should be ab	la ta					
1 Expected Cou	avaled as a sined on the historic contributions of eminent scie	ntists in	the	field of	F		
1. Express Kill	wand fascinating facts about insects	1111515 111	the		-		
2 Describe in	sect's anatomy and morphology						
3 Infer bioch	emical and physiological processes governing insect metabo	lism or	owth	and			
form							
4. Relate ecol	ogical relationships of insects with other life forms						
5. Devise pes	t control measures						
6. Identify ins	sects based on their key taxonomic characters						
5	y						
Module:1 H	listory and Importance of Insecta	4 hours		CO: 1	1		
History of Ent	omology in India: Contributions of eminent entomologists,	, locatio	ns ai	nd year	r of		
establishment	of entomological institutions. Major points related to do	minance	of	Insecta	ı in		
animal kingdom. Contributory factors for abundance of insects-structural, developmental and							
protective char	acters and construction of protected niches of Insecta.						
		()		<u> </u>			
Module:2 P	hylum Arthropoda: Classification and Morphology	6 hour	S	CO: 2	2		
Classification of phylum Arthropoda up to classes. Relationship of class Insecta with other							
classes of Arthropoda. Morphology: Structure and functions of insect cuticle and molting. Body							
antennae, mouth parts, less, wing venation, modifications and wing coupling apparatus							
and make mouth parts, legs, wing venation, mountcations and wing coupling apparatus.							
Module:3 N	letamorphosis and Organ Systems	8 hours		CO: 3	3		
Metamorphosi	s and diapause in insects. Types of larvae and pupae. Struct	ure of m	ale a	and fem	nale		
genital organ. Structure and functions of digestive, circulatory, excretory, respiratory, nervous,							
secretary (endocrine) and reproductive system, in insects. Types of reproduction in insects. Major							
sensory organs like simple and compound eyes, chemoreceptor.							
Module:4 I	nsect Ecology	4 hours	5	CO: 4	4		
Introduction, environment and its components. Effect of abiotic factors: temperature, moisture,							
humidity, rainfall, light, atmospheric pressure and air currents. Effect of biotic factors: food							
competition, natural and environmental resistance.							
Modula:5	DM and alassification of Insecticides	9 hours		<u> </u>	-		
iviouule:5	TVI and classification of insecticides	o nours	i		3		


Categories of pests. Concept of IPM. Practices, scope and limitations of IPM. Classification, formulations and toxicity of insecticides. Chemical control, importance, hazards and limitations. Recent methods of pest control, repellents, anti-feedants, hormones, attractants, gamma radiation. Insecticides Act 1968- Important provisions. Application techniques of spray fluids. Symptoms of poisoning, first aid and antidotes.

•							
Module:6	Insect Systematics I	8 hours	CO: 6				
Taxonomy, importance, history and development and binomial nomenclature. Definitions of							
Biotype, Su	b-species, Species, Genus, Family and Order. Classification	n of class In	secta upto				
Orders, bas	ic groups of present day insects with special emphasis to	orders and fa	amilies of				
Agricultural	importance like Orthoptera: Acrididae, Tettigonidae, Gry	yllidae, Gryll	lotalpidae;				
Dictyoptera	Mantidae, Blattidae; Odonata; Isoptera: Termitidae; Thysano	ptera. Thripic	lae;				
Hemiptera:	Pentatomidae, Coreidae, Cimicidae, Pyrrhocoridae, Lygaeidae						
Module:7	Insect Systematics II	8 hours	CO: 6				
Cicadellidae	, Delphacidae, Aphididae, Coccidae, Lophophidae, Aleuro	didae, Pseud	ococcidae;				
Neuroptera: Chrysopidae; Lepidoptera:Pieridae, Papiloinidae, Noctuidae, Sphingidae, Pyralidae,							
Gelechiidae, Arctiidae, Saturnidae, Bombycidae; Coleoptera: Coccinellidae, Chrysomelidae,							
Cerambycid	ae, Curculionidae, Bruchidae, Scarabaeidae; Hymenoptera: '	Fenthridinida	e, Apidae.				
Trichogram	natidae, lchneumonidae, Braconidae, Chalcididae; Diptera: C	ecidomyiidae	•				

Tachinidae, Agromyziidae, Culicidae, Muscidae, Tephritidae.

Module:8	Contemporary Issues
Visit to an in	nsect Museum / Lecture by Industrial Expert

2 hou

2 hours	CO: 1

	Total Lecture hours:	48			
List	t of Experiments	CO:2,3, 5,6			
1.	Methods of collection and preservation of insects including immature stages	2.5 hours			
2.	External features of Grasshopper / Blister beetle; Study of different types of insect antennae and legs	5 hours			
3.	Study of types of mouthparts – biting and chewing, piercing and sucking, rasping and sucking, chewing and lapping, sponging and siphoning	2.5 hours			
4.	Study of wing venation, types of wings and wing coupling mechanisms; Study of different types of insect larva and pupa	5 hours			
5.	Dissection of digestive system in insects (Grasshopper)	2.5 hours			
6.	Dissection of female and male reproductive systems in insects (Grasshopper)	2.5 hours			
7.	Study of characters of Orders and their families of agricultural importance -	7.5 hours			
	Orthoptera, Dictyoptera, Odonata, Neuroptera, Isoptera and Lepidoptera				
8.	Study of characters of Orders and their families of agricultural importance -	7.5 hours			
	Thysanoptera, Hemiptera and its sub order Heteroptera, Coleoptera, Diptera and Hymenoptera				
9.	Sampling techniques for estimation of insect population and damage	2.5 hours			
10.	Insecticides and their formulations. Pesticide appliances and their maintenance.	2.5 hours			
	Total Laboratory Hours 40				
Tex	Text Books				
1.	Chapman, R. F. 2012. Insects: Structure and Function. Ed by Simpson, S. J. and De	ouglas, A.			
	C. Cambridge Univ. Press, UK.				



2.	2. Wigglesworth, V.B. 2013. Insect Physiology. Springer, Netherlands (Originally published by					
	Chapman and Hall, London, 1974).					
Re	erence Books					
1.	Timbhare, D.B. 2015. Modern Entomology, Himalaya Publishing House. India.					
2.	Vasantharaj David, B. and Rama Murthy V.V. 2016. Elements of Economic Entomology,					
	Popular Book Depot, Coimbatore, India.					
3.	Dhaliwal, G.S. and Ramesh Arora. 2014. Integrated Pest Management: Concepts and					
	Approaches, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana, India.					
	Vasantharaj David, B and Aanathakrishnan, T.N. 2013. General and Applied Entomology.					
4.	Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing House, New Delhi, India.					
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test					
Re	ommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019					
Ар	Approved by Academic CouncilNo.54Date14-03-2019					



Course cod	Fundamentals of Agricultural Extension Education	L	T	Р	C		
BAG1023		2	0	2	3		
Pre-requisi	Pre-requisite None			vers	sion		
	1.0						
Course Obj	ectives: The course is aimed at						
1. Providir	g information on the concepts of agricultural extension educat	ion and d	evel	opme	nt		
program	mes offered in India						
2. Impartir	g knowledge on rural development, leadership, technology tra	nsfer, ext	ensic	on			
teaching	agricultural journalism and effective communication through	media					
3. Discussi	ng on extension programme monitoring and evaluation.						
	2						
Expected C	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to					
1. Realize	he necessity of agricultural extension for rural development						
2. Acquire	knowledge on extension systems in India						
3. Devise p	lans for rural community development; plan and evaluate an e	xtension	prog	ramn	ne		
4. Transfer	technology and innovations towards agricultural development	,					
5. Develop	interest in agricultural journalism						
6. Dissemi	nate information and technology through audio visual aids						
		4.1		1			
Module:1	Extension education	4 nours	defi): 1			
Meaning an	a chieve the structure and no lis types; meaning of extension e	ducation,	aem		1,		
scope, proce	ss, objectives and principles. Meaning, process, principles and	steps in	exter	ision			
programme	Janning and development.						
Modulo:2	Indian autonsion systems, developments and new trands	6 hours	C). 2			
Extension e	forts in pre-independence era (Sriniketan Marthandam Firka	Develor	men	1. 2 t Sch	eme		
and Gurga	n Experiment) and post-independence era (Etawah Pilot	Project	and	Nilok	cheri		
Experiment	Agricultural development programmes launched by ICAR	/ Govern	ment	of I	ndia		
(IADP. IAA	P. HYVP. KVK. IVLP. ORP. ND. NATP and NAIP). Privatiz	ation ext	ensio	n. cv	ber		
extension/ e	extension, market-led extension, farmer-led extension and ext	pert syste	ms.	, <i>c</i> j			
		5					
Module:3	Rural and Community Development	8 hours	C): 3			
Concept, n	eaning and definition of rural development and vario	us rural	dev	elopi	ment		
programmes	launched by Government of India. Meaning, definition, c	oncept,	orinc	iples	and		
philosophy	of community development. Concept, definition and types of l	leaders in	rura	l con	text.		
Meaning, co	ncept, principles and functions of extension administration. Co	oncept, de	efinit	ion,			
monitoring	nd evaluation of extension programmes.	-					
Module:4	Teaching, communication and transfer of technology	8 hours	C): 4			
Extension 1	eaching methods: meaning, classification, individual, gro	up and	mass	5 CO1	ntact		
methods, IC	T Applications in TOT (New and Social Media), media mit	ix strateg	ies.	Mear	iing,		
definition, p	rinciples, functions and barriers of communication. Concept an	nd model	s in				
technology transfer and capacity building of extension personnel.							
Module:5	Journalism and disseminating innovation	4 hours	C): 5			
Agricultural	journalism; Diffusion and adoption of innovation: concept and	d meaning	g, pro	ocess	and		
stages of ad	option, adopter categories.						
			~				
Module:6	Contemporary Issues	2 hours): 1			



Lecture by Industrial Expert					
	Total Lecture hours:	32			
Lis	t of Experiments	CO: 3, 6			
1.	To get acquainted with university extension system	2.5 hours			
2.	5 hours				
3.	Preparation and use of AV aids	2.5 hours			
4.	Preparation of extension literature – leaflet, booklet, folder, pamphlet news stories and success stories	2.5 hours			
5.	Presentation skills exercise; micro teaching exercise	5 hours			
6.	A visit to village to understand the problems being encountered by the villagers/ farmers	5 hours			
7.	To study the organization and functioning of DRDA and other development departments at district level	5 hours			
8.	Visit to a NGO and learning from their experience in rural development	5 hours			
9.	9. Understanding PRA techniques and their application in village 2.5 hours development planning				
10.	 10. Exposure to mass media: visit to community radio and television studio for understanding the process of programme production; script writing, writing for print and electronic media, developing script for radio and television 				
	Total Laboratory Hours	40			
Tex	at Books				
1.	Satyanarayana, G. and S, M.H. 2012. Rural Development and Poverty Alleviat Policies and Programmes. New Century Publications. India.	tion in India:			
2.	Gupta, K.R. 2010. Rural Development in India. Atlantic. India.				
Ref	ference Books				
1. Rao, N.G.P. and Perumal, N. and Ghosal, S.L. and Arora, S.K. 1997. Training for Agricultural Development: (study Commissioned by the Government of India). Allied Publishers and Manage. India.					
2.	Jana, B.L. 2014. Agricultural Journalism. AgroTech Publishing Academy. Indi	a.			
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments Quiz Continuous assessments and Final assessment test					
Red	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019				
Ap	proved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-2019				



Course code	NSS/NCC/Physical Education & Yoga Practices	L	Τ	Р	C
EXC1188/		0	0	4	2
EXC1189/					
EXC1190 Pro requisite	None	Sv	 Ilahu	e vore	ion
rre-requisite	None	<u> </u>	nabu	s vers	1011
Course Object	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. Evoking so	cial consciousness among students through various working to	gethe	er acti	vities	and
constructiv	e and creative social work				
2. Imparting k	nowledge on executing democratic leadership, programme dev	velop	ment	and se	elf-
3 Reducing t	ll be gan between the educated and uneducated and increase awa	renec	s and	desire	e to
beln section	is of society	enes	s anu	uesite	; 10
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able t	D			
1. Infer physic	cal and mental discipline				
2. Practice the	e gained skills to stay physically fit				
3. Develop sta	amina and improve health and hygiene				
4. Improve in	ter personal skills and work well in a group				
6. Plan in ach	ieving goals				
-	66				
EXC1188	NSS Semester I, II, III and IV				
Following activ	ities are to be taken up under the NSS course:	tim	: : ;		
Inderstanding x	to basic components of NSS: Orientation NSS programmes and vouth Community mobilization. Social harmony and national it	activ	nies,		
Volunteerism ar	ad shramdan, Citizenship, constitution and human rights Family	v and	soci	etv	
Importance and	role of youth ,Life competencies, Youth development program	mes	Healt	h,	
hygiene and san	itation, Youth health, lifestyle, HIV AIDS and first aid Youth a	ınd y	oga		
Vocational skill	development, Issues related environment Disaster management	t Ent	repre	neursh	nip
Resource mobili	ization. Additional life skills. Activities directed by the Central	and	State	ing	
Government, Al	l the activities related to the National Service Scheme course is	dist:	ribute	ed und	er
four different co	urses viz., National Service Scheme I, National Service Schem	ıe II,	Natio	onal	
Service Scheme	III and National Service Scheme IV each having one credit loa	ıd. T	he en	tire for	ur
courses should b	be offered continuously for two years.				
A student enrol activities in a se	led in NSS course should put in at least 60 hours of social mester other than five regular one day camp in a year and on	worl e spe	k in o cial c	differe camp f	nt or
duration of 7 da	ys at any semester break period in the two year. Different act	vitie	s will	inclu	de
orientation lectu have to be perfo	res and practical works. Activities directed by the Central and rmed by all the volunteers of NSS as per direction.	State	: Gov	ernme	nt
Semester I Introduc of NSS	I: National Service Scheme ction and basic components				



Orientation: history, objectives, principles, symbol, badge; regular programmes under NSS, organizational structure of NSS, code of conduct for NSS volunteers, points to be considered by NSS volunteers awareness about health

NSS programmes and activities :Concept of regular activities, special camping, day camps, basis of adoption of village/slums, conducting survey, analysing guiding financial patterns of scheme, youth programme/ schemes of GOI, coordination with different agencies and maintenance of diary.

Understanding youth - Definition, profile, categories, issues and challenges of youth; and opportunities for youth who is agent of the social change

Community mobilization - Mapping of community stakeholders, designing the message as per problems and their culture; identifying methods of mobilisation involving youth-adult partnership **Social harmony and national integration** - Indian history and culture, role of youth in nation building, conflict resolution and peace building

Volunteerism and shramdan - Indian tradition of volunteerism, its need, importance, motivation and constraints; shramdan as part of volunteerism

Citizenship, constitution and human rights - Basic features of constitution of India, fundamental rights and duties, human rights, consumer awareness and rights and rights to information

Family and society - Concept of family, community (PRIs and other community based organisations) and society

Semester II : National Service Scheme II

Importance and role of youth leadership - Meaning, types and traits of leadership, qualities of good leaders; importance and roles of youth leadership

Life competencies - Definition and importance of life competencies, problem-solving and decision-making, inter personal communication

Youth development programmes - Development of youth programmes and policy at the national level, state level and voluntary sector; youth-focused and youth-led organisations

Health, hygiene and sanitation - Definition needs and scope of health education; role of food, nutrition, safe drinking water, water born diseases and sanitation (Swachh Bharat Abhiyan) for health; national health programmes and reproductive health.

Youth health, lifestyle, HIV AIDS and first aid - Healthy lifestyles, HIV AIDS, drugs and substance abuse, home nursing and first aid

Youth and yoga - History, philosophy, concept, myths and misconceptions about yoga; yoga traditions and its impacts, yoga as a tool for healthy lifestyle, preventive and curative method



Semester III : National Service Scheme III

Vocational skill development - To enhance the employment potential and to set up small business enterprises skills of volunteers, a list of 12 to 15 vocational skills will be drawn up based on the local conditions and opportunities. Each volunteer will have the option to select two skill-areas out of this list

Issues related environment - Environmental conservation, enrichment and sustainability, climatic change, natural resource management (rain water harvesting, energy conservation, forestation, waste land development and soil conservations) and waste management

Disaster management - Introduction and classification of disaster, rehabilitation and management after disaster; role of NSS volunteers in disaster management.

Entrepreneurship development - Definition, meaning and quality of entrepreneur; steps in opening of an enterprise and role of financial and support service institution.

Formulation of production oriented project- Planning, implementation, management and impact assessment of project

Documentation and data reporting - Collection and analysis of data, documentation and dissemination of project reports

Semester IV: National Service Scheme IV

Youth and crime - Sociological and psychological factors influencing youth crime, cyber-crime, pear mentoring in preventing crime and awareness for juvenile justice



Civil/self defence - Civil defence services, aims and objectives of civil defence; needs and training of self defence

Resource mobilisation - Writing a project proposal of self-fund units (SFUs) and its establishment

Additional life skills - Positive thinking, self-confidence and esteem, setting life goals and working to achieve them, management of stress including time management.

EXC1189	NCC	Semester I and II

Semester I: National Cadet Corps

Aims, objectives, organization of NCC and NCC song. DG's cardinals of discipline.

Drill- aim, general words of command, attention, stands at ease, stand easy and turning.

Sizing, numbering, forming in three ranks, open and close order march and dressing.

Saluting at the halt, getting on parade, dismissing and falling out.

Marching, length of pace, and time of marching in quick/slow time and halt. Side pace, pace forward and to the rear.

Turning on the march and wheeling. Saluting on the march.

Marking time, forward march and halt.

Changing step, formation of squad and squad drill.

Command and control, organization, badges of rank, honours and awards

Nation Building- cultural heritage, religions, traditions and customs of India. National integration.

Values and ethics, perception, communication, motivation, decision making, discipline and duties of good citizen.

Leadership traits, types of leadership. Character/personality development.

Civil defense organization, types of emergencies, firefighting, protection,

Maintenance of essential services, disaster management, aid during development projects.

Basics of social service, weaker sections of society and their needs, NGO's and their

contribution, contribution of youth towards social welfare and family planning.

Structure and function of human body, diet and exercise, hygiene and sanitation.

Preventable diseases including AIDS, safe blood donation, first aid, physical and mental health. Adventure activities

Basic principles of ecology, environmental conservation, pollution and its control.

Precaution and general behaviour of girl cadets, prevention of untoward incidents, vulnerable parts of the body, self-defense.

Semester II: National Cadet Corps

Arms Drill- Attention, stand at ease, stand easy. Getting on parade. Dismissing and falling out. Ground/take up arms, examine arms.

Shoulder from the order and vice-versa, present from the order and vice-versa.

Saluting at the shoulder at the halt and on the march. Short/long trail from the order and vice-versa.

Guard mounting, guard of honour, Platoon/Coy Drill.

Characteristics of rifle (.22/.303/SLR), ammunition, fire power, stripping, assembling, care, cleaning and sight setting.

Loading, cocking and unloading. The lying position and holding.

Trigger control and firing a shot. Range Procedure and safety precautions. Aiming and alteration of sight.

Theory of groups and snap shooting. Firing at moving targets. Miniature range firing.



Characteristics of Carbine and LMG.

Introduction to map, scales and conventional signs. Topographical forms and technical terms. The grid system. Relief, contours and gradients. Cardinal points and finding north. Types of bearings and use of service protractor.

Prismatic compass and its use. Setting a map, finding north and own position. Map to ground and ground to map.

Knots and lashings, Camouflage and concealment, Explosives and IEDs.

Field defenses obstacles, mines and mine lying. Bridging, waterman ship

Field water supplies, tracks and their construction.

Nuclear, Chemical and Biological Warfare (NCBW)

Judging distance. Description of ground and indication of landmarks.

Recognition and description of target. Observation and concealment. Field signals. Section formations.

Fire control orders. Fire and movement. Movement with/without arms. Section battle drill. Types of communication, media, latest trends and developments.

EXC1190	Physical Education and Yoga Practices	Semester I and II
---------	---------------------------------------	-------------------

Semester I: Physical Education and Yoga Practices

Teaching of skills of Football – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction, involvement in game situation (For girls teaching of Tennikoit)

Teaching of different skills of Football – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction, involvement in game situation (For girls teaching of Tennikoit)

Teaching of advance skills of Football – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rules of the game

Teaching of skills of Basketball – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation

Teaching of skills of Basketball – demonstration, practice of the skills, involvement in game situation

Teaching of skills of Basketball – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game

Teaching of skills of Kabaddi – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation

Teaching of skills of Kabaddi – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation

Teaching of advance skills of Kabaddi – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game

Teaching of skills of Ball Badminton – demonstration, practice of the skills, correction of skills, involvement in game situation

Teaching of skills of Ball Badminton – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game

Teaching of some of Asanas – demonstration, practice, correction and practice

Teaching of some more of Asanas – demonstration, practice, correction and practice

Teaching of skills of Table Tennis – demonstration, practice of skills, correction and practice and involvement in game situation

Teaching of skills of Table Tennis – demonstration, practice of skills, correction and practice and involvement in game situation

Teaching of skills of Table Tennis – involvement of all the skills in game situation with teaching of rule of the game



Teaching - Meaning, Scope and importance of Physical Education Teaching – Definition, Type of Tournaments Teaching – Physical Fitness and Health Education Construction and laying out of the track and field (*The girls will have Tennikoit and Throw Ball). **Semester II: Physical Education and Yoga Practices** Teaching of skills of Hockey – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Teaching of skills of Hockey – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. And involvement of skills in games situation Teaching of advance skills of Hockey – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Involvement of all the skills in games situation with teaching of rules of the game Teaching of skills of Kho-Kho – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Teaching of skills of Kho-Kho - demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Involvement of the skills in games situation Teaching of advance skills of Kho-Kho – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Involvement of all the skills in games situation with teaching of rules of the game Teaching of different track events – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Teaching of different track events – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Teaching of different track events – demonstration practice of the skills and correction with competition among them. Teaching of different field events – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Teaching of different field events – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Teaching of different field events – demonstration practice of the skills and correction. Teaching of different field events – demonstration practice of the skills and correction with competition among them. Teaching of different asanas – demonstration practice and correction. Teaching of different asanas – demonstration practice and correction. Teaching of different asanas – demonstration practice and correction. Teaching of different asanas – demonstration practice and correction. Teaching of weight training – demonstration practice and correction. Teaching of circuit training – demonstration practice and correction. Teaching of calisthenics – demonstration practice and correction. Note: 1) Compulsory Uniform: Half pants, Tee Shirts, Shoes and socks all white (Girls will have white Tee Shirt and Track pants) 2) The games mentioned in the practical may be inter changed depending on the season and facilities.

Recommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019



II Year

Course code	Crop Production Technology –I (Kharif Crops)	L	T	Р	С			
BAG 2001		1	0	2	2			
Pre-requisite	E Fundamentals of Agronomy	Sy	llabu	s ver	sion			
BAG1013	BAG1013							
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at								
1. Imparting	the fundamentals of crop production technology of kharif crop	os						
2. Demonstr	ating practical applications of crop production							
3. Providing	knowledge on the importance and practices followed in growing	ng kha	urif cr	ops				
Expected Co	urse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able to)					
1. Comprehe	end the fundamentals of crop production of cereals							
2. Decide or	the crops, fertilizers and irrigation measures for production of	f pulse	S					
3. Plan for s	ustainable crop production of oilseeds							
4. Explain th	ne techniques involved in crop production of fibre and forage c	rops						
5. Correlate	parameters involved in crop cultivationand practice kharif crop	o cultiv	vatior	1 I				
	1							
Module:1	Cereals	4 hou	:s	CO	:1			
Origin, geogr	aphical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic re	quiren	ients,	vari	eties,			
cultural pract	ices and yield of rice, maize, sorghum, pearl millet and finger	nillet.						
Module:2	Pulses	4 hou	S	CO	: 2			
Origin, geogr	aphical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic re	quiren	nents,	vari	eties,			
cultural pract	ices and yield of pigeonpea, mungbean and urdbean.							
				~ ~				
Module:3	Oil seeds	<u>4 hour</u>	:S	CO	:3			
Origin, geogr	aphical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic re	quiren	ients,	vari	eties,			
cultural pract	ices and yield of groundnut and soybean.							
				~~				
Module:4	Fibre crops and Forage crops	<u>hour</u>	S	<u> </u>	:4			
Origin, geogr	aphical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic re	quiren	ients,	varı	eties,			
cultural practices and yield of cotton, jute, sorghum, cowpea, cluster bean and napier.								
Modula:5	Contamporary Issues	hour	g	CO	. 5			
NIOdule:5 Contemporary Issues 2 ho Leasting by Inductrial Function Even ant 2		anour	5	τυ	: 3			
Lecture by III								
	Total La	oturo I	101110	. 1.	6			
	I Otal Le	lure	iours	• [1	U			



List	t of Experiments				CO: 5	
1.	Rice nursery preparation				2.5 hours	
2.	Transplanting of rice					
3.	Sowing of soybean, pigeonpea, mung	gbean, maize, groun	dnut and	cotton	5 hours	
4.	Effect of seed size on germination an	d seedling vigour o	f kharif se	eason crops	2.5 hours	
5.	Effect of sowing depth on germination	on of kharif crops			2.5 hours	
6.	Identification of weeds in kharif seas	on crops; Top dress	ing and f	oliar feeding	5 hours	
	of nutrients					
7.	Study of yield contributing character	s and yield calculati	on of kha	rif season	5 hours	
	crops					
8.	Study of crop varieties and important	t agronomic experin	nents at ex	xperimental	5 hours	
	farm					
9.	Study of forage experiments, morpho	ological description	of kharif	season crops	5 hours	
10.	0. Visit to research centres of related crops. 5 hours					
		To	tal Labor	atory Hours	40	
Tex	t Book					
1.	Tomar, G.S., S.K. TaunkandJ.L. Choud	dhary. 2011. Science	e of Crop	Production PA	ART-1	
	(Kharif Crops). Kushal Publications an	nd Distributors, Indi	a.			
2.	Rajendra Prasad. 2017. Textbook of fie	eld crops production	, Volume	1 and 2 (Food	lgrain crops	
	& Commercial Crops). ICAR, India.					
Ref	erence Books					
1.	Joshi M. 2015. Textbook of Field Crop	os. Prentice Hall Inc	lia Learni	ng Private Lin	nited, India.	
2.	Reddy, S.R and ReddiRamu Y. 2016.	Agronomy of Field	Crops. 5 ^{tl}	¹ edition. Kaly	ani	
	Publishers, India.	c .	•			
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous assessn	nents and	Final assessm	ent test	
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019					
	ommended by Dourd of Studies	00 00 =017				



Course cod	e Fundaments of Plant Breeding	L	Τ	Р	С
BAG1015	~	2	0	2	3
Pre-requisi	te None	Syl	labu	s versi	on
		1.0			
Course Obj	ectives: The course is aimed at				
1. Describi	ng the importance of plant breeding				
2. Impartin	g knowledge on means of exploiting plants through breeding				
3. Introducir	ng the role of biotechnology and IPR in crop improvement				
Expected C	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able to			
1. Understa	and how humans have flourished due to breeding and domestica	ation of	plant	S	
2. Correlat	e the genetics behind breeding of crops				
3. Compre	hend breeding of crops				
4. Exploit	crops to express hybrid vigour				
5. Realize	hybridication and alon broading synaptiments				
0. Fractice	nyonaisanon ana pian orecung experiments				
Module-1	Introduction to Plant Breading	1 hour	6	<u>CO-1</u>	
Historical d	evelopment concept nature and role of plant breeding main	r achies	s Jemei	te and	
future prosp	ects: Domestication acclimatization and plant introduction Ce	ntres of	origi	n and	1
ruture prosp	cess, Domestication, acclimatization and plant introduction. Ce	11105 01	ongi		
Module:2	Genetic basis	6 hour	s	CO: 2	2
Genetics in	relation to plant breeding, modes of reproduction, apomixes, se	lf-incon	npatil	bility,	
genetic cons	equences of male sterility and cultivar options. Components of	genetic	varia	ation,	
heritability a	and genetic advance. Concepts of population genetics and Hard	y-Wein	berg	Law.	
Module:3	Breeding of pollinated and asexually propagated crops	8 hour	S	CO: 3	;
Mass and p	ure line selection, hybridization techniques and handling of se	egregati	ng p	opulati	on.
Multiline co	oncept. Modes of selection. Population improvement Schemes	s: Ear t	o rov	v meth	.od,
Modified Ea	ir to Row and recurrent selection schemes. Clonal selection and	hybrid	izatio	n.	
Maintenance	e of breeding records and data collection.				
		7 1		<u> </u>	
Niodule:4	Heterosis diabaseding degreesien Development of interdation 1, 1, 1, 1	/ nours) ait-	<u>CU: 4</u>	ł
Heterosis an	a indreeding depression. Development of indred lines, hybrids,	compo	site a	na braadii	n a
Mutation br	ading methods and uses. Breeding for important higher and abi	atio stre		bieeui	ng.
Withation of	eeding methods and uses. Dreeding for important blotte and abr				
Module:5	Biotechnology and IPR in Cron Improvement	5 hours		CO: 5	
DNA marke	rs and marker assisted selection Participatory plant breeding I	ntellect	י 1al Pi	roperty	,
Rights and r	patenting. Plant Breeders and & Farmer's Rights.			- Porty	
<u> </u>	o				
Module:6	Contemporary Issues	2 hours	5	CO: 4	1,5
Lecture by I	ndustrial Expert				
Total Lectu	re hours:			32	
List of Exp	eriments			CO: 6	5



1.	Plant Breeder's kit, Study of ger	mplasm of various	s crops.		5 hours
2.	Study of floral structure of self-p	ollinated and cros	s pollinate	ed crops.	5 hours
3.	Emasculation and hybridization	techniques in self	& cross p	ollinated crops.	5 hours
4.	Consequences of inbreeding on g	genetic structure o	f resulting	populations.	5 hours
5.	Study of male sterility system.				5 hours
6.	Handling of segregation populati	ions.			2.5 hours
7.	Methods of calculating mean, ran	nge, variance, star	ndard devi	ation, heritability.	2.5 hours
8.	Designs used in plant breeding e	xperiments, analy	sis of Ran	domized Block	5 hours
	Design.				
9.	To work out the mode of pollination in a given crop and extent of natural out-				
	crossing.				
10.	Prediction of performance of dou	uble cross hybrids			2.5 hours
Tota	l Laboratory Hours				40
Text	Books				
1.	Singh, B.D. 2018. Plant Breeding	g principles and n	nethods. K	alyani Publishers, In	dia.
2.	Phundan Singh. 2015. Essentials	of Plant Breeding	g. Kalyani	Publishers, India.	
Refe	rence Books				
1.	George Acquaah. 2012. Principle	es of Plant Geneti	cs and Bre	eding, 2 nd Edition. V	Viley-
	Blackwell, USA.				
2.	Yunbi Xu. 2012. Molecular Plan	t Breeding. CABI	Publishin	g, UK.	
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Q	uiz, Continuous a	ssessment	s and Final assessme	nt test
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
App	roved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019	



Course code	Agricultural Finance and Co-operation	L	T	Р	С
BAG2010		2	0	2	3
Pre-requisite	Fundamentals of Agricultural Economics	Syl	abus	s ver	sion
BAG1017	8	1.0			
Course Obje	ctives: The course is aimed at	I			
1. Explainin	g the principles of agricultural finance and co-operation				
2. Demonstr	ating the role of Indian institutions involved in farm financing	g			
3. Outlining	Indian co-operative credit movement and credit structures				
0	*				
Expected Co	urse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	e able to			
1. Explain of	n agricultural finance and credit.				
2. Comprehe	and the role of sources involved in farm financing.				
3. Assess fin	ancial statements and project reports				
4. Describe 1	he functionalities of co-operatives involved in farmers servic	e			
5. Clarify the	e role of national level cooperatives				
6. Analyze t	he functions of a financial institute				
Module:1	Agricultural Finance	6 hours	5 C	:O : 1	
Meaning, sco	pe, nature and significance. Credit needs and its role in Indiar	agricult	ure.		
Agricultural c	redit: meaning, definition, need and classification. Credit ana	lysis: 4 l	R's, a	and 3	C's
of credits.		5			
Module:2	Sources of Agricultural finance	6 hours	C	O: 2	
Institutional a	nd non-institutional sources, commercial banks, social cont	rol and 1	natio	naliza	ation
of commercia	al banks. Micro financing including KCC. Lead bank sch	neme, Rl	RBs,	Scal	le of
finance and u	nit cost. An introduction to higher financing institutions – H	RBI, NA	BAR	D, A	DB,
IMF, world b	ank, Insurance and Credit Guarantee Corporation of India.				
	<u>^</u>				
Module:3	Agricultural credit	6 hours	s C	CO: 3	
Cost of credit	Recent development in agricultural credit. Preparation and a	nalysis o	of fin	ancia	1
statements. B	alance Sheet and Income Statement. Basic guidelines for prep	paration of	of pro	oject	
reports. Bank	norms. SWOT analysis.		•	0	
_	i de la construcción de la constru				
Module:4	Agricultural Co-operation	8 hours	0	CO: 4	
Meaning, brie	f history of cooperative development in India, objectives, pri	nciples o	f coo	opera	tion
and significar	ce of cooperatives in Indian agriculture. Agricultural Cooper	ation in 1	ndia	-cred	it,
marketing, co	nsumer and multi-purpose cooperatives, farmers' service coo	perative	socie	eties,	
processing an	d farming cooperatives and cooperative warehousing.	•			
Module:5	National level cooperatives	4 hours	C	:O: 5	
Role of India	1 Commerce Association, National Cooperative Union of Ind	ia, Natio	nal		
Cooperative I	Development Corporation and National Agricultural Cooperat	ive Marl	cetin	g	
Federation of	India.			-	
Module:6	Contemporary Issues	2 hours	C	:O : 1	
			-		



			Tota	al Lecture hours:	32					
List	t of Experiments				CO: 6					
1.	Determination of the most profital	ole level of capit	al use. Op	timum allocation	5 hours					
	of limited amount of capital amon	g different enter	prise.							
2.	Analysis of progress and performa	ance of cooperat	ives using	published data.	2.5 hours					
3.	Analysis of progress and performa published data.	ance of commerc	ial banks a	and RRBs using	5 hours					
4.	Visit to a commercial bank, coope	rative bank and	cooperativ	e society to	5 hours					
	acquire firsthand knowledge of the	eir management,	schemes a	and procedures.						
5.	Estimation of credit requirement c	of farm business	– A case s	tudy.	2.5 hours					
6.	Preparation and analysis of balan study.	ce sheet and inc	come state	ment – A case	hours					
7.	Appraisal of a loan proposal – A c	ase study.			2.5 hours					
8.	Techno-economic parameters for	preparation of pr	oiects.		2.5 hours					
9.	 9 Preparation of Bankable projects for various agricultural products and its 									
	value added products.		antarur pro		e nours					
10.	Seminar on selected topics.				5 hours					
			Total L	aboratory Hours	40					
Tex	t Books			v						
1.	Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram	. 2017. Agricult	ural Financ	e and Management	t. Oxford &					
	IBH Publishing Company Private L	td., New Delhi,	India.	-						
2.	Bhagat, D. 2014. Textbook Of Agri	cultural Marketi	ng And Co	o-operation. Neha F	Publishers &					
	Distributors, India.									
Ref	erence Books									
1.	Helyette Geman, 2015. Agricultura	l Finance: From	Crops to L	and, Water and Inf	rastructure					
	(The Wiley Finance Series). Wiley	Publishers, USA	- 							
2.	Charles B. Moss. 2013. Agricultura	l Finance. Routl	edge Com	oany, UK.						
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Qu	iz, Continuous a	ssessments	and Final assessm	ent test					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019								
Ар	proved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019	Approved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-2019					



Course	code	Agri-Informatics	L	Т	Р	С	
BAG30	06		1	0	2	2	
Pre-rec	quisite	None	Syll	abu	s ver	sion	
			1.0				
Course	Objectiv	es: The course is aimed at					
1. Des	cribing co	mputers and their usefulness in agriculture					
2. Exp	laining th	e effectiveness of Information and Communications Technolo	gy in a	gricu	ılture		
3. Den	nonstratin	g new technologies which generate valuable information in ag	ricultu	re			
-	1.0						
Expect	ed Cours	e Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be abl	e to				
I. Abl	e to utilize	e operating systems like MS office and DBMS in agriculture					
2. Con	nprenena	programming languages					
J. Use	the interr	an area information using goognatial technology					
5 Rel	ate conten	porary ideas					
6 Con	nnute cre	ipolary ideas ate operate and translate data using operating systems and IT :	tools				
0. COL	iipute, ere	ate, operate and translate data using operating systems and 11	.0015				
Module	e:1 C	Decrating systems, data base management and WWW 4	hours	C	0:1		
Operati	ng Syster	ns, definition and type. Applications of MSOffice for do	cument	cre	ation	and	
Editing	. Data pr	esentation, interpretation and graph creation. Statistical an	alysis,	ma	thema	atical	
express	ions, data	base, concepts and types. Uses of DBMS in Agriculture. Work	d Wide	We	b		
(ŴWW): Concep	ts and components.					
Module	e:2 I	ntroduction to computer programming languages 4	hours	C	0:2		
Program	nming lan	guages, concepts and standard input/output operations.					
	- 1						
Module	e:3 e	-Agriculture 4	hours		$\frac{0:3}{(1)}$		
Concep	ts and ap	plications of e-agriculture and use of ICI in Agriculture. C	omput	er N	10del	s for	
underst	anding pla	ant processes. If application for computation of water and nu	trient i	equ	ireme	nt of	
Apps, C	A origult	the for farm advises market price and postharvest management	ment, s	mar	tphon	le	
Apps III	Agricult	ite for farm advises market price and postnarvest management	•				
Module	e:4 (Ceospatial technology and Decision support systems 3	hours	C	O: 4		
Geospa	tial techno	blogy for generating valuable agri-information. Decision support	ort syst	ems.	<u></u>		
concept	s, compoi	nents and applications in agriculture. Agriculture Expert Syste	em, So	il In	form	ation	
System	s for supp	orting farm decisions. Preparation of contingent crop-planning	using	IT to	ools.		
Module	e:5 (Contemporary Issues 1	hour	C	0:5		
Lecture	by Indust	rial Expert					
	Total Lecture hours: 16						
List of	Experime	ents		C	O: 6		
1.	Study of	computer components, accessories and practice of important l	DOS	2.	5 hou	rs	
	comman	ds.					
2.	Introduc	tion of different operating systems such as windows, Unix/ Lin	nux,	2.	5 hou	rs	
	creating	files, folders and file management.					



3.	Use of MS-WORD and MS Pow	er-point for creat	ing, editin	g and presenting	2.5 hours
	a scientific Document.				
4.	MS-EXCEL: Creating a spreadsh	neet; use of statist	ical tools	writing	5 hours
	expressions; creating graphs and	analysis of scient	tific data.		
5.	MS-ACCESS: Creating data demonstration of agri-informatio	base; preparing n system.	g querie	s and reports;	5 hours
6.	Introduction to World Wide Web languages	o (WWW); Introd	uction of	programming	5 hours
7.	Hands on: Crop Simulation Mod Info/CropSyst/ Wofost	els (CSM) such a	s DSSAT.	/Crop-	5 hours
8.	Computation of water and nutries tools.	nt requirements o	f crop usi	ng CSM and IT	5 hours
9.	Introduction of geospatial techno agriculture.	logy for generating	ng valuab	le information for	5 hours
10.	Hands on: decision Support syste	em; Preparation o	f continge	ent crop planning.	2.5 hours
			Total L	aboratory Hours	40
Text B	Books				
1.	Mamta Rana D. Prasad. 2017. Agr	ro-informatics. Bi	oscientifi	c Publisher, India	
2.	Vanitha, G and Kalpana, M. 2011.	Agro-informatic	s. New In	dia Publishing Age	ency, India.
Refere	ence Books				
1.	Raju, K. V., V. R. Hegde and Satis	h A. Hegde. 2018	3. Geospat	tial Technologies for	or
	Agriculture: Case Studies from Inc	dia. Springer Inte	rnational	Publishing, Switzer	rland.
2.	Chandan Kumar Panda, Anil Pa	iswan and SiyaF	Ram Sing	h. 2018. Advance	es in ICT in
	Agriculture. New Delhi Publisher,	India.			
Mode	of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz	, Continuous asse	ssments a	nd Final assessmen	nt test
Recon	mended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
Appro	ved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019	



Course co	de	Farm Machinery and Power	L	Τ	Р	С
BAG1018			1	0	2	2
Pre-requis	site	None	Sy	llabu	s versi	on
			1.0)		
Course Ol	bject	ives: The course is aimed to				
1. Explain	n the	farm and tractor power used in agriculture				
2. Demor	istrat	e different farm implements and its uses in agriculture				
3. Discus	s the	selection of farm implements and its cost benefit analysis	8			
Expected	Сош	rse Outcome: Upon completion students will be able to				
1. Identif	v and	differentiate two stroke and four stroke I C engines				
2. Disting	uish	different components and systems of IC engines				
3. Compa	re di	fferent tillage implements used for various agricultural pu	irposes			
4. Classif	y va	rious farm implements and comprehend its calibration me	thods			
5. Estima	te th	e cost benefit economics of various farm implements				
6. Experi	ment	with different equipment used in agricultural fields from	planting	o har	vesting	5
				1		
Module:1	F	arm and tractor power	4 hours	<u> CO</u>	<u>:1</u>	
Status of fa	arm j	power in India, sources of farm power, I.C. engines, work	ing princi	ples o	of I.C.	
engines, co	ompa	urison of two stroke and four stroke cycle engines. Study of	of differen	t com	ponen	ts of
I.C. engine	e, I.C	engine terminology and solved problems.				
Madular	C.	setems of IC engines	(hours	CO		
Air cleanir		visiting lubrication fuel supply and hydraulic control system	o nours	CO	E Z	
transmissio	ng, cu	stem: clutch gear box differential and final drive of a tra	ctor Trac	tor ty	nes C	ost
analysis of	trac	tor nower and attached implement	ctor. 11ac	tor ty	pes. et	551
unury 515 01	inde					
Module:3	T	illage implements	2 hours	CO	: 3	
Familiariza	ation	with primary and secondary tillage implement, implement	nt for hill	agricu	ılture a	nd
implement	for	intercultural operations.		C		
Module:4	S	owing, planting and harvesting equipment	3 hours	CO	:4	
Familiariza	ation	with sowing and planting equipment. Calibration of	a seed o	lrill a	and so	lved
examples.	Fam	iliarization with plant protection equipment. Familiariza	ation with	harv	vesting	and
threshing e	equip	oment.				
Module:5	C	ontemporary Issues	1 hours	CO	: 5	
Lecture by	Indu	ustrial Expert				
Total Lecture hours 16						
List of Ex	peri	ments			: 6	
I. Stud	y of	different components of I.C. engine		2.5	hours	
2. Stud	y of	air cleaning and cooling system of engine; Familiarization	n with	5 h	ours	
clute	h, tra	ansmission, differential and final drive of a tractor				



3.	Familiarization with brake, steering	, lubrication , f	uel supply	v system and	5 hours		
	hydraulic control system of engine						
4.	4. Learning of tractor driving						
5.	Familiarization with operation of po	ower tiller; Imp	lements fo	or hill	2.5 hours		
	agriculture						
6.	Study of different types of primary	and secondary	tillage im	plements:	5 hours		
	mould plough, disc plough and disc	harrow					
7.	Familiarization with seedcum-fe	ertilizer drills	their	seed metering	2.5 hours		
	mechanism and calibration, planters	s and transplan	ter				
8.	Study of different types of sprayers	and dusters			5 hours		
9.	Familiarization with different inter-	cultivation equ	ipment		5 hours		
10.	Study of harvesting and threshing m	nachinery			2.5 hours		
Total Laboratory Hours 40							
Tex	t Book						
1.	Sunil Mekala. 2017. Farm Machinery	and Power. R	andom Pu	blications, New	Delhi.		
2.	Jagadishwar Sahay, 2010. Elemen	nts of Agricul	tural Eng	ineering. Stand	lard Publishers		
	Distributors, Delhi. ISBN: 978-81801	14044.					
Ref	erence Books						
1.	Ojha, T.P and A.M. Michael 2005. Pr	rinciples of Ag	ricultural	Engineering. Vo	l-I. Jain		
	Brothers, New Delhi. ISBN: 978-818	6321638					
2.	Srivastava, A.C., 1991. Elements of I	Farm Machiner	y. Oxford	& IBH Publishi	ng Co Pvt Ltd,		
	New Delhi. ISBN: 978-8120405134						
3.	Singh. T. P. 2016. Farm Machinery. I	PHI publishers	, New Del	hi.			
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz	, Continuous a	ssessment	s and Final asses	sment test		
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019			



Cou	rse code	se code Production Technology for Vegetables and Spices L T P C							
BAG	G2023		1	0	2	2			
Pre	abus	versio	n						
BAG	G1022		1.0						
Cour	se Objectives	: The course is aimed at							
1. I	Demonstrating	the fundamental production technology of vegetables							
2. I	mparting knov	vledge on production technology of spices							
3. I	mparting pract	tical experience on production technology of vegetables a	ind sp	ices					
Expe	cted Course (Dutcomes: At the end of the course the student should be	able	to					
1. A	Appreciate the	importance of cultivating vegetables and spices							
2. I	Demonstrate id	leas on cultivating vegetables and spices			_				
3. L	Inderstand the	physiological disorders undermining the yield of vegetal	oles a	nd sp	ices				
4. P	lan for comm	ercial cultivation of vegetables and spices							
5. C	Cultivate and d	emonstrate marketing of vegetables							
37.1	1 4 T		21		00.1				
NIOG	ule: 1 Impo	rtance and scope of vegetables and spices		burs	00:1				
Impo	ortance of vege	tables and spices in human nutrition and national econom	пу. Кі	tcher	1				
garde	ening. Brief de	escription about origin, area, climate and soll.							
Mod	ule: 2 Cultiv	vation practices of vegetables and spices	4 hc	mrs	CO: 2				
Impr	oved varieties	and cultivation practices such as time of sowing transpla	nting	tech	niques				
nlant	ing distance. f	ertilizer requirements irrigation weed management harv	vesting	o and	vield.				
Mod	lule: 3 Physi	ological disorders of vegetables and spices	4 hc	ours	CO: 3				
Phys	iological disor	ders of important vegetables and spices: Tomato, Brinjal	, Chil	li, Ca	psicum				
Cucu	mber, Melons	, Gourds, Pumpkin, French bean, Peas; Cole crops such a	Is Cab	bage	, Cauli	flower			
and H	Knol-khol.			U					
Mod	ule: 4 Physi	ological disorders of bulbs, tubers &leafy vegetables	4 ho	ours	CO: 3	3			
Phys	iological disor	ders of bulb crops such as Onion, Garlic; Root crops such	1 as C	arrot	, Radis	h,			
Beeti	root; Tuber cro	ops such as Potato; Leafy vegetables such as Amaranth, Pa	alak a	nd Pe	erennia	l			
veget	tables.								
			1		1				
Mod	ule: 5 Conte	emporary Issues	1 hc	our	CO: 4	4			
Lecti	are by Industri	al Expert							
					10				
T • /		I otal Lecture hours			16				
	of Experimen	ts			CO: 5)			
1.	Identification	of vegetables and their seeds			2.5 hc	ours			
2.	Identification	of spice crops and their seeds			2.5 hc	ours			
3.	Nursery raisi	ng			5 hou	rs			
4.	Direct seed se	owing and transplanting			5 hou	rs			
5.	Study of mor	phological characters of different vegetables and spices			5 hou	rs			
6.	Fertilizers ap	plications			2.5 hc	ours			
7.	Harvesting &	preparation for market			3 hou	rs			
8.	Economics of	t vegetables cultivation			5 hou	rs			



9.	Economics of spices cultivation				5 hours		
10.	Visit to commercial orchards				2.5 hours		
	Total Lab	oratory Hours			40		
Text	Books						
1.	Thamburaj, S. and Narendra Singh.	2014. Textbook	Of Vege	etables Tubercrops&	Spices.		
	ICAR, New Delhi.						
2.	2. Bhat, K.L., 2016. Physiological disorders of vegetable crops. Daya Publishing House, India.						
Refe	Reference Books						
1.	BrijBala and Nikhil Sharma. 201	1. Economics of	of off-sea	ason vegetables: Pre	oduction		
	and Marketing Costs, Returns and	Price Spread.	Lap Lam	bert Academic Pub	lishing,		
	Germany.						
2.	Selvakumar, R. 2014. A Textbook	of Glaustas Oleri	iculture.	New Vishal Publicat	tions, India.		
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz	z, Continuous ass	sessment	s and Final assessme	nt test		
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019					
Арри	roved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019			



Course code	Environmental Studies and Disaster Management	L	Т	Р	C				
BAG2021	2	0	2	3					
Pre-requisite	None	Syl	labu	s versi	on				
		1.0							
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed at								
1. Demonstra	ting fundamental principles of nature and problems associated w	vith i	t.						
2. Developing	2. Developing skills of managing natural calamities and/or disasters.								
3. Defining cu	urrent technologies used in environmental management.								
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to							
1. Summarize	e natural sources and state the need for conserving the resources								
2. Understand	I the functions of ecosystems								
3. Compreher	nd the importance of conserving species on earth								
4. Delineate n	nanmade disasters and plan towards sustainable development								
5. Demonstra	te knowledge acquired in natural disaster management								
6. Assess disa	ster issues based on knowledge gained and field work and design	n re	medi	es					
Module:1 N	atural Resources 7 h	ours	C	0:1					
Definition, sco	ppe and importance. Natural Resources: Renewable and non-re	enew	able	resour	ces.				
Natural resour	ces and associated problems - a) Forest resources: Use and	1 ov	er-ex	ploitat	ion.				
deforestation a	nd case studies: Timber extraction, mining, dams and their et	ffects	s on	forest	and				
tribal people. I	b) Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and gr	ound	l wat	er, floo	ods,				
drought, confl	icts over water, dams-benefits and problems. c) Mineral r	esou	rces:	Úse	and				
exploitation, en	nvironmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources	and o	case	studies	. d)				
Food resources	s: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and over	ergra	zing.	effects	s of				
modern agricu	lture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity a	nd c	ase	studies	. e)				
Energy resource	ces: Growing energy needs, renewable and nonrenewable ene	rgv s	sourc	es. use	e of				
alternate energ	v sources and case studies. f) Land resources: Land as a resourc	e. lai	nd de	gradat	ion.				
man induced la	indslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual	in cc	nser	vation	of				
natural resourc	es. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.								
	1 5								
Module:2 E	cosystems 5 h	ours	C	0:2					
Concept of an	ecosystem, structure and function of an ecosystem, produce	ers, (consi	umers	and				
decomposers a	nd energy flow in the ecosystem. Ecological succession, food	cha	ins, i	food w	'ebs				
and ecological	pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure	and	func	tion of	the				
following ecos	systems: a. Forest ecosystem b. Grassland ecosystem c. Deser	t ecc	osyste	em and	1 d.				
Aquatic ecosys	stems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries).		•						
1 5	u , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,								
Module:3 B	iodiversity and its conservation 5 h	ours	C	0:3					
Introduction, d	efinition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Bio-geograp	ohica	ıl cla	ssificat	tion				
of India. Valu	e of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, et	hical	, aes	thetic	and				
option values.	Biodiversity at global, national and local levels. India as a me	ga-d	ivers	ity nati	ion.				
Hot-sports of	biodiversity. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of] wil	dlife	and m	ian-				
wildlife conflic	ets. Endangered and endemic species of India. Conservation of	biodi	iversi	ity: In-					
situ and ex-situ	conservation of biodiversity.			5					



Module:4 Environmental Pollution 8 hours | CO: 4 Definition, cause, effects and control measures of: a. Air pollution b. Water pollution c. Soil pollution d. Marine pollution e. Noise pollution f. Thermal pollution and g. Nuclear hazards. Solid Waste Management: causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.Social Issues and the Environment: From unsustainable to sustainable development, urban problems related to energy, water conservation, and rain water harvesting and watershed management. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions, climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust. Wasteland reclamation. Consumerism and waste products. Environment Protection Act. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife Protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. Public awareness. Human Population and the Environment: population growth, variation among nations, population explosion, Family Welfare Program. Environment and human health: Human Rights, Value Education, HIV/AIDS. Women and Child Welfare. Role of Information Technology in Environment and human health.

Module:5 | Natural and manmade disasters and their management | 5 hours | CO: 5

Meaning and nature of natural disasters, their types and effects. Floods, drought, cyclone, earthquakes, landslides, avalanches, volcanic eruptions, heat and cold waves. Climatic change: global warming, sea level rise, ozone depletion. Man Made Disasters- Nuclear disasters, chemical disasters, biological disasters, building fire, coal fire, forest fire, oil fire, air pollution, water pollution, deforestation, industrial waste water pollution, road accidents, rail accidents, air accidents, sea accidents. Disaster Management- Effect to migrate natural disaster at national and global levels. International strategy for disaster reduction. Concept of disaster management, national disaster management framework; financial arrangements; role of NGOs, community based organizations and media. Central, state, district and local administration; Armed forces in disaster response; Police and other organizations in disaster response.

Mod	Module:6 Contemporary Issues 2 hours				CO: 6			
Lect	Lecture by Industrial Expert							
		Total Lecture	hours:	32				
List	of Exp	eriments		CO): 6			
1.	Analy	zing case studies on Pollution		2.5	hours			
2.	Field	visit to a local area to document environmental assets like rive	r/forest	2.5	hours			
3.	Field	visit to a local area to document environmental assets like		5 h	ours			
	grassl	and/hill/mountain						
4.	Analy	zing case studies on management of environmental assests		5 h	ours			
5.	Visit t	o a local polluted site-Urban / Rural		5 h	ours			
6.	Visit t	o a local polluted site - Industrial / Agricultural		5 h	ours			
7.	Analy	zing case studies on management of polluted environments		2.5	hours			
8.	Study	of common plants, insects, birds		5 h	ours			
9.	Study	of simple ecosystems- pond, river		5 h	ours			
10.	Study	of simple ecosystems- hill slopes		2.5	hours			
		Total Laboratory	y Hours	40				
Text	Books							



1.	Mani, N. 2017. Environment, Climate change and Disaster management. New Century							
	publication, New Delhi, India.							
2.	Bhattacharya, T. 2012. Disaster Science and management. Tata McGraw Hill Education							
	private limited, New Delhi, India.							
Re	ference Books							
1.	1. Meenakshi, P. 2012. Elements of Environmental Science and Engineering, Second Edition.							
	PHI Learning Private Limited, Nev	w Delhi, India.						
2.	Sulphy, M. M. and M. M. Safeer.	2017. Introductio	n to Envir	conmental Management, Fourth				
	edition. PHI Learning Private Lim	ited, New Delhi,	India.					
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test							
Re	commended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019						
Ар	Approved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-2019							



Course co	ode	Statistical Methods	L	Т	P	С
MAT101	0		1	0	2	2
Pre-requ	isite	None		Syll	abus	
				vers	sion	
				1.0		
Course O)bject	ives: The course is aimed at				
1. Explair	ning th	e role of statistics in agriculture				
2. Imparti	ing kn	owledge on collection, analysis and presentation of data				
3. Interpre	eting s	simple agricultural experiments				
Expected	l Cour	rse Outcome: After completing the course, the student should be	be ab	le to		
1. Present	t and a	nalyze scientific data				
2. Solve p	oroblei	ns on probability				
3. Interpre	et stati	istical test outcomes				
4. Design	and a	nalyze experiments				
5. Apprec	iate th	e applications of statistical methods in science and engineering	5			
6. Apply 1	releva	nt statistical analysis to experimental data				
			-			
Module:1	1	Data presentation and analysis	2 h	ours	CO	:1
Introducti	ion to	Statistics and its Applications in Agriculture, Graphical Repres	entat	ion o	f Dat	a,
Measures	of Ce	ntral Tendency & Dispersion. Scatter plots.				
			-			
Module:2	2	Probability & Distribution	4 h	ours	CO	: 2
Definition	1 of Pr	obability, Addition and Multiplication Theorem (without proof). Sii	mple		
Problems	Based	l on Probability. Binomial & Poisson Distributions				
Module:3	3	Statistical tests	4 h	ours	CO	: 3
Definition	n of Co	orrelation. Scatter diagram. Karl Pearson's coefficient of correl	ation	. Lin	ear	
Regressio	on Equ	ations. Introduction to Test of Significance, One sample & two	sam	ple te	est t f	or
Means, C	hi-Sqı	are Test of Independence of Attributes in 2 ×2 Contingency Ta	able.			
			1		1	
Module:4	1	Analysis of Experimental Designs and sampling	5 h	ours	CO	: 4
Design o	of Ex	periments – Introduction to Analysis of Variance, Anal	ysis	of (One	Way
Classifica	tion.	Introduction to Sampling Methods, Sampling versus Com	plete	Enu	imera	tion,
Simple Ra	andorr	a Sampling with and without replacement, Use of Random Nun	nber	Table	es for	
selection	of Sin	ple Random Sample.				
		1	1		1	
Module:5	5	Contemporary Issues	1 h	ours	CO	: 5
Lecture by	y Indu	istrial Expert				
		Total Lecture	e hou	rs:	16	
List of Ex	xperin	nents			CO :	6
1.	Grap	hical Representation of Data			2.5 h	ours
2.	Meas	ures of Central Tendency (Ungrouped and grouped data) with			5 hou	ırs
-	calcu	lation of Quartiles, Deciles & Percentiles				



3.	Measures of Dispersion (Ungrou	ped and grouped	Data)		5 hours		
4.	Moments, Measures of Skewnes	s & Kurtosis (Ung	grouped D	ata and	5 hours		
	Grouped data).						
5.	Correlation & Regression Analysis. 5 hours						
6.	One Sample and Two sample Fisher's t-test 5 hours						
7.	Chi-Square test of Goodness of I	Fit. Chi-Square tes	st of Indep	endence of	5 hours		
	Attributes for 2×2 contingency t	able					
8.	Analysis of Variance One Way (Classification			2.5 hours		
9.	Analysis of Variance Two Way	Classification			2.5 hours		
10.	Selection of random sample usin	g Simple Randon	n Sampling		2.5 hours		
			Total Lab	ooratory Hours	40		
Text Bo	oks						
1.	Rangaswamy, R. 2016. A textbool	k of agricultural s	tatistics. N	lew Age Internati	ional (P)		
	Ltd.,						
	India.						
2.	Gupta, B.N. 2015. Statistical Anal	ysis. SBPD Publi	cations, In	dia.			
Referen	ce Books						
1.	Peck, R., C. Olsen and J.L. Devor	e. 2008. Introduct	ion to Stat	istics and Data A	nalysis,5 th		
	edition. Brooks Cole Publishing C	ompany, USA.			-		
2.	Salkand, N.J. 2016. Statistics for I	People Who (Thin	k They) H	late Statistics. 6 th	Edition.		
	Sage						
	Publications. India.						
Mode of	f Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous assess	sments and	d Final assessmer	nt test		
Recom	nended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019					
Approved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-20				14-03-2019			



Course code	L	Т	Р	С			
BAG1027		3	0	2	4		
Pre-requisite	None	Syl	labus	s vers	sion		
		1.0					
Course Objectiv	ves: The course is aimed at						
1. Imparting knowledge on poultry and animal husbandry management							
2. Interpreting t	he usage of scientific techniques involved in rearing livestoc	ck and po	ultry				
3. Stating the in	nportance of breeds and designing nutrient based feeds						
Expected Cours	e Outcome : At the end of the course the student should be a	able to					
1. Understand t	he importance of livestock in human welfare	1					
2. Demonstrate	knowledge on housing requirements for poultry and livestoc	CK.					
3. Handle the d	interent life stages of livestock and select best breeds for gro	wing					
4. Design and r	auon recusions for investock diseases						
6 Rear livestoc	b						
	Λ.						
Module:1	Importance of Livestock	6 hours	CO	: 1			
Livestock resour	ces of India. Contribution of livestock to human community	. Role of	lives	ock i	n		
building farmers	economy and the national economy. Reproduction in farm a	nimals a	nd po	ultry.			
	· · ·						
Module:2	Housing management	8 hours	CO	: 2			
Housing principl	es, space requirements for different species of livestock and	poultry.					
Management of	calves, growing heifers and milch animals. Management of s	sheep, go	at and	l swit	ne.		
Module 3	Management of life stages	8 hours	CO	. 3			
Incubation and h	atching. Brooding of chicks. Management of growers and la	vers.	co				
		<i></i>					
Module:4	Breeds	8 hours	CO	: 3			
Important Indian	and exotic breeds of cattle, buffalo, sheep, goat, swine and	poultry.					
Improvement of	farm animals and poultry.						
Module:5	Feedstuffs	8 hour	CO	: 4			
Digestion in live	stock and poultry. Classification of feedstuffs. Proximate pri	inciples o	f feed	1.			
Nutrients and the	pir functions.						
Madalar		1	CO	. 4			
Nodule:6	feed rationing and supplements	nours		: 4			
Feed ingredients	ack and poultry.	eed addit	ives.				
	ook and pouldy.						
Module:7	Animal Diseases and its precautions	8 hours	CO	: 5			
Introduction of 1	vestock and poultry diseases. Prevention (including vaccina	tion sche	dule)	and			
control of impor	tant diseases of livestock and poultry.						
1	×						
Module:8	Contemporary issues	2 hours	CO	: 1			



Lecture	by Industrial Expert				
					1
			Т	otal Lecture hours:	48
List of	Experiments				CO: 6
1.	External body parts of cattle, but	falo, sheep, g	goat, swii	ne and poultry.	2.5 hours
2.	Handling and restraining of lives	stock: Identifi	ication m	ethods of farm	5 hours
3.	Visit to IDF and IPF to study bre routine farm operations and farm	eds of liveston records.	ock and p	ooultry and daily	5 hours
4.	Judging of cattle, buffalo and po	ultry. Culling	g of livest	tock and poultry.	5 hours
5.	Planning and layout of housing f	for different t	ypes of li	vestock.	5 hours
6.	Computation of rations for livest mixtures.	cock; Formula	ation of c	oncentrate	2.5 hours
7.	Clean milk production, milking	methods.			2.5 hours
8.	Hatchery operations, incubation	and hatching	equipme	ent. Management of	5 hours
	chicks, growers and layers.				
9.	Debeaking, dusting and vaccinat	ion.			2.5 hours
10.	Economics of cattle, buffalo, she	ep, goat, swi	ne and po	oultry production.	5 hours
			Total	Laboratory Hours	40
Text B	poks				
1.	Arun Kumar Tomar and Sukhvir	Singh Tomar	. 2016. S	ustainable Livestock	and Poultry
_	Breeding. Daya Publishing House	, New Delhi,	India.		
2.	Pankaj Kumar Singh, Ravindra Ku	umar, Sanjay	Kumar a	ind Kaushalendra Ku	mar.
	2015.Feed Supplements for Livestock and Pc	ultry Dava I	Dublichin	a House, New Delhi	India
Referen	supplements for Livestock and i c	ulliy. Daya I	uonsiini	g House, New Dellii,	mula.
	Lenner D. Cillernie en d Energh D. El	2000	M . 1	I '	
1.	James R. Gillespie and Frank B Fl	landers. 2009	. Modern	Livestock and Poul	ry production,
2	Baneriee GC 2018 A Textbook	of Animal H	usbandry	Fourth edition Oxf	ord and IBH
2.	Publishing, New Delhi, India.		usoanary	, i ourin cuition, oxi	
Mode o	of Evaluation: Assignments, Ouiz.	Continuous a	ssessmei	nts and Final assessm	ent test
Recom	mended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
Approv	ved by Academic Council	No.54	Da	te 14-03-2019	



Cou	rse code	Crop Production Technology –II (Rabi Crops)	L	Τ	P	С			
BAC	G 2002		1	0	2	2			
Pre-	requisite	Fundamentals of Agronomy	Syll	abus	vers	ion			
BAC	G1013								
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at									
1. Imparting fundamentals of crop production technology of rabi crops									
2. 1	Demonstrat	ting practical applications of crop production			_				
5. f	roviding k	thowledge on the importance and practices followed in grow	ving rabi	crops	•				
1 C	omprehend	the fundamentals of crop production of rabi cereals							
2. D	ecide on th	e crops, fertilizers and irrigation measures for crop product	ion of pul	ses					
3. Pl	an for sust	ainable crop production of oilseed and forage crops							
4. Ez	xplain crop	production of sugarcane, medicinal and aromatic plants							
5. C	orrelate par	rameters involved in crop cultivation and practice rabi crop	cultivatio	n					
Mod	lule:1 C	ereals	4 hours		CO	:1			
Orig	in, geogra	phical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic	requireme	nts, v	varie	ties,			
cultu	iral practic	es and yield of wheat and barley.							
Mad	lula.2 D	nlaag	1 hours		CO				
Orig	in geograf	uises	4 nours	nte 1		: Z			
	iral practic	es and vield of chicknea, lentil and neas	lequiterite	ms,	anc	ues,			
0 04100	inar praeme								
Mod	lule:3 0	il seeds and Forage crops	4 hours		CO	: 3			
Orig	in, geograp	phical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic	requireme	nts, v	varie	ties,			
cultu	iral practic	es and yield of rapeseed, mustard, sunflower, berseem, luce	erne and o	at.					
Mod	lule:4 Su	ugarcane, medicinal and aromatic crops	2 hours		ĊO	: 4			
Orig	in, geograf	ohical distribution, economic importance, soil and climatic i	requireme	nts, v	varie	ties,			
cuitt	ital practic	es and yield of sugarcane, mentila, iemon grass and chronel	lla.						
Mod	lule:5 Co	ontemporary Issues	2 hours		CC): 5			
Lect	ure by Ind	ustrial Expert	- 110UI 5						
	<u> </u>	Total Lec	ture hou	rs:	16				
List	of Experi	ments			CO:	5			
1.	Sowing r	nethods of wheat			5 ho	urs			
2.	Sowing r	nethods of sugarcane			5 ho	urs			
3. Identification of weeds in rabi season crops						urs			
4. Study of morphological characteristics of rabi crops 2						ours			
5.	Study of	yield contributing characters of rabi season crops			2.5 ł	ours			
6.	Yield and	l juice quality analysis of sugarcane			2.5 ł	iours			
7.	Study of	important agronomic experiments of rabi crops at experime	ntal farm	3	2.5 ł	ours			
8.	Study of	rabi forage experiments			2.5 ł	ours			
9.	Oil extra	ction from medicinal crops			2.5 ł	iours			
10.	Visit to r	esearch stations of related crops			5 ho	urs			



Total Laboratory Hours 40

- 1 Suresh Singh Tomar, Yagya Dev Mishra and Shailendra Singh Kushah. 2018. Production Technology of Rabi Crops. Biotech books, New Delhi, India.
- Rajendra Prasad. 2017. Textbook of field crops production, Volume 1 and 2 (Foodgrain crops & Commercial Crops). ICAR, India.

Reference Books

Text Book

- 1. Joshi M. 2015. Textbook of Field Crops. Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited, India.
- Singh Chhidda, Singh P. and Singh R.. 2018. Modern techniques of raising field crops.2nd Edition. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co Pvt.Ltd.,New Delhi, India.

Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test								
Recommended by Board of Studies	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019							
Approved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019					



Cou	urse code	Production technology for ornamental crops, MAP and Landscaping	L	Т	Р	С		
BA	G2020		1	0	2	2		
Pre	-requisite	Fundamentals of Horticulture	Syl	labu	s vers	ion		
BA	G1022		1.0					
Coι	urse Objec	tives: The course is aimed at						
1.	Explaining	the principles of landscaping.						
2. 3.	Imparting Demonstra	knowledge on the production technology of ornamental and ting practical applications of landscaping and producing orn	nedici amenta	nal p 11 ano	lants. 1 medi	cinal		
Exr	pected Cou	rse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student should b	e able	to				
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Appreciate Understand Plan and pi Explain the Design land	the importance of landscaping and growing of medicinal an I the requirements for landscaping. ractice propagation of cut flowers. e values of cultivating medicinal plants. dscapes and practice cultivation of medicinal and aromatic p	l arom ants.	atic _]	olants.			
Mo	dule: 1	Importance and scope 2 H	ours	(CO: 1			
Imp	ortance and	d scope of ornamental crops, medicinal and aromatic plants a	nd lan	dsca	ping.			
Mo	dule: 2	Principles of Landscaping 4 I	ours	(CO: 2			
Bas	sic principle	es of landscaping: Background, contrast, balance, open centro	, repet	ition	, rhytł	nm		
and	variety. Us	ses of trees, shrubs and climbers in landscape designing.	•		·			
Mo	dule: 3 1	Production technology of cut flowers 4 h	ours	(CO: 3			
Pro	duction tec	hnology of important cut flowers like rose, gerbera, carnation	n, liliu	n an	d orch	ids		
und Pac	ler protected kage of pra	d conditions and gladiolus, tuberose, chrysanthemum under o ctices for loose flowers like marigold and jasmine under ope	pen cond	ondit lition	ions. s.			
Мо	dule: 4 1	Production technology of medicinal plants and 5 l Processing values	ours		C O: 4			
Pro Cin palr croj	Production technology of important medicinal plants like ashwagandha, asparagus, aloe, costus, Cinnamomum, periwinkle, isabgol and aromatic plants like mint, lemongrass, citronella, palmarosa, ocimum, rose, geranium and vetiver. Processing and value addition in ornamental crops and MAPs produce.							
Mo	dule: 5	Contemporary Issues 11	ours	(CO: 1			
Lec	ture by Ind	ustrial Expert						
	<u> </u>	*						
	Total Lecture hours: 16							
List of Experiments CO: 5								
1.	Identificat	ion of ornamental plants		2	2.5 hou	ırs		
2.	Identificat	ion of medicinal and aromatic plants		2	2.5 hou	ırs		
3.	Nursery be	ed preparation and seed sowing		2	2.5 hou	ırs		
4.	Training a	nd pruning of ornamental plants		5	5 hours	5		
5.	Planning a	and layout of garden		4	5 hours	5		



6 Bed preparation and planting of MAP. Protected structures_care and									
0.	maintenance	, i ioteeted st							
7.	Intercultural operations in flowers and MAP 2.5 hours								
8.	Harvesting and post-harvest handling	of cut and lo	ose flower	S.	5 hours				
9.	Processing of MAP				5 hours				
10.	Visit to commercial flower/MAP unit				5 hours				
	Total Laboratory Hours 40								
Tex	Text Books								
1.	Lakshmi Lal. 2018. Textbook of Pr	oduction Tec	hnology fo	or Ornamental Crop	os MAPs				
	and Landscaping. Agrotech Publish	ning Academy	y, India.						
2.	Balaji S. Kulkarni. 2016. Floricultu	ire and Lands	caping. Ag	gro India publicatio	ns, India.				
Ref	erence Books								
1.	Bose, T. K., L.J. Singh, M. K. Sadl	hu and T K M	laity. 2015	. Ornamental Plant	s and Garden				
	Design in Tropics and Subtropics (2 Vols.). Astr	al Internat	ional Ltd., India.					
2.	Charles P. Griner, Colquitt County	H.S., Moultr	ie, G.A. 20)19. Floriculture: D	esigning and				
	Merchandising, 4 th edition. Cengag	ge Learning, U	JSA.						
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous a	assessment	s and Final assessn	nent test				
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019							
Apj	Approved by Academic CouncilNo.54Date14-03-2019								



Cou	rse code	Renewable Energy and Green Technology		L	T	Р	С		
BAC	G1007			1	0	2	2		
Pre-	requisite	None		Syl	labu	s ver	sion		
				1.0					
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed to							
1. I	1. Discuss the importance of renewable energy and its sources								
2. I	Demonstrat	te about different types of biogas plants and its uses							
3. E	Explain the	basics of solar energy, wind energy and their applica	tions						
Fyn	ected Cou	rse Outcome: Upon completion students will be able	e to						
1 5	Summarize	the importance of renewable energy and its sources	2 10						
2.	Compare di	ifferent biogas plants, its benefits, advantages and cos	t analys	sis					
3. I	Discuss the	importance of solar energy and their applications.	5						
4. E	Explain the	need of wind energy and energy components involve	ed and th	heir	appli	catio	ıs		
5. I	nterpret m	erits and demerits of various renewable sources of end	ergy						
6. I	Design sim	ple projects based on renewable energy systems							
			1						
Mod	lule:1	Introduction to renewable energy and its	3 hou	rs	CO	:1			
Class	-: C 4 :	sources	l <u>.</u>	14	1	4			
Eam	silication (with biomass utilization for biofuel production and f	in agric		tion	ector.			
Fam	manzation	with biomass utilization for biorder production and th	nen app	mea	uon.				
Mod	lule:2	Biogas plants	5 hou	rs	CO	• 2			
Fam	iliarization	with types of biogas plants and gasifiers, biogas, biog	alcohol.	bio	diese	<u> </u>	biooil		
prod	uction and	their utilization as bioenergy resource.		,					
1									
Mod	lule:3	Solar energy and its applications	4 hou	rs	CO	: 3			
Intro	duction of	solar energy, collection and their application. Familia	arization	n wit	th sol	ar en	ergy		
gadg	ets: solar c	cooker and solar water heater. Application of solar end	ergy: so	lar c	lrying	g, sola	ar pond		
and s	solar distil	ation. Solar photovoltaic system and their application	1.						
N.		XX7* 1 1*4 1* 4*	21		CO				
Intro	ule:4	wind energy and its applications	3 nou	rs mag		:4			
muo		while energy and its applications. While turbines and	willu la	11115.					
Mod	lule:5	Contemporary Issues	1 hou	rs	CO	: 5			
Lect	ure by exp	ert	1 nou		00				
	J 1	Total Lee	cture h	ours	16				
List	of Experi	ments			CO	: 6			
1.	1.Familiarization with renewable energy gadgets.2.5 hours						5		
2.	2. Study of biogas plants and gasifiers 5 hours								
3.	3. Study of production process of biodiesel 5 hours								
4.	Study of	briquetting machine, briquettes, and its sources			5 h	ours			
5.	Productio	on process of bio-fuels.			2.5	hours	5		
6.	Familiari	zation with different solar energy gadgets.			5 h	ours			
7.	Study of	solar photovoltaic system: solar light, solar pumping,	solar		2.5	hours	5		
	fencing.								



8.	Study of solar cooker and its com	ponents			5 hours					
9.	Study solar drying system, solar	distillation a	and solar po	nd	5 hours					
10.	10.Visit to the local biogas plant2.5 hours									
	Total Laboratory Hours 40									
Tex	t Book									
1.	Singhal, B.L. 2016. Renewable E	Energy Sour	ces and Ma	nagement. Tech-M	lax Publication,					
	Pune, India.									
2.	2. David M. Buchla, Thomas E. Kissell, Thomas L. Floyd. 2017. Renewable Energy Systems.									
	Pearson Education, UK.									
Ref	erence Books									
1.	Godfrey Boyle. 2012. Renewable I university press, UK.	Energy: Pov	wer for a sus	stainable future,3 rd	edition. Oxford					
2.	Robert Ehrlich and Harold A. Gell	er.2017. Re	newable En	ergy: A first cours	e. CRC Press					
	publishing company, USA.									
3.	John Twidelland Tony Weir. 2005	. Renewable	e Energy Re	esources,2 nd Editio	n. Routledge					
	company, UK.									
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Qu	uiz, Continu	ious assessn	nents and Final ass	sessment test					
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-201	9							
App	proved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019						



Cours	se code	Problematic Soils and their Management	L	Т	Р	C
BAG 2018		Troblematic Sons and their Management	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite		Fundamentals of Soil Science		lahu	s versi	ion
BAG1020				iabu	5 (015)	UI
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at						
1. Providing knowledge on soil and water quality for agricultural use						
2 Describing constraints and management of problematic soils						
3. Imparting knowledge on problematic soils through remote sensing and GIS						
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to						
1. Comprehend the scenario of waste land and problem soils in India						
2. Understand reclamation of problematic soils						
3. Acquire knowledge on water quality						
4. State the role of remote sensing and GIS in diagnosis of problematic soils						
5. Understand the remediation of soils under different agro-ecosystems						
6. Explain management of problematic soils						
Modu	le:1 S	oil health	6 hour	s	CO:	1
Soil q	uality and h	ealth. Distribution of waste land and problem soils in India and	nd their	•		
categorization based on properties.						
Modu	le:2 R	eclamation and management of Problematic soil	8 hour	S	CO:	2
Reclamation and management of saline and sodic soils, acid soils, acid Sulphate soils, eroded and						
compacted soils, flooded soils and polluted soils.						
		17 / 1 0/			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Modu	<u>lle:3 V</u>	vater quality	b nours	6	CO: .)
Irrigation water: quality and standards, utilization of saline water in agriculture.						
Modu	lo·1 D	amote sensing and CIS	1 hours	,		1
Remote sensing a		nd GIS in diagnosis and management of problem soils	+ nours	,	0	r
Modu	le:5 L	and Canability	6 hours		CO:	5
Land canability and classification. Land suitability classification. Problematic soils under different						
Agro-ecosystems. Multipurpose tree species, bio remediation of problematic soils through MPTs.						
Modu	le:6 C	ontemporary Issues	2 hours	5	CO:	6
Lecture by Industrial Expert						
Total Lecture hours: 32						
Text Book						
1 Weil, R. R and N.C. Brady. 2017. The Nature and Properties of Soils, 15 th edition. Pearson,						
	UK.					
2.	Soil Science-An Introduction. 2015. Indian Society of Soil Science. India.					
Reference Books						
1. Biswas. T.D and S.K. Mukherjee. 2017. Text book of Soil Science, 2 nd edition. McGraw-Hill						
	Education	. USA.				
2.	Das, D.K. 2015. Introductory soil science. 4 th Edition. Kalyani Publisher, India.					


3.	Mehra, R.K. 2006. Textbook of Soil Science. ICAR, New Delhi, India.						
Mode	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test						
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019					
Appr	oved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019			



Cou	irse code	Production Technology for Fruit and Plantation Crops	L	T	P	С
BA	G2024		1	0	2	2
Pre	-requisite	e Fundamentals of Horticulture	Sylla	abus v	versio	n
BA	G1022		1.0			
Cou	ırse Obje	ctives: The course is aimed at				
1.	Demonst	rating production technology of fruit crops.				
2.	Explainir	g the production technology of plantation crops.				
3.	Imparting	g practical experience on production technology of fruit and plan	tatior	n crops	5.	
Exp	ected Co	urse Outcomes: At the end of the course the student should be	able t	0		
1.	Analyze 1	he scope of cultivating a fruit or plantation crop				
2.	Define pa	ickage of practices followed for tropical fruits				
3.	Compreh	end technology involved in growing sub-tropical fruits	_			
4.	Define pa	ickage of practices followed for minor fruits and plantation crops	8			
). 6	Develop	ones career interest in pomiculture and plantation crops				
0.	Design ai	i orcharu				
Ma	dular 1	Fruit and plantation around soons and importance	2 h	01110	CO	1
Imp	ortance a	runt and plantation crops-scope and importance		nmer		1
indu	istrial and	medicinal importance of fruit and plantation crops. Importance	afro	otstoc	ks	
mac	isti lui uite	i inculentar importance of trait and planation crops. Importance	0110	013100	K 5.	
Mo	dule: 2	Production technology of tronical fruits	4 h	ours	CO	2
Proc	duction te	chnologies for the cultivation of major fruits: mango, banana, ci	trus.	grape.	guava	 a.
litch	ni, papaya	and sapota. Soil, climate, planting, high density planting, nutrie	nt an	d wate	er	,
man	agement.	Special cultural operations. Pests and diseases. Management prac	tices.			
Mo	dule: 3	Production technology of sub-tropical fruits	4 h	ours	CO	3
Proc	duction te	chnologies for the cultivation of major fruits: apple, pear, peach,	, walr	nut an	d almo	ond.
Soi	l, climate	, planting, high density planting, nutrient and water management	t.Spee	cial cu	ltural	
oper	rations.Pe	sts and diseases. Management practices.				
Mo	dule: 4	Production technology of minor fruits and plantation crops	4 h	ours	CO	4
Proc	duction te	chnology of minor fruits: date, ber, pineapple, pomegranate, jack	kfruit	, strav	vberry	
Proc	duction te	chnology of plantation crops: coconut, areca-nut, cashew, tea, co	offee	and ru	ıbber.	
					GO	
Mo	dule: 5	Contemporary Issues	lh	ours		5
Lec	ture by In	dustrial Expert				
		T-4-114		. 1(
Lict	ofEvno	l otal Lecture r	iours	$\frac{10}{CO}$. 6	
	Seed pro			$\frac{1}{25}$: 0 hours	
					have	
2.	Scarifica	tion and stratification of seeds		2.5	nours	
3.	3. Propagation methods for fruits					
4.	Degening	ion methods for plantation crops		5 nc	JUIS	
J .	Descripti	on of plant his regulators and their uses		5 h	JUIS	
0.	Importan	t posts		3 no	hours	
1.	importan	it pesis		2.3	nours	



8.	Diseases and physiological disorders	of fruits			5 hours
9.	Diseases and physiological disorders	of plantation	crops		5 hours
10.	Visit to commercial orchards				2.5 hours
			Total	Laboratory Hours	40
Tex	t Books				
1.	Prasad, S. and Raju L. Bhardwaj. 2	015. Text bo	ok of pro	duction technology	of fruit crops.
	Agrobios, India.				
2.	Ponnuswami, V., M. Kumar, S., Ra	amesh Kuma	r and C. K	Krishnamoorthy. 201	5. Text Book
	on Fruit & Plantation Crops. Naren	dra Publishi	ng House,	India.	
Ref	erence Books				
1.	Hartmann, H.T., D.E. Kester, F.T.	Davies and R	R.L. Gene	ve. 2010. Plant Prop	agation:
	Principles and Practices, 8 th edition	. Pearson, U	.K.		
2.	Melvin Neil Westwood. 2009. Ten	perate-Zone	Pomolog	y: Physiology and C	Culture, 3 rd
	edition. Timber Press, USA.				
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test				
Rec	ommended by Board ofStudies	05-03-2019			
App	proved by Academic Council	No.54	Date	14-03-2019	



Course code	Principles of Seed Technology	L	T	Р	С
BAG 1016		1	0	4	3
Pre-requisit	e None	Syll	abus	s vers	sion
		1.0			
Course Obje	ectives: The course is aimed at				
1. Demonstr	rating the fundamentals of seed technology				
2. Extending	g the practical knowledge on seed production				
3. Imparting	knowledge on seed certification, processing, storage and mark	eting			
Expected Co	purse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able to			
1. Compreh	end seed production and seed quality				
2. Demonstr	rate the concepts of seed certification, Seed Act and seed testing	g proces	sses		
3. Understa	nd seed processing and seed storage techniques				
4. State the	norms of seed marketing in India.				
5. Apply pra	actical knowledge gained to commercially produce seeds and pr	actice	seed	testin	ıg
Module:1	Seed Technology: Production and Quality 4	hours	C):1	
Seed and see	d technology: introduction, definition and importance. Deterior	ation ca	uses	of cr	op
varieties and	their control. Maintenance of genetic purity during seed pro-	duction	. See	d	
quality: defin	ition, characters of good quality seed and different classes of s	eed. Fo	unda	ation	and
certified seed	production of important cereals, pulses, oilseeds, fodder and v	egetabl	es.		
Module:2	Seed certification and Act 4	hours	C): 2	
Seed certific	ation, phases of certification, procedure for seed certification	and fie	eld in	ispec	tion.
Seed Act and	l Seed Act enforcement. Duty and powers of seed inspector, or	ffences	and	penal	lties.
Seeds Contro	l Order 1983. Varietal Identification through grow out test and	electro	phor	esis,	
molecular a	nd biochemical test. Detection of genetically modifie	d croj	os,	trans	gene
contaminatio	n in non-GM crops, GM crops and organic seed production.				
	~	_			
Module:3	Seed processing and storage 4	hours		<u>): 3</u>	
Seed drying,	processing and their steps, seed testing for quality assessment,	seed tre	atme	ent, it	S 1
importance, i	nethod of application and seed packing. Seed storage: general p	orincipl	es, st	ages	and
factors affect	ing seed longevity during storage. Measures for pest and diseas	e contr	ol du	rıng	
storage.					
Module:4	Seed marketing 3	hours		<u>.U:4</u>	
Seed marketi	ng: structure and organization, sales generation activities and p		$\frac{1}{2}$	neala	ί. 1
Factors affec	ting seed marketing and Role of WIO and OECD in seed mark	eting. I	riva	te and	1
public sector	s and their production and marketing strategies.				
Madalas 5	C	1	C	0.1	
Niodule:5	Contemporary issues 1	nour		J: I	
Lecture by In	icusuy Experi				
	Total Lecture h	ours:	16		
List of Expe	riments		CO	: 5	
1. Seed p	oduction in major cereals: Wheat and Rice.		10 ł	ours	



2.	Seed production in major cereals	: Maize, Sorghun	n, Bajra an	d Ragi.	10 hours
3.	Seed production in major pulses:	ntil, Gram,	10 hours		
	Field bean and pea.				
4.	Seed production in major oilseed	s: Soybean, Sunf	lower, Rap	beseed,	10 hours
	Groundnut and Mustard.				
5.	Seed production in important veg	getable crops.			10 hours
6.	Seed sampling and testing: Physi	cal purity, germin	nation and	viability.	5 hours
7.	Seed and seedling vigour test.				5 hours
8.	Genetic purity test: Grow out test	t and electrophore	esis.		5 hours
9.	Seed certification: Procedure, fie	ld inspection and	preparatio	on of field	5 hours
	inspection report.				
10.	Visit to seed production farms, se	eed testing labora	tories and	seed	10 hours
	processing plant.				
		1	Total Lab	oratory Hours	80
Text	t Books				
1.	Khare, D. 2019. Principles of Seed	l Technology. Sci	entific Pu	blishers, New De	lhi.
2.	Sen, S and Gosh N. 2018. Seed Sc	ience and Techno	ology, Kaly	yani Publishers, I	ndia.
Refe	erence Books				
1.	Gaur, S.C. 2012. A handbook of se	eed processing an	d marketii	ng. Agrobios, Ind	ia.
2.	Vanangamudi, K., S. Kavitha and	K. Raja, 2017. O	bjective Se	eed Science and T	Fechnology,
	Scientific Publishers, New Delhi.	India.			
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Q	uiz, Continuous a	ssessment	s and Final asses	sment test
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
App	Approved by Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-2019				



Course code	Farming System and Sustainable Agriculture	L	T P	C			
BAG2017		1	0 0	1			
Pre-requisite	Fundamentals of Agronomy	Sylla	abus ver	sion			
BAG1014		1.0					
Course Object	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. Imparting k	nowledge on the types of farming systems						
2. Describing	cropping systems and state the importance of sustainable ag	griculture					
3. Explaining	integrated farming						
		11 .					
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should b	e able to					
1. Interpret fa	rming systems and its significance						
2. Design an e	enicient cropping system						
3. Demonstra	acrossed forming systems						
4. Propose int	the officiancy of forming systems						
5. Determine	the efficiency of farming systems						
Module:1 F	arming System	3 hours	CO	1			
Farming Syster	m - scope, importance and concept. Types of farming system	n and fact	ors affec	ting			
types of farmin	g. Farming system components and their maintenance.	ii uiid idet		ung			
-JT	8						
Module:2 C	ropping system	4 hours	CO:	2			
Cropping syste	m and pattern, multiple cropping systems, efficient cropping	g system a	and their				
evaluation. All	ied enterprises and their importance. Tools for determining	production	n and				
efficiencies in	cropping and farming system.						
Module:3 S	ustainable agriculture	4 hours	CO:	3			
Sustainable agr	riculture - problems and its impact on agriculture, indicators	s of sustai	nability,				
adaptation and	mitigation, conservation agriculture strategies in agriculture	e, HEIA, I	LEIA, LI	EISA			
and its techniq	ues for sustainability.						
Module:4 Ir	tegrated farming system	4 hours	CO:	1			
Integrated farm	ning system-historical background, objectives and character	eristics, c	omponer	ts of			
IFS and its adv	antages, site-specific development of IFS model for differe	nt agro-cl	limatic z	ones,			
resource use ef	ficiency and optimization techniques. Resource cycling and	flow of e	nergy in	a aa af			
noorby state's l	In and environment. Visit of IFS model in different	agro-cim	latic zon	es of			
nearby state s	Shiversity/ institutes and farmers field.						
Module:5 C	ontemporary Issues	1 hour		5			
Lecture by Ind	ustrial Expert	T noui		5			
Total Lecture hours: 16							
Text Books							
1. Kalhapure	1. Kalhapure, A., Dhonde, M. and Shete, B. 2014. A Textbook of Farming System and						
Sustainable Agriculture. Universal Prakashan. Pune.							
2. Reddy, S.R. 2018. Farming System and Sustainable Agriculture. Kalyani Publishers, India.							



Reference Books 1. Behera, U.K. 2014. Text Book of Farming Systems. Scientific Publishers India, India. 2. Shawn JadrnicekandStephanie Jadrnicek. 2016. The Bio-Integrated Farm: A Revolutionary Permaculture-Based System Using Greenhouses, Ponds, Compost Piles, Aquaponics, Chickens, and More. Chelsea Green Publishing, USA. Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test Recommended by Board of Studies 05-03-2019 Date 14-03-2019



Course code	Agricultural Marketing, Trade and Prices	L	Τ	Р	С	
BAG3007		2	0	2	3	
Pre-requisite	Agricultural Finance and Co-operation	Syl	labu	s vers	sion	
BAG2010		1.0				
Course Object	tives: The course is aimed at					
1. Outlining in	nformation on marketing strategies of agricultural commoditi	es.				
2. Illustrating	price dynamics and the role of government in regulation of n	narkets	•			
3. Describing In	nternational trade policies.					
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able to				
1. Explain the	importance of agricultural marketing					
2. Comprehen	d marketing strategies of agricultural products					
3. Understand	efficient marketing and the role of government and public se	ctors i	n ma	rketin	g	
4. Interpret ag	ricultural commodity prices and policies					
5. Discuss tra	de at national and international level					
6. Device plai	ns for agricultural product marketing					
		41		CO 1		
Module: 1 A	gricultural Marketing – Nature and Scope	4 hour	S C	<u>CO: I</u>		
Concepts and	definitions of market, marketing, agricultural marketing	.g, ma	rket	struc	ture,	
marketing mix	and market segmentation. Classification and character	ISTICS	or a	gricui	tural	
damand and au	nd, supply and producer's surplus of agri-commodities. Natur	re and c	leteri	minan	IS OI	
monitotod sumi	ppiy of family products. Producer's surplus-meaning and its typing factors of facting meriliants in a surplus of acri according to the surplus of according to the surplus	jes, ma	Irketa	able a	na	
marketed surpi	us, factors affecting marketable surplus of agri-commodities.					
Module:2 P	roduct and its marketing strategies	6 hour	s (CO: 2		
Meaning, stage	s in product life cycle, its characteristics and strategies in di	fferent	stage	es. Pri	cing	
and promotion	strategies: pricing considerations and approaches, cost ba	ased a	nd co	ompet	ition	
based pricing.	Market promotion: advertising, personal selling, sales pro	notion	and	publi	city.	
their meaning.	merits and demerits. Marketing process and functions.	Mark	teting	z pro	cess:	
concentration,	dispersion and equalization. Exchange functions: buying	and se	lling:	phy	sical	
functions: stora	age, transport and processing; facilitating functions: packaging	ng, bra	nding	g, grad	ling,	
quality control	and labeling (Agmark).	0,		0 10	0,	
Module:3 M	larketing Functionaries and Channels	8 hour	s (C O: 3	j	
Types and imp	portance of agencies involved in agricultural marketing; n	ieaning	, det	finitio	n of	
marketing char	nnel; number of channel levels; marketing channels for dif	ferent	farm	prod	ucts.	
Integration, eff	iciency, costs and price spread: meaning, definition, types of	of mar	ket ir	ntegra	tion;	
marketing efficiency, costs, margins, price spread; factors affecting cost of marketing: reasons for						
higher marketing	ng costs of farm commodities; ways of reducing marketing c	osts. R	ole c	of Gov	/t. in	
agricultural ma	rketing. Public sector institutes-CWC, SWC, FCI, CACP and	I DMI-	-their	•		
objectives, fund	ctions. Cooperative marketing in India. Risk in marketing and	l its typ	bes.			
Module:4 A	gricultural prices and policy 6	6 hours	; (C O: 4	•	
Speculation an	d hedging; an overview of futures trading; agricultural prices	and po	licy;	mear	ing	
and functions of	of price; administered prices; need for agricultural price polic	у.				



Mo	dule:5	International Trade		6 hours	CO: 5	
Cor	ncept of	International Trade and its	need, theorie	s of absolute and comparative	advantage.	
Pre	sent stat	tus and prospects of intern	national trade	in agri-commodities; GATT a	and WTO.	
Agı	reement	on Agriculture (AoA) and its	s implications	on Indian agriculture. IPR.		
		I				
Mo	dule:6	Contemporary Issues		2 hours	CO: 1	
Lec	ture by l	ndustrial Expert				
				Total Lecture hours:	32	
Lis	t of Exp	eriments			CO: 6	
1.	Plottin	ng and study of demand and	supply curves	and calculation of elasticities	2.5 hours	
2.	Study comm	of relationship between mar odities	ket arrivals an	d prices of some selected	2.5 hours	
3.	Comp	utation of marketable and m	arketed surplu	s of important commodities	2.5 hours	
4.	Study Const	of price behaviour over time ruction of index numbers	e for some sele	cted commodities;	5 hours	
5.	Visit t differe	to a local market to study var ent agencies and identification odities	rious marketing on of marketing	g functions performed by g channels for selected	5 hours	
6.	Collect preser	ction of data regarding marke tation of report in the class	eting costs, ma	rgins and price spread and	5 hours	
7.	. Visit to NAFED to study their organization and functioning					
8.	Visit t	o SWC, CWC to study their	organization a	nd functioning	5 hours	
9.	Visit t	to Cooperative Marketing Sc	ciety to study	their organization and	5 hours	
	functi	oning				
10.	Appli	cation of principles of compa	arative advanta	ge of international trade	2.5 hours	
				Total Laboratory Hours	40	
Tex	t Books					
1.	Achary	a S.S. and N.L.Agarwal. 201	7. Agricultura	Marketing in India, 6 th edition.	Oxford	
	IBH Pu	blishing Co. Pvt. Ltd. New I	Delhi, India.	-		
2.	Bhagat,	D. 2014. Textbook Of Agri	cultural Marke	ting And Co-operation. Neha Pu	ublishers &	
	Distribu	itors, India.				
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	1. Raju, V.T and D.V.S. Rao.2017. Economics of Farm Production and Management. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pyt. Ltd. New Delhi India					
4.	Kym	Anderson, 2016. Agricul	ltural Trade,	Policy Reforms, and Glo	bal Food	
	Security	y. Palgrave Macmillan Publi	shing Compan	y, USA.		
Mo	de of Ev	valuation: Assignments, Qui	iz, Continuous	assessments and Final assessme	nt test	
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
Ap	proved l	ov Academic Council	No.54	Date 14-03-2019		



Course code	Introductory Agro-meteorology and Climate Change	e]	L	T	Р	С	
BAG1024			1	0	2	2	
Pre-requisite	None	3	Syll	abu	s versi	ion	
		-	1.0				
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed to						
1. Explain the	e importance of agro-meteorology and its uses in agricultu	ural field					
2. Discuss ab	out climate change and its impact on agriculture.						
3. Illustrate th	ne relationship between crop and weather to predict variou	is crop y	vield	ls			
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: Upon completion students will be able to						
1. Appreciate	the importance of weather variables in agriculture						
2. Comprehen	nd the role solar radiation in crop growth						
3. Analyze va	rious forms of precipitation						
4. Interpret th	e role of weather hazards and climate change in crop grov	wth					
5. Understand	the correlation between weather and agriculture						
6. Measure w	eather parameters essential for crop growth						
Module:1 A	gro-meteorology and atmospheric variables	4 hours		CO	:1		
Meaning and	scope of agricultural meteorology. Earth atmosphere-its	compo	sitic	on, e	xtent	and	
structure, atmo	ospheric weather variables, atmospheric pressure, its var	iation w	ith	heig	ht. W	ind,	
types of wind,	daily and seasonal variation of wind speed, cyclone, antic	cyclone,	lan	d bre	eze ar	nd	
sea breeze.							
	1 1 <i>i i i</i>			<u> </u>	•		
Module:2 S	olar radiation and its components	6 hours		1	: 2		
Nature and pro	perties of solar radiation, solar constant, depletion of sola	ir radiati	on,	shor	t wave	e,	
longwave and	thermal radiation, net radiation, albedo, atmospheric temp	berature,	ten	npera	ature		
inversion, laps	e rate, daily and seasonal variations of temperature, vertic	al profil	e oi	tem	perati	ire.	
	1.1	21		<u> </u>	2		
Module:3 E	nergy balance and precipitation	2 hours		CO	: 3	6	
Energy balance of earth, atmospheric humidity, concept of saturation, vapour pressure, process of							
condensation, formation of dew, fog, mist, frost, cloud, precipitation, process of precipitation,							
types of precipitation such as rain, snow, sleet, and hall. Cloud formation and classification.							
Artificial rainr	naking. Monsoon- mechanism and importance in Indian a	gricultu	le.				
Module 4 V	Veather hazards and climate change	3 hours		CO	• 4		



Weather hazards - drought, floods, frost, tropical cyclones and extreme weather conditions such as heat-wave and cold-wave. Agriculture and weather relations, modifications of crop microclimate, climatic normals for crop and livestock production. Weather forecasting-types of weather forecast and their uses. Climate change, climatic variability, global warming, causes of climate change and its impact on regional and national agriculture.

Mo	dule:5 Contemporary Issues	1 hour	CO: 5				
Lec	ture by expert						
			1				
	Tot	al Lecture hours	16				
Lis	t of Experiments		CO: 6				
1.	Visit to agrometeorological observatory, study of site	selection of	2.5 hours				
	observatory, exposure to instruments and weather dat	a recording.					
2.	Measurement of total, shortwave and longwave radia	tion, and its estimation	5 hours				
	using Planck's intensity law						
3.	Measurement of albedo and sunshine duration, comp	utation of Radiation	5 hours				
	Intensity using BSS.						
4.	Measurement of maximum and minimum air tempera	tures, its tabulation,	5 hours				
-	trend and variation analysis.	11 4 0	2.5.1				
5.	Measurement of soil temperature and computation of	soil heat flux.	2.5 hours				
6.	Determination of vapour pressure and relative humid	ity. Determination of	5 hours				
-	dew point temperature.		2.5.1				
7.	Measurement of atmospheric pressure and analysis of	atmospheric	2.5 hours				
0	Conditions.	anation of wind nosa	5 hours				
ð.	Measurement of wind speed and wind direction, prep	aration of wind rose.	5 hours				
9.	Measurement, tabulation and analysis of rain.	1 . • .•	5 hours				
10.	Measurement of open pan evaporation and	evapotranspiration.	2.5 hours				
T			40				
10	al Laboratory Hours		40				
1 ex		· 1 · • ·	1 1				
1.	Chouhan, B.S., H.K. Sumeriyaand L.L. Somani. 2017. I	ntroductory Agrometeo	rology and				
2	Climate Change. Bio-Green Books, India.	nomotoonalooue Clima	to Change				
2.	G.S.Mani and P.K. Kingra. 2018. Fundamentals of Ag	rometeorology& Clima	tte Change.				
Dot	forence Books						
1		. 1 77 1	D 11'1				
1.	S.R.Reddy. 2014. Introduction to Agriculture and Agro	ometeorology. Kalayani	Publishers,				
2.	2. Latief. A, Kaihana, H. K, Sabah. P, Syed. S. M. 2017. Experimental Agrometeorology: A						
2	practical manual. Springer international Publishing. USA.						
3.	Das, n.r.Agrometeorology in Extreme Events and Nat	urai Disasters. DS publ	ications, mula.				
Ма	do of Evaluation: Assignments Ouiz Continuous asso	semants and Final acces	isment test				
	and a structure in the structure of structure of the stru	sometius and Fillial asses	SIIICIII IESI				
An	nroved by Academic Council No 54 D	ate 14-03-2019					
- AU	\mathbf{U}	an 117-05-2017					



Course code	Principles of Food Science and Nutrition, Food Safet and Standards	ty L	T	Р	С				
BAG1004		2	0	2	3				
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	Syllabus version						
		1.0							
Course Object	tives: The course is aimed at								
1. Explaining	students on the principles behind food science.								
2. Creating av	vareness on the safety aspects of food and their industrial	application	1.						
3. Improving	the ability of formulating new need based diet plans.	11 11 .							
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should	t be able to							
1. Analyze fo	od biochemically								
2. Comprehen	d storage pertaining to safety and hygiene								
4. Analyze sto	bred food based on standards								
5. Compreher	d food regulatory laws								
6. Test food s	cientifically as per standards in a laboratory								
		1							
Module:1	Basic concepts of food science	6 hours		CO:	1				
Concepts of Fo	od Science-definitions, measurements, density, phase cha	ange, pH, c	smos	is, su	rface				
tension and col	loidal systems. Food composition and chemistry-water, c	arbohydrat	es, pi	rotein	5,				
Tais, vitamins,	minerais, navours, colours, miscellaneous bloactives and	important	reacti	ons.					
Module · 2	Food microbiology nutrition preservation	6 hours		CO	2				
Food microbio	logy-bacteria, yeast, moulds, spoilage of fresh & process	ed foods a	nd pr	oduct	ion of				
fermented food temperature, c nutrition. Nutri modified diets.	ds. Principles and methods of food processing and pre hemicals, radiation and drying. Food and nutrition. M tional disorders. Energy metabolism-carbohydrate, fat an Menu planning. New trends in food science and nutrition	eservation- lalnutrition d proteins.	ise o -over Bala	f heat and nced a	t, low under and				
	1 8								
Module:3	Food safety and hygiene	7 hours		CO:	3				
Food Safety-o Risks. Types o Control of para	lefinition, importance, scope and factors affecting f f hazards-biological, chemical and physical hazards. Man meters. Temperature control. Food storage. Product design food service establishments. Sources of contamination	food safet agement of gn. Introdu	y. H f haza ction	azards ards-n to hy	and eed. giene				
Disposal. Pest	and Rodent Control. Personnel Hygiene.								
Module:4	Food safety management, laws and standards	6 hours		CO:	4				
Food safety me	easures. Food safety management tools-basic concepts. PI	RPs, GHPs	, GM	$\frac{0.01}{\text{Ps}, \text{SS}}$	SOPs.				
HACCP. ISO s analysis. Accre	HACCP. ISO series. TQM-concept, need for quality, components of TQM and Kaizen. Risk analysis. Accreditation and auditing. Water analysis. Surface sanitation and personal hygiene								
anaryone. recreation and deciring, weiter anaryone, burlace buildering personal hygiche.									
Module:5Food laws and standards5 hourCO: 5									
Module:5Food laws and standards5 hourCO: 5Food laws and standards- Indian food regulatory regime, FSSA and Global Scenario CAC. Otherlaws and standards related to food. Recent concerns-new and emerging pathogens. Packaging,product labeling and nutritional labeling. Genetically modified foods\ transgenics. Organic foods.Newer approaches to food safety. Recent outbreaks. Indian and International standards for foodproducts.									



		1				
Modu	le:6	Contemporary Issues			2 hour	CO: 3,5
Lectur	e by Ind	ustrial Expert				
				Total I	Aecture hours	32
List of	f Experi	ments				CO: 6
1.	Studie	es on enzymatic browning of	f fruits and veg	etables		2.5 hours
2.	Water	quality analysis, physico-ch	nemical and mi	crobiological.		5 hours
3.	Prepa	ration of different types of m	nedia.			2.5 hours
4.	Micro	biological Examination of d	ifferent food s	amples		4hours
5.	Asses	sment of personal hygiene.				2.5 hours
6.	Asses	sment of surface sanitation b	by swab/rinse r	nethod.		5 hours
7.	Bioch	emical tests for identificatio	n of bacteria.			5 hours
8.	Schen	ne for the detection of food b	oorne pathoger	IS		5 hours
9.	9. Preparation of plans for Implementation of FSMS - HACCP, ISO: 22000.					5 hours
10.	Imple	mentation of HACCP in a fo	ood industry			2.5 hours
				Total Labo	ratory Hours	40
Text I	Books					
1.	Srilaks	hmi . 2018. Food science. 7	th Edition. New	v age internatio	nal publishers,	New Delhi.
2.	Martin	Ray Adams, Maurice O. Mc	oss and Peter N	IcClure. 2016.	Food Microbio	logy. Royal
	society	of chemistry, Cambridge, U	К.			
Refer	ence Bo	oks				
1.	Avantii	na Sharma. 2017. Text book	of food scienc	e and technolo	gy. 2 nd edition,	CBS
	Publish	ers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd,	New Delhi.			
2.	Willian	n C Frazier, Dennis C Westh	noff and N M V	/anitha. 2013.	McGraw Hill ec	lucation (
	India) I	Pvt. Ltd.				
Mode	of Eval	uation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous as	sessments and	Final assessmer	nt test
Recon	nmende	d by Board of Studies	05-03-2019			
Approved Academic Council No.54 Date 14-03-2019						



III year

Course code	Principles of Integrated Pest and Disease Management	L	T	Р	С		
BAG3001		2	0	2	3		
Pre-requisite	Pre-requisite Syllal						
BAG1019,	Fundamentals of Plant Pathology and	1.0					
BAG1021	Fundamentals of Entomology						
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. Describing	the economic importance of pest and diseases and its effect or	ı plant	S				
2. Demonstrat	e the use of appropriate control and eradication methods		1 1.				
3. Recognizing	g effective and environmentally friendly methods to control pe	sts and	d dis	eases			
Exposted Cou	rea Quitagener. At the and of the source the student should be	bla to					
Lapecieu Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be a						
2 Calculate t	a off pest and disease attacks in a farmer's field						
3 Device cro	n pest and disease control measures						
4 Recommen	d integrated pest and disease control measures						
5. Diagnose, a	assess and practice integrated pest and disease management						
Module:1 S	cope and importance 8	hours	5	CO:	1		
Identification of	of insect pest and disease categories in agricultural and hortic	ultural	crop	os. IP	DM:		
Introduction to	integrated pest and disease management, history, importance,	conce	epts,	princi	iples		
and tools							
		<u> </u>		~~~			
Module:2 R	isk analysis 8	hours	5	<u>CO:</u>	2		
Economic imp	portance of insect pests, diseases and risk analysis. Metho	ds of	dete	ction	and		
diagnosis of in	sect pest and diseases. Calculation and dynamics of econor	mic in	jury	level	and		
Importance of	Economic uneshold level of pest and diseases						
Module:3 C	ontrol measures 6	hour	5	CO:	3		
Methods of co	ntrol: Host plant resistance, cultural, mechanical, physical, lo	egislat	ive,	biolog	gical		
and chemical	control of insects and diseases. Ecological management o	f crop	env	vironn	nent.		
Introduction to	conventional pesticides for the insect pests and disease manage	gemen	t.				
Module:4 F	orecasting 4	hours		CO:	4		
Survey surveil	lance and forecasting of insect pests and diseases. Developme	ent and	d val	idatio	n of		
integrated pest	and pathogen management modules.						
Module:5 In	tegrated pest and disease management 4	hours	0	<u>CO:</u>	4		
Implementation	h and impact of IPM (IPM module for Insect pest and dise	ase. Sa	afety	issue	es in		
pesticide uses.	Political, social and legal implication of IPM. Case historic	es of 1	mpo	rtant	IPM		
programmes.							
Module:6 C	ontemporary Issues 2	hours		CO	4		
Lecture by ind	ustrial expert	nours		.	<u> </u>		
	Total Lecture	hour	s: 2	32			
List of Experi	ments	Loui		CO: 5	;		
1. Methods	of diagnosis and detection of various insect pests in agricult	ural ar	nd f	5 hou	rs		
horticult	iral crops	41	- I I		-		
2. Methods	of diagnosis and detection of various diseases in agricultu	ıral ar	nd .	5 houi	rs		
horticult	iral crops						
3. Methods	of measurement of pest and disease affected crops. Assess	ment (of 2	2.5 ho	urs		



	crop yield losses and calculations bas	sed on economics of	f IPM			
4.	Identification of biocontrol agents to	control crop pests a	and disease	es: predators	5 hours	
	and natural enemies					
5.	Mass multiplication of <i>Trichoderma</i> , <i>Pseudomonas</i> , <i>Trichogramma and NPV</i>					
6.	Identification and nature of damage	of important insect	pests and	diseases and	5 hours	
	their management prospects at field l	evel				
7.	Agroecosystem dynamics of a selected	ed insect pest and d	isease		2.5 hours	
8.	Assessment of preventive strategie	es for crop pests	and disea	ses through	2.5 hours	
	conventional and IPM modules					
9.	Crop monitoring techniques to control	ol pest and diseases			2.5 hours	
10.	Awareness campaign at farmers' fields			5 hours		
		To	tal Labora	ntory Hours	40	
Text	t Book					
1.	Handbook of Integrated Pest Manager	ment. 2018. ICAR,	Govt. of I	ndia.		
2.	Mehrotra, R.S. and A. Aggar	wal. 2017. Plant Pa	thology. 3	rd Edition, Ta	ta McGraw	
	Hill Publishing Co Ltd., India.					
Refe	erence Books					
1.	Bhattacharya, U.K. 2014. Plant Pat	hology at a Glanc	e. 1 st Edit	ion, Kalyani	Publishers,	
	India.					
2.	Dharam P. Abrol and Uma Shankar	r. 2016. Integrated	Pest Man	agement: Pri	nciples and	
	Practice. Reprint Edition. CABI Publi	ishing, UK.				
Moc	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous assessn	nents and l	Final assessme	ent test	
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020				
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021		



Сош	rse code	Manures, Fertilizers and Soil Fertility Management	L	Т	Р	C	
BAG	G 2003 2 0						
Pre-	e-requisite Syllal						
BAG	3AG1020 Fundamentals of Soil Science 1.0						
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at							
1. In	parting kr	nowledge on soil manures and fertilizers					
2. Pr	oviding a	clear understanding on nutrient application and its managemen	t				
3. De	escribing b	pasic concepts of soil fertility, soil chemistry and its response to	o plan	ts			
	0	1 57 5 1	1				
Expe	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to	0				
1. 0	Compreher	nd the utility of manures					
2. I	nterpret th	e importance of varied forms of plant fertilizers					
3. I	nterpret de	eficiency and toxicity symptoms of nutrients in plants					
4. E	Describe fe	ertility status of soil					
5. E	Deduce fer	tilizer application methods based on plant and soil analysis					
6. E	Estimate pl	ant and soil nutrients and provide recommendations					
Mod	ule:1 0	brganic manures 6	hour	S	CO: 1		
Intro	duction ar	nd importance of organic manures, properties and methods of p	orepai	ratic	on of b	ulky	
and	concentra	ated manures. Green/leaf manuring. Fertilizer recommen	dation	n a	pproac	hes.	
Integ	grated nutr	ient management.					
					~ ~ ~		
Mod	ule:2 C	hemical fertilizers 4	hour	S	<u>CO: 2</u>		
Cher	nical fertil	lizers: classification, composition and properties of major nitro	geno	us, p	bhosph	atic,	
and	potassic f	ertilizers. Secondary and micronutrient fertilizers, complex	fertili	zers	and r	nano	
fertil	1zers. Soil	amendments. Fertilizer Storage. Fertilizer Control Order.					
Mod	ular ² D	lant Nutriants and untaka	hour	a	<u> </u>		
Liste	ule:5 P	fortility and plant nutrition. Criteria of accontiality role def	ioion	S	CO: 3	igity	
sum	ny or son	refutility and plant nutrition. Criteria of essentiality, role, der	nlar	y a	nd fac	etors	
affec	ting nutrie	essential plant nutrents. Mechanishis of nutrent transport to	, piai	115 6		1015	
anec	ing nume						
Mod	ule:4 S	oil nutrients 81	nours		CO: 4		
Cher	nistry of	soil nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnes	sium.	su	lphur	and	
micr	onutrients.	Soil fertility evaluation. Soil testing. Critical levels of differer	nt nut	rien	ts in so	il.	
Mod	ule:5 Se	oil and plant analysis 4 l	iours		CO: 5		
Form	ns of nutrie	ents in soil. Plant analysis and rapid plant tissue tests. Indicator	r plan	ts. I	Method	ls of	
fertil	izer recon	nmendations to crops. Factors influencing nutrient use efficien	cy (N	UE). Metł	nods	
of nu	trient app	lication under rainfed and irrigated conditions.	•				
Mod	ule:6 C	ontemporary Issues 21	nours	5	CO: 5		
Lect	ure by indu	ustrial expert					
		Total Lecture	hour	s:	32		
List	of Experi	ments			CO: 6		
1.	Introduct	ion of analytical instruments and their principles, calibration	on ar	nd	2.5 ho	urs	
	application	ons, Colorimetry and flame photometry.					
2.	Estimatio	on of soil organic carbon, Estimation of alkaline hydrolysabl	e N	in	5 hour	s	
	soils.						
3.	Estimatio	on of soil extractable P in soils.			2.5 ho	urs	



4.	Estimation of exchangeable K, Ca	and Mg in soils			5 hours		
5.	Estimation of soil extractable S in soils						
6.	Estimation of potassium in Muraite of Potash/Sulphate of Potash by flame						
	photometer.						
7.	Estimation of DTPA extractable Z	In in soils			5 hours		
8.	Estimation of N in plants				5 hours		
9.	Estimation of P in plants				2.5 hours		
10.	Estimation of K in plants, Estimat	ion of S in plant	s		2.5 hours		
	Total Laboratory Hours 40						
Text Books							
1.	Ranjan Kumar Basak. 2016. Fer	tilizers: A Text	Book. 4	th edition, Kalyani	publishers,		
	India.						
2.	Havlin, J.L., Tisdale, S.L., Nel	son, W.L. and	J.D. Bea	ton. 2016. Soil F	ertility and		
	Fertilizers. 8 th edition, Pearson Ed	lucation, India.					
Refe	rence Books						
1.	Dhyan Singh, P.K. Chhonkar an	d B.S. Dwivedi	. 2015. M	anual on soil, plan	t and water		
	analysis. Westvill Publishing Hou	ıse, Indai.					
2.	Soil Science: An Introduction. 20	15. Indian Socie	ty of Soil S	Science (ISSS). Indi	a.		
3.	Das, D.K. 2015. Introductory Soil	l Science. 4 th edi	tion, Kalya	ani Publishers, India	ì.		
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assignments, Qu	iz, Continuous a	ssessments	and Final assessme	ent test		
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021			



Course code	Pests of crops and stored grains and their management	L	Т	P	С
BAG2006	2	0	2	3	
Pre-requisit		Syll	abu	is ver	sion
BAG1021	Fundamentals of Entomology	1.0			
Course Obj	ectives: The course is aimed at				
1. Impartin	g knowledge on pest management in agricultural and horticultu	ral crops			
2. Providin	g information on optimal insecticides application and fumigation	on praction	ces		
3. Demonst	trating management of insect pests in stored grain ecosystems				
Expected C	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able to			
1. Identify	major pests of field crops and comprehend their management p	ractices			
2. Acquire	knowledge on pest management in fruit crops				
3. Explain	the methods of pest identification and their management in vege	etables			
4. Demonst	rate damage symptoms caused by insect pests and their mana	agement	in	planta	ation,
garden, 1	narcotic, spice and condiment crops	U		1	
5. Comprel	nend grain store management				
6. Assess lo	osses created due to insect pests in crops and recommend contro	ol measu	res		
Module:1	Field crop pests and their management	6 hours		C O: 1	
General acc	ount on nature and type of damage caused by different arthro	pods pe	sts.	Scie	ntific
name, order	, family, host range, distribution, biology and bionomics, na	ature of	da	mage.	, and
managemen	of major pests and scientific name, order, family, host range,	distribut	ion	, natu	re of
damage and	control practices of other important arthropod pests of various t	field cro	os	-	
Module:2	Fruit crop pests and their management	6 hours		C O: 2	2
Scientific n	ame, order, family, host range, distribution, biology and	bionomi	cs,	natu	e of
damage, an	d management of major pests and scientific name, order	, family	, h	ost ra	ange,
distribution,	nature of damage and control practices of other important arthr	ropod pe	sts	of va	rious
fruit crops					
Module:3	Vegetable crop pests and their management	6 hours		C O: 3	\$
Scientific na	me, order, family, host range, distribution, biology and bionom	ics, natu	re o	of dan	nage,
and manage	ment of major pests and scientific name, order, family, how	st range	, di	istribı	ition,
nature of da	mage and control practices of other important arthropod pests	s of vari	ous	vege	table
crops					
Module:4	Pests of plantation, garden, narcotic, spice and	6 hours		C O: 4	ł
	condiment crops and their management				
Scientific n	ame, order, family, host range, distribution, biology and	bionomi	cs,	natui	e of
damage, an	d management of major pests and scientific name, order	, family	, h	ost ra	ange,
distribution,	nature of damage and control practices of other important arthr	ropod pe	sts	of va	rious
plantation, g	arden, narcotic, spice and condiment crops				
Module:5	Pests management in stored grain ecosystem	6 hours		CO: 5	;
Factors affe	cting losses of stored grain and role of physical, biological, me	chanical	and	d cher	nical
factors in de	terioration of grain. Insect pests, mites, rodents, birds and micro	oorganis	ms	assoc	ıated
with stored	grain and their management. Storage structure and methods	of grain	ı st	orage	and
fundamental	principles of grain store management				
	~			~ ~	
Module:6	Contemporary Issues	2 hours		U U: 1	L

Lecture by industrial expert



			Tota	l Lecture hours:	32 hours	
List	of Experiments				CO: 6	
1.	Identification of different types of	of damage. Ider	ntification	and study of life	5 hours	
	cycle and seasonal history of van	rious insect pest	ts attacking	g field crops and		
	their produce					
2.	Identification of different types of	of damage. Ider	ntification	and study of life	5 hours	
	cycle and seasonal history of var	ious insect pest	s attacking	g vegetable crops		
	and their produce					
3.	Identification of different types of	of damage. Ider	ntification	and study of life	5 hours	
	cycle and seasonal history of var	rious insect pes	ts attackin	g fruit crops and		
	their produce			1 1 0 110	- 1	
4.	Identification of different types of	of damage. Ider	ititication	and study of life	5 hours	
	cycle and seasonal history of vario	ous insect pests	attacking p	lantation, garden,		
-	narcotic, spice and condiment crop	os and their prod	uce	•	0.51	
5.	Identification of insect pests and m	nites associated	with stored	grain	2.5 hours	
6.	Determination of insect infestation	h by different me	ethods. Ass	essment of losses	2.5 hours	
	due to insects					
7.	Calculations on the doses of inse	cticides applicat	tion techni	ques. Fumigation	5 hours	
	of grain store / godown					
8.	8. Identification of rodents and birds and their control operations in godowns 2.5 hc					
9. Methods of grain sampling under storage condition and determination of 2.5					2.5 hours	
	moisture content of grain					
10.	Visit to nearest Food Corporation	of India godov	vns. V isit	to Indian Storage	5hours	
	Management and Research In	stitute, Hapur	and Qua	lity Laboratory,		
	Department of Food., Delhi durin	g study tour.				
Total Laboratory Hours 40 hours						
Text	t Books					
1.	Reddy, P.P. 2017. Insect, mite and	l vertebrate pes	ts and thei	r management in	horticultural	
	crops. Scientific Publishers, India.			cth 1.		
2.	Regupathy, A. and R. Ayyasamy.	. 2016. A guid	e on crop	pests. 6 th edition	i, Namrutha	
	Publications, India.					
Refe	erence Books	0 010 D				
1.	Bhargava, M.C., and K.C. Kumav	at. 2010. Pests	of stored	grains and their n	nanagement.	
	New India Publishing Agency, India	a.				
2.	Muthukrishnan, N., Ganapathy, N.,	Nalini, R., and	K. Kajendi	an. 2005. Pest Ma	nagement in	
	horticultural crops. New Madura Pu	blishers, India.				
N/ - 1	le of Evaluations Assistant O	- Canting		and Einal	ant toat	
	e of Evaluation: Assignments, Qui	$\frac{10}{02}$	ssessments	and Final assessm	ent test	
кес	billinended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020	D-4	16/12/2021		
Арр	roved by Academic Council	INO. 04	Date	10/12/2021		



Course code	Diseases of Field and Horticultural Crops and the	ir L	Т	P	C
	Management - I				
BAG2007		2	0	2	3
Pre-requisite		Sy	llabu	ıs versi	on
BAG1019	Fundamentals of Plant Pathology	1.0)		
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed at				
1.Imparting kn	owledge on major agricultural and horticultural diseases				
2.Describing th	ne disease causing organism and its mode of spread				
3. Providing in	formation on management of diseased crops				
		11 /			
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	e able to)		
1. Identify and	manage major diseases of cereals and millets				
2. Manage dise	eases of pulses and offseeds	h 1			
3. Understand	ine management practices of major diseases affecting vegeta	bles			
4. Recognise d	the disease management practices of plantation groups				
5. Comprehend	I menagement practices for major disagges of agricultural and	hortio		alaran	a
0. Recommend	i management practices for major diseases of agricultural and		unur	ai crops	5
Module:1 C	ereals and millets	8 hou	rs	CO: 1	
Symptoms eti	ology disease cycle and management of major diseases of r	ice: bl	ast h	rown si	not
bacterial blight	t, sheath blight, false smut, khaira and tungro: maize: stall	c rots.	down	v mild	ew.
leaf spots: sor	where share share and anthrachose: baira: downy t	mildew	and	ergot	and
finger millet: b	last and leaf spot		unu	e 1800	and
Module:2 P	ulses and oilseeds	8 hou	ſS	CO: 2	2
Symptoms, et	tiology, disease cycle and management of major dis	seases	of 1	pigeon	bea:
Phytophthora 1	blight, wilt and sterility mosaic; black and green gram: Cer	rcospor	a lea	f spot a	and
anthracnose, w	eb blight and yellow mosaic; soybean: Rhizoctonia blight, b	acteria	l spo	t, seed a	and
seedling rot an	d mosaic; groundnut: early, late leaf spots, wilt; and castor: H	Phytopl	thor	a blight	
				1	
Module:3 V	regetables	8 hou	ſS	CO: 3	3
Symptoms, eti	ology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of c	crucifer	ous v	vegetab	les:
Alternaria leaf	f spot and black rot; Brinjal: Phomopsis blight, fruit rot a	and Scl	eroti	nia blig	ght;
Tomato: damp	oing off, wilt, early and late blight, buck eye rot, leaf cui	rl and	mosa	iic; Ol	cra:
Yellow Vein M	Mosaic; Beans: anthracnose and bacterial blight; Ginger: s	oft rot	and	Coloca	sia:
Phytophthora b	blight				
Module 4 E	ruit grons	3 hour	<u> </u>		1
Symptoms of	iology disease cycle and management of major diseases	J nour	3	$\frac{100:4}{10:11}$	t and
anthroonose: B	lology, disease cycle and management of major diseases	$\cdot D_{0}$	uava.	\cdot will a	anu
curl and mosai	c. Pomegranate: bacterial blight:	, rapay	'a. 10	01 101, 1	lear
	e, i onegranate. odeteriar origit,				
Module:5 Pl	antation crops	3 hour	5	CO: 5	5
Symptoms et	ology, disease cycle and management of major diseases	of ma	ior d	liseases	of
Coconut: wilt	and bud rot: Tea: blister blight: Coffee: rust and Tobacco: h	lack sh	ank	black r	toot
rot and mosaic		JI	,	21	
Module:6 C	ontemporary Issues	2 hour	s	CO: 1	l
Lecture by inc	lustrial expert				
-	Total Lectu	re hou	rs:	32	
List of Experi	ments			CO: 6	





Stud	ly of symptoms and host-parasite rel	ationshin of:			
1	Field level identification diagnosis of	of symptoms and his	stonatholo	gical studies	5 hours
1.	of major diseases of rice majze and	sorghum	stopatholo	giedi studies	5 110015
2	Field level identification diagnosis of	of symptoms and his	stonatholo	nical studies	2.5 hours
2.	of major diseases of bairs and finger	millet	siopaniolo	gical studies	2.5 110013
3	Field level identification diagnosis of	of symptoms and his	stonatholo	gical studies	5 hours
5.	of major diseases of groundnut, soyb	bean and castor	stopatholo	gical studies	5 110013
4.	Field level identification, diagnosis o	of symptoms and his	stopatholo	gical studies	5 hours
	of pigeonpea, urdbean and mungbear	<i>J</i>		6	
5.	Field level identification, diagnosis of	of symptoms and his	stopatholo	gical studies	5 hours
	of guava, banana, papaya and pomeg	ranate	•	-	
6.	Field level identification, diagnosis of	of symptoms and his	stopatholo	gical studies	5 hours
	of crucifers/brinjal/tomato/okra/beans	s/ginger/colacasia			
7.	Field level identification of diseases	symptoms of coco	nut/coffee	/tea/tobacco	2.5 hours
8.	Survey of major field crop disease in	cidences			2.5 hours
9.	Methods of fungicide and biocontro	ol applications, safe	ety and ca	lculation of	2.5 hours
	spray concentrations.				
10.	Collection and preservation of 50 we	ll mounted plant dis	seased spe	cimens from	5 hours
	varied crops for Herbarium				
		Tot	tal Labora	atory Hours	40
Text	t Book				
1.	Japtag, G.P., D.N.Dhutraj and Utpal	Dey. 2013. Disea	ses of hor	ticulture crop	os and their
	management. Agrobios, India.				
2.	2. Manoj kumar Kalita, 2014. Diseases of field crops and their management. Kalyani				
	publishers, India.				
Refe	erence Books				
1.	Bhattacharya, U.K. 2014. Plant Patho	logy at a Glance. K	alyani Pub	olishers, India	•
2.	Narayanasamy, P. 2017. Microbial F	lant Pathogens: De	etection ar	nd Manageme	ent in Seeds
	and Propagules. Wiley-Blackwell. No	ew Jersey, USA.		1	
3.	Mehrotra, R.S. and A. Aggary	wal. 2017. Plant Pa	thology. 3	^{ra} Edition, Ta	ata McGraw
	Hill Publishing Co Ltd., India.				
4.	Singh, R.S. 2017. Plant Diseases, 10 th	edition, Medtech,	India.		
Moc	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous assessn	nents and l	Final assessm	ent test
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020			
		N_{0} 64	Data	16/10/2021	



	rse code	Cron Improvement – I (Kharif)	L	Т	P	С
RA(22004		1	0	2	2
Pre-	requisite		Svlle	ahus	ver	- sion
RA(Fundamentals of Plant Breeding	1.0	inus	ver	51011
	rse Obiect	tives: The course is aimed at	1.0			
1. I	mparting k	chowledge on the use of genetic resources				
2 T	Describing	concepts of breeding crops based on objectives				
3. 7	Feaching h	vbrid seed production techniques and introducing to modern bre	eeding	z cor	icen	ts
		······································			<u>r</u>	
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to			
1. I	nfer the in	portance of plant genetic resources and utilize it in crop improv	emer	nt		
2. I	Design cro	p specific breeding methodology				
3. 0	Compreher	id breeding methods specific to an objective				
4. I	Describe hy	ybrid seed production of various Kharif crops				
5. F	Practice hy	bridisation and plant breeding				
Mod	lule:1 P	lant genetic resources 3 h	ours		CO	:1
Cent	ers of original	gin, distribution of species, wild relatives in different cereals	s; pul	ses;	oils	eeds;
fibre	s; fodders	and cash crops; vegetable and horticultural crops; Plant ger	netic	reso	urce	s, its
utiliz	zation and	conservation.				
Mod	lule:2 P	lant breeding concepts 3 h	ours		CO	: 2
Study of genetics of qualitative and quantitative characters. Important concepts of br					ding	self-
polli	nated, cros	ss pollinated and vegetatively propagated kharif crops.				
Mod	hulo•3 C				\sim	•
3.6.1	$\frac{1}{1}$	rop improvement 5 n	ours		CO	: 3
Majo	or breedin	g objectives and procedures including conventional and n	noder	n ii	CO:	: 3 vative
Majo appr	or breedin oaches for	g objectives and procedures including conventional and n development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st	noder noder abilit	m in y, al	CO: nnov pioti	: 3 vative c and
Majo appr bioti	or breedin oaches for c stress tol	g objectives and procedures including conventional and n development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st erance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional	noder noder abilit qualit	m ii y, ał ty.	CO: nnov pioti	: 3 vative c and
Majo appr bioti	or breedin oaches for c stress tol	g objectives and procedures including conventional and n development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st lerance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of	noden noden abilit qualit	rn in y, al ty.	CO: nnov piotio	: 3 vative c and
Majo appr bioti Mod	or breedin oaches for c stress tol	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and n adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st erance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional d (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 hor production technology in Maize Rice Sorghum Pearl miller	noder noder abilit qualit ours	rn in y, al ty.	CO: nnov biotic	: 3 vative c and : 4
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr	or breedin oaches for c stress tol lule:4 H rid seed p	rop improvement5 nag objectives and procedures including conventional and ndevelopment of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, stlerance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional d(ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts)4 heproduction technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millerpert and climate resilient crop varieties for future	noden abilit qualit ours t and	rn in y, al ty.	CO: nnov piotio CO: geon	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea.
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo	or breedin oaches for c stress tol lule:4 H rid seed p type conce	rop improvement5 nag objectives and procedures including conventional and ndevelopment of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, sterance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional distributiontybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts4 heproduction technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millerept and climate resilient crop varieties for future.	noder noder abilit qualit ours t and	rn in y, at ty.	CO: nnov piotic CO: geon	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea.
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo	br br br	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and methods 1 n be development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state 1 n be reance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of the production and recent breeding concepts 4 n be reduction technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 9 n contemporary lesues 1 n	noden noden abilit qualit ours t and	rn in y, at ty.	CO: nnov piotic CO: geon	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea.
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo	or breedin oaches for c stress tol lule:4 H rid seed p type conce lule:5 Co ure by ind	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and m development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he roduction technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet enterport ontemporary Issues 1 he hystrial expert 1 he	noden abilit qualit ours t and our	rn in y, at ty.	CO: nnov piotic CO: geon	: 3 c and : 4 pea. : 4
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybi Ideo Mod Lect	Inters C or breedin oaches for c stress tol Inters H type conce Inters C ure by ind ind	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and methods 1 n advelopment of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st 1 n advelopment of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st 1 n advelopment of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st 1 n advelopment of hybrids and varieties for generation and nutritional of the seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he advelopment of technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 n and climate resilient crop varieties for future. 1 he antemporary Issues 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he advection technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller 1 he	ours noder abilit qualit ours t and our	rn in y, al ty.	CO: piotic CO: geon	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo Mod Lect	Inters C or breedin oaches for c stress tol Inters H rid seed type conce Inters C ure by of Experimental	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional adaptability including physical, chemical adaptability including physical, chemical, chemical, chemical, chemical, chemical, chemical, chemical, ch	nours moder abilit qualit ours t and our our	rn in y, at ty. Pig	CO: piotic CO: geon CO:	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea. : 4
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybi Ideo Mod Lect	Intersor Intersor pr breedin oaches for c c stress tol Intersor Intersor H rid seed p H type conce Intersor Intersor Conce Intersor Conce Intersor Conce Intersor Conce Intersor Conce	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st derance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he oroduction technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl miller opt and climate resilient crop varieties for future. ontemporary Issues 1 he lustrial expert Total Lecture h ments alagy, emeasulation and hybridization technology in difference	nours moder abilit qualit ours t and our nours	rn in y, ab ty. Pig : 1 (0	CO: nnov piotid CO: geon CO:	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea. : 4
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybi Ideo Mod Lect List 1.	Intersor Intersor pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor Intersor <	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and methods adaptability, st ag objectives and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st adaptability, st ag objectives and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he ag objectives and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he ag objective seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he broduction technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet 4 he broduction technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet 1 he brotal Lecture h 1 he bustrial expert Total Lecture h brotal light 1 he brotal light 1 he brotal light 2 he brotal light 3 he brotal lig	ours noder abilit qualit ours t and our nours t croj	in in y, alty. iy. Pig i Pig i 1 c c p 5	CO: nnov piotid CO: geon CO: hou	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo Mod Lect List 1.	Intersor C pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor H rid seed p type conce Intersor C ure by ind of Experi Floral bi species; 1 Floral bi	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st lerance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 ho (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 ho production technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet 4 ho portemporary Issues 1 ho ustrial expert 1 ho ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different 4 ho viz., Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Ragi. 6 hordinate resident techniques in different	nours moder abilit qualit ours t and our nours t crop	in	CO: piotic CO: geon CO: 6 CO: hou	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybi Ideo Mod Lect List 1. 2.	Intersor Intersor pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor Intersor	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, staterance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production echnology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet 4 he (ybrid seed production technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet 1 he (ypt and climate resilient crop varieties for future. 1 he (ystrial expert 1 he (yiz, Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Ragi. 0 (yiz, Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Ragi. 0 (yiz, Hrdbean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundaut, Cownea, Soybean, Groun	t crop	irn in y, ak ty. Pig : 1 C p 5	CO: nnov piotic CO: geon CO: 6 CO: hou hou	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybi Ideo Mod Lect 1. 2.	Intersor C pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor H rid seed p type conce Intersor C	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, steps and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development events and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, steps and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development events and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development events for durate resilient crop varieties for future. 4 he ontemporary Issues 1 he ustrial expert 1 he ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in differentiviz., Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Ragi. 0 ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in differentiviz., Urdbean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Cowpea, Secondaria 0	ours t and ours t and our t crop t crop esame	rn in y, al y. Pig. Pig : 1 0 p 5 p 5 e	CO: piotid CO: geon CO: hou hou	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybi Ideo Mod Lect List 1. 2.	Intersor C pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, staterance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he tybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he tybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he tybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he production technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet 4 he portemporary Issues 1 he tustrial expert 1 he tustrial expert 1 he ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different 1 he viz., Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Ragi. 0 ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different 1 viz., Urdbean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Cowpea, Sopt. 5 ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different 5 ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different 5 or 1 5 ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different 5 ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different 5 ology, emasculation and hybrid	nours moder abilit qualit ours t and our nours t crop esame	Image: matrix of the second	CO: piotic CO: geon CO: hou hou	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo Mod Lect List 1. 2. 3.	Intersor Construction participation break construction construction Intersor Intersor Intersor<	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, st development and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development developm	t crop	Image: right of the second	CO: cO: cO: cO: 6 CO: hou hou	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Lect List 1. 2. 3.	Intersor C pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor H rid seed p type conce Intersor C Intersor C <td< td=""><td>rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, staterance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development of the physical physical, chemical and nutritional development of the physical, chemical and nutritional development of the physical, conton, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops. 9 not set the physical physical</td><td>t crop</td><td>rn in y, al ty. Pig : 1 Pig : 1 (0 p 5 p 5 e : 5 e</td><td>CO: nnov piotic CO: geon CO: hou hou</td><td>: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs urs</td></td<>	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, staterance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development of the physical physical, chemical and nutritional development of the physical, chemical and nutritional development of the physical, conton, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops. 9 not set the physical	t crop	rn in y, al ty. Pig : 1 Pig : 1 (0 p 5 p 5 e : 5 e	CO: nnov piotic CO: geon CO: hou hou	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybi Ideo Mod Lect 1. 2. 3. 3.	Intersor Construction pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor Intersor	rop improvement 5 n ag objectives and procedures including conventional and method development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 he (ybrid seed production technology in Maize, Rice, Sorghum, Pearl millet 1 he (ybrid seed production and hybridization techniques in different viz., Rice, Jute, Maize, Sorghum, Pearl millet and Ragi. 1 he (yiz, Urdbean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Cowpea, Sorghum, Sorghum, Cowpea, Sorghum, Compea, Sorghum, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different viz., Cotton, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops. 1 he (yiz, Cotton, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops. 1 he (yiz, Cotton, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops. 1 he	t crop	Image: red in the second se	CO: piotic cO: geon CO: hou hou hou	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs urs urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo Mod Lect List 1. 2. 3. 3.	Intersor C pr breedin oaches for c c stress tol Intersor Intersor Intersor Inter	rop improvement 5 n ig objectives and procedures including conventional and method including physical, chemical and nutritional of development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state ig objectives and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state 4 he ig objectives and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state 4 he ig objective and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state 4 he ig objective and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state 4 he ig objective and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of development of hybrids and varieties for future. 4 he ig objective and climate resilient crop varieties for future. 1 he is ontemporary Issues 1 he ology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in different viz., Urdbean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Cowpea, Se o	t crop ds like	rn in y, ald ty. i <tr< td=""><td>CO: piotic CO: geon CO: hou hou</td><td>: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 s urs urs urs urs urs</td></tr<>	CO: piotic CO: geon CO: hou hou	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 s urs urs urs urs urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Hybr Ideo Mod Lect 1. 2. 3. 3. 4. 5.	Intersolution Intersolution prid seed p rid seed p type conce Intersolution Intersolution <td>rop improvement 5 n ig objectives and procedures including conventional and method including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and nutritional of the development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and nutritional of hybrids and recent breeding of different hybrids and hybridization techniques in different wiz., Urdbean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Cowpea, Se development, Cotton, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops. 1 he development of different hybrids and segregating populations by different methods for development of different kharif crops 5 of germplasm and segregating populations by different methods</td> <td>t crop t crop</td> <td>Image: right of the second second</td> <td>CO: co: co: co: co: hou hou hou hou</td> <td>: 3 vative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs urs urs urs</td>	rop improvement 5 n ig objectives and procedures including conventional and method including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and nutritional of the development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and nutritional of hybrids and recent breeding of different hybrids and hybridization techniques in different wiz., Urdbean, Mung bean, Soybean, Groundnut, Cowpea, Se development, Cotton, Tobacco, Brinjal, Okra and Cucurbitaceous crops. 1 he development of different hybrids and segregating populations by different methods for development of different kharif crops 5 of germplasm and segregating populations by different methods	t crop t crop	Image: right of the second	CO: co: co: co: co: hou hou hou hou	: 3 vative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs urs urs urs
Majo appr bioti Mod Lect List 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Intersor C pr breedin oaches for c stress tol Intersor Intersor Intersor Interso	rop improvement 5 n ig objectives and procedures including conventional and methods including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, state and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional of the development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 4 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 1 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 1 he development of hybrids and hybrids and recent breeding concepts 1 he development breeding concepts 1 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 1 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 1 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 1 he development of hybrids and recent breeding concepts 1 he development of hybrids and concepts c	t crops	in in y, alt y, alt y. Pig Pig c 5 c 5 c 5 c 5 c 5 c 5 c 5 c 5 c 5 c 5	CO: mov piotic CO: geon CO: 6 CO: hou hou hou hou	: 3 rative c and : 4 pea. : 4 5 urs urs urs urs urs



8.	Layout of field experiments.				2.5 hours	
9.	Study of quality characters, donor parents for different characters.					
10.	Visit to seed production plots; Visit t	to AICRP plots of different field crops. 5 hours				
		Tot	tal Labora	atory Hours	40	
Tex	t Book					
1.	1. Singh, B.D. 2018. Plant breeding principles and methods. Kalyani Publishers, India.					
2.	Vanangamudi, K and Vijayakumar, A. 2015. Hybrid Seed Production of Agronomic Crops.					
	Agrobios, India.					
Ref	erence Books					
1.	Neto, R.F. and A. Borem. 2012. Plant	breeding for abioti	c stress to	lerance. Sprin	ger-Verlag,	
	Germany.					
2.	Phundan Singh. 2015. Essentials of Plan	t Breeding. Kalyani	Publishers	, India.		
Moo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous assessn	nents and l	Final assessme	ent test	
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020				
Арр	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021		



Course code	Entrepreneurship Development, Busine Communication and IPR	ss L	Т	Р	C
MGT1053		1	0	2	2
Pre-requisite	None	Syl	labu	s vers	ion
C OL:		1.0			
Course Object	tives: The course is aimed at				
2. Imparting m	anagerial and project planning skills				
3. Describing I	PR and plant variety protection in India				
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able to			
1. Acquire kno	wledge on entrepreneurship development	1 .11			
2. Develop org	anizational, managerial, problem-solving and project planning types of intellectual property and legislations approximg IDP.	ig skills n India			
4 Acquire kno	wledge on protection of plant varieties and biological diversi	itv			
5. Comprehend	l agri-business projects, property and diversity protections	<i>cy</i>			
1					
Module:1 E	ntrepreneurship	3 hour	s (C O: 1	
Concept of en	trepreneur and entrepreneurship development. Characteris	tics of	entr	eprene	urs;
SWOT Analys	is & achievement motivation. Government policy and pro-	grams a	ind 1	nstituti	ons
and entreprenet	urship development. Impact of economic reforms on Agrious	siness/A	gri e	enterpr	ises
Module:2 B	usiness management and project planning	5 hours	. (CO: 2	
communication total quality m enterprise, opp	anagement. Project planning, formulation and report prep ortunities for Agri entrepreneurship and rural enterprise.	lls. Sup	oply . Fin	chain ancing	and g of
Module 3 Ir	ntellectual Pronerty Rights	4 hours		~ <u>∩· 3</u>	
Introduction ar WIPO, treaties Types of inte trademark, ind Patents Act 19 patent, patent compulsory lic	ad meaning of intellectual property, brief introduction to GA s for IPR protection: Madrid protocol, Berne Convention llectual property and legislations covering IPR in India lustrial design, geographical indications, integrated circu 70 and Patent system in India. Patentability, process and pr specification, patent claims, patent opposition and revo ensing, patent cooperation treaty, patent search and patent da	TT, W and Bu Paten its and oduct p ocation, atabase.	TO, 1 udap ts, c trad atent infr	TRIPs est tre opyrig le secr t, filing ringem	and aty. hts, ets. g of ent,
Module:4 P	rotection of plant variety	3 hours		C O: 4	
Origin and his Protection of p	story including a brief introduction to UPOV for protection plant varieties under UPOV and PPV & FR Act of India,	on of plant br	plant ceede	variet	ies. hts,
Traditional know	wledge-meaning and rights of TK holders. Convention or	1 Biolo	gical	Diver	sitv
and Internation	al treaty on plant genetic resources for food and agricultur	re (ITPO	GRF	A). Inc	lian
Biological Div	ersity Act, 2002 and its salient features, access and benefit sh	naring.		,	
Modulo:5 C	ontomnorary Icsues	1 hour		<u>~0.1</u>	
Lecture by indu	Istrial expert	1 nour		.0.1	
	Total Lectur	e hour	s: 1	6	
List of Experi	ments		(C O: 5	



2. Assessing problem solving skills and managerial skills	2.5 hours				
2. Assessing problem solving skills and managerial skills					
3. Assessing achievement motivation					
4. Exercise in creativity, time audit through planning, monitoring a	and 2.5 hours				
supervision.					
5. Identification and selection of business idea	2.5 hours				
6. Preparation of business plan and proposal writing	5 hours				
7. Visit to entrepreneurship development institute to gain more knowledge	on 5 hours				
entrepreneurship training and development programs					
8. Visit to agri enterprises and entrepreneurs	5 hours				
9. Visit to Intellectual Property Office to acquire knowledge about Indian Pat	ent 2.5 hours				
System					
10. Visit to a biodiversity authority office to provide exposure on the use	of 5 hours				
biological resources and associated knowledge					
Total Laboratory Ho	urs 40				
Text Books					
1. Charantimath Poornima, M. 2018. Entrepreneurship Development and	Small Business				
Enterprises. 3 ¹⁴ edition, Pearson Education, India.					
2. Ahuja, V.K. 2015. Intellectual Property Rights in India. Lexis Nexis, Ved	ams eBooks [P]				
Ltd., India.					
Reference Books					
1. Simon Down. 2010. Enterprise, Entrepreneurship and Small Business. SA	GE Publications				
Ltd. India.	x 1'				
2. Elizabeth Verkey. 2007. Law of Plant Varieties Protection. Eastern Book Con	mpany, India.				
Made of Evaluations Assignments Quiz Continuous assessments of Fig. 1	a a me a me t a a t				
Node of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final asse	essment test				
Recommended by Board of Studies 10/02/2020					
\mathbf{A}_{1} = 11 A = 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					



Course	odo	Cooinformatics Nanotochnology and Provision Forming	T	Т	D	C
BAG300	0ue 1	Geomior matics, Wanoteenhology and Treeision Farming	1	1	2	$\frac{1}{2}$
Pre-reau	isite	Farming System & Sustainable Agriculture	Svl	abu	s ver	sion
BAG201	7		1.0	and a	5 (01)	<u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>
Course C	bject	tives: The course is aimed at	_			
1. Introdu	icing	techniques involved in precision agricultural farming				
2. Explai	ning t	he role of geographic information system, global positioning s	syster	n an	d re	mote
sensing in	n prec	ision farming				
3. Impart	ing kr	nowledge on the use of nanotechnology in improving farm prod	uctiv	ity		
F 41	C					
Lxpected	tha r	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to)			
2 Demor	uic it strate	the knowledge gained on geographical information system				
3 Compr	ehend	I simulation models on precision agriculture				
4. Explain	1 the 1	role of nanotechnology in improving agriculture				
5. Apply	geoin	formatics and nanotechnology in precision farming projects				
	0					
Module:	1 Pi	recision agriculture 4 h	ours	C	0:1	
Concepts	and 1	techniques; their issues and concerns for Indian agriculture; C	Crop	disci	rimin	ation
and Yield	mon	itoring; Remote sensing concepts and application in agriculture				
Madular		as information 4 h	011140	C	0.2	
Definition	$\frac{2}{1}$	control matters 4 in precision agriculture	Soil	mai	D: 2	and
fertilizer	recon	mendation using geospatial technologies. Spatial data and the	eir n	nana	geme	nt in
GIS	100011	intendution using geosputial technologies. Sputial data and th		lullu	Seme	
Module:	3 In	nage processing and interpretation 4 h	ours	C	D: 3	
Global po	ositior	ning system (GPS), components and its functions; Introduction	to c	rop s	simul	ation
models a	nd th	eir uses for optimization of agricultural inputs; STCR appr	oach	for	prec	ision
agricultu	e					
Modulou	1 N	anatashnalagy 2 h	01186	C	0.1	
Definition	1	anotechnology [3 in a construction about nanoscale effective and techniques brief introduction about nanoscale effective a	ours	nano	0. 4 -narti	icles
nano-pest	icides	s, nano-fertilizers, nano-sensors. Use of nanotechnology in see	ed. w	ater.	ferti	lizer.
plant prot	ection	1 for scaling-up farm productivity	, ca, 11		10101	
1 1						
Module:	5 C	ontemporary Issues 1 h	our	C	0:1	
Lecture b	y indı	ustrial expert				
		Total Lecture he	ours:	16	<u> </u>	
List of E	xperi	ments		C	$\frac{0:5}{5}$	
1. Introduction to GIS software, spatial data creation and editing					$\frac{5 \text{ hou}}{1}$	rs
2. Introduction to image processing software					nours	
S. Visual and digital interpretation of remote sensing images					5 nou	rs
Concration of spectral profiles of different objects Supervised and unsupervised classification and acreage estimation					hours	
5. Supervised and unsupervised classification and acreage estimation.					hours	
soil fertility based on GIS					nouis	
7 Creation of productivity and management zones					5 hou	rs
8. Fer	tilizer	s recommendations based of VRT and STCR techniques		2	5 hou	rs
9. Cro	p stre	ess (biotic/abiotic) monitoring using geospatial technology. U	se of	5	hours	
GPS for agricultural survey					-	



10	Formulation characterization	and	applicatio	ns of	nanonarticles	in	5 hours					
10.		anu	applicatio	115 01		ш	J Hours					
	agriculture. Projects formulation and execution related to precision farming.											
	Total Laboratory Hours 40											
Tex	at Books											
1.	Reddy, S. R. 2017. Geoinform	natics	and Nanot	echnolo	ogy for Precision	n Fa	arming. First					
	edition. Kalyani Publishers, India.											
2.	Guangxing Wang and Qihao Weng. 2013. Remote Sensing of Natural Resources. CRC											
	Press, Taylor and Francis Group, I	USA.										
Ref	erence Books											
1.	David E. Clay and John F. Shanah	an. 20	11. GIS Ap	plicatio	on in Agriculture,	Vol	lume II. CRC					
	Press, Taylor and Francis Group, I	LLC, I	JSA.									
2.	Francis J. Peirce and David Clay.	2007.	GIS Applic	cations	in Agriculture. C	RC	Press, Taylor					
	and Francis Group, LLC, USA.											
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	10/02	2/2020									
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 6	54	Date	16/12/2021							



Course code Practical Crop Production-I (Kharif Crops)						LT	'	Р	C
BAG	G3002					0 0		0	2
Pre-	requisite	Crop Production Technol	logy - I			Sylla	ous	versi	ion
BAG	52001					1.0			
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at	t						
1. P	Planning ar	nd practicing cultivation of k	harif crops						
2. I	mparting k	mowledge on integrated nut	rient pest and diseas	se managen	nent				
3. S	Sharing kno	owledge on marketing of pro	oduce and calculatin	ig cost ben	efit rat	tio			
Expo	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of	the course the stud	ent should	be abl	e to			
1. P.	lan and de	cide on growing a suitable k	harif crop						
2. D	ecide on t	he best cropping system that	can be followed to	r a kharif s	eason				
3. K	ecommend	package of practices for gr	owing kharif crops						
$ 4. P_1 \rangle$	ractice kha	rif crop production through	integrated manager	nent	c				
3. C	alculate co	ost benefit ratio based on cul	tivation and market	ing expens	es oi a	a crop			
Proi	ect								
1	Crop play	ninσ			2	5 hou	irs)• 1
2	Raising f	ield crops in multiple croppi	ng systems		2	5 hou	rs		$\frac{1}{2}$
3.	Field pre	paration, seed treatment			2	.5 hou	rs): 3
4.	Nurserv 1	aising and sowing			2	.5 hou	rs	CC): 3
5.	Nutrient,	water and weed managemen	nt		5	hours		CC): 3
6.	Managen	nent of insect-pests and disea	ases of crops		5	hours		CC): 3
7		4 1 1	• ,	1	<u> </u>	1			
/.	Harvestin	ng, threshing, drying wini	nowing, storage, i	narketing	01 3	hours): 3
8	Seed pro	duction mechanization reso	urce conservation		5	hours). 3
0.	Seed pro	duction, meenamization, rese				nours			
9.	Integrate	d nutrient, insect-pest and di	sease management	technologi	es 5	hours		CC): 4
10.	Preparati	on of balance sheet includin	ig cost of cultivatio	n, net retu	rns 5	hours		CC): 5
	per stude	nt as well as per team of 8-1	0 students						
				Tota	l proje	ect ho	urs	4	0
Text	Book								
1.	To	mar, G.S., S.K. Taunkand	J.L. Choudhary. 2	011. Scier	nce of	Crop	Pr	oduct	tion
	PART-1 (I	Charif Crops). Kushal Public	cations and Distribu	tors, India.					
2.	Rajendra I	Prasad. 2017. Textbook of	field crops product	ion, Volur	ne 1 a	and 2	(Fo	od gi	rain
	crops & C	ommercial Crops). ICAR, In	d1a.						
Refe	rence Boo	$\frac{\mathbf{OKS}}{\mathbf{O15} \mathbf{T} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} I$		· • ·	<u>р</u> .	<u>, т.</u>	•,	1 т	1.
1.	1. Joshi M. 2015. Textbook of Field Crops. Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited, India.						<u></u>		
Z.	2. Reddy, S.R and Reddi Ramu Y. 2016. Agronomy of Field Crops. 5 th edition. Kalyani					/ani			
	ruonsners	, mula.							
Mod	e of Evali	ation: Assessments and Re	port						
Reco	mmende	by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
Ann	roved by	Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12	/2021			
•• h h	i o i cu o y i	second country	1.0.01	Dutt	10/12	1			



Cou	waa aada	Dainford Agniculture & Watershed Management		T	D	C	
DAC		Kamieu Agriculture & Watersneu Management		1	r 2		
DAC	<u>13005</u>	Forming System & Systeinable Agriculture	I C-J	U lahuu	2	2	
Pre-	requisite	Farming System & Sustainable Agriculture			s vers	sion	
BAC Com	$\frac{5201}{200}$	tives. The course is simed at	1.0				
	Course Objectives: The course is anned at						
1. E	1. Explaining the problems faced in rainfed agricultural systems						
2.10	2. Imparting knowledge on drought management strategies						
3. De	escribing v	vatershed management techniques					
Expo	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be a	ble to				
1. Bı	uild knowl	edge on solving problems related to rainfed agriculture					
2. Id	entify seve	eral drought management strategies					
3. Pl	an crop an	d water management approaches to mitigate drought					
4. Pe	erceive the	necessity and difficulties of watershed management					
5. Re	ecommend	practices to be followed in rainfed farming systems					
Mod	lule:1 R	ainfed agriculture 51	iours	C	D: 1		
Intro	duction, ty	ypes, history of rainfed agriculture and watershed in India. Pro	blems	and	prosp	pects	
of ra	infed agri	culture in India. Soil and climatic conditions prevalent in rain	nfed a	areas	. Soil	and	
wate	r conserva	tion techniques.					
Mad		versekt monogoment		C	0. 2		
Dream	aht. trace	the effect of water deficit on physic membelogical character	niatio		J: 2 ho. ml	onta	
Drou	igni: types	, the effect of water deficit on physio-morphological characte	ristics	5 01 1	ne pla	ants,	
crop	adaptation	h, and mitigation of drought					
Mod	աթ.յ ն						
IVIUU		'ron and water management 👘 👘 🗛 🗛	INUTE		1. 3		
∣Wate	er harvesti	rop and water management 4 I	10Urs	C	D: 3	cron	
Wate	er harvesti	rop and water management 4 I ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent	iours rougł	CO n soil	D: 3 and	crop	
Wate mana aberr	er harvesti agement p	rop and water management 4 I ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water th practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions	nours rougł t crop	CO n soil p pla	D: 3 and nning	crop g for	
Wate mana aberi	agement prant weath	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions.	nours rougł t crop	CONTRO CO	D: 3 and nning	crop g for	
Wate mana aberr	agement prant weath	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water th practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions.	nours rough t crop	Con soil	D: 3 and nning	crop g for	
Wate mana aberr Mod	er harvesti agement p rant weath	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 Crive_principles_and_components_of_watershed_management	nours rough t crop hours t Fau	Con soil p pla	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affect	crop g for	
Wate mana aberri Mod Conc	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, object	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac	Con soil o pla	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec	crop g for	
Wate mana aberr Mod Conc wate	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 W cept, object orshed man	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management.	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac	Con soil o pla	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec	crop g for	
Wate mana aberr Mod Conc wate	rant weath lule:4 W cept, object rshed man	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. 31 Contemporary Issues 11	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac	Conscience of the conscience o	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Conc wate Mod Lect	rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. 41 Watershed management 31 vatershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. 11 vatershed management 11 ustrial expert 11	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac	Consistent of the consistence of	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1	crop g for	
Wate mana aberr Mod Conc wate Mod Lectr	rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 Vatershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. 11 Contemporary Issues 11 ustrial expert Total Lecture ho	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac	Conscience of the constraint o	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1	crop g for	
Wate mana aberr Mod Conc wate Mod Lectu	rant weath lule:4 W cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by induced	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 vatershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. 11 contemporary Issues 11 ustrial expert Total Lecture ho	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac nour urs:	Con soil o pla c Con ctors Con 16 CO	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1	crop g for	
Wate mana abern Mod Cond wate Mod Lectu	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, objec rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi	rop and water management [4] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management [3] Watershed management [3] ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. [4] Contemporary Issues [1] ustrial expert [1] ments [1] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac nour urs: reas	Con soil o pla con soil o pla cons cons cons cons cons cons cons cons	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Cond wate Mod Lectt List 1.	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies co	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. 31 Watershed management 31 vatershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. 11 Vontemporary Issues 11 ustrial expert 11 ments Total Lecture ho on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons	nours rough t crop nours t. Fac nour urs: 	Con soil o pla con soil o pla con ctors Con 2.5	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana aberr Mod Cond wate Mod Lectr List 1.	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 W cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies c of the co	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 extreme ter conditions. 31 Watershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. 31 Contemporary Issues 11 ustrial expert 11 ments 0 on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. 0 on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country 0	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac nour urs: reas	Consolid con	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Conc wate Mod Lectu List 1. 2. 3.	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, objec rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c	rop and water management [4] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management [3] Watershed management [3] ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. [4] Contemporary Issues [1] ustrial expert [1] ments [1] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. [1] on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. [1] tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. [1]	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac nour urs: reas	CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours hours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Cond wate Mod Lectr 1. 2. 3. 4	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, objec rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca	rop and water management [4] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Vatershed management [3] ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. [3] Contemporary Issues [1] ustrial expert [1] ments [1] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. [1] on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. [1] tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. [2]	nours rough t crop nours t. Fac nour urs: reas	$\begin{array}{c c} & C \\ \hline & soil \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline \\ \hline & C \\ \hline \\ ctors \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ C \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ C \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ C \\ \hline \\ \hline$	D: 3 and onning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours hours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana aberr Mod Cond wate Mod Lectu List 1. 2. 3. 4.	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by indu of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca Interpreta	rop and water management 41 ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management 31 er conditions. 31 watershed management 31 ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. 31 contemporary Issues 11 ustrial expert 11 ments 11 on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. 11 on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. 11 tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. 11 ation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplement on the basis of evano-transpiration demand of crops 11	nours rough t crop hours t. Fad nour urs: reas	$\begin{array}{c c} & C \\ \hline & soil \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline \\ \hline & C \\ \hline \\ ctors \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ C \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ C \\ \hline \\ C \\ \hline \\ \hline$	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours bours bours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Cond wate Mod Lectu List 1. 2. 3. 4.	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 W cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by indu- of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca Interpreta irrigation	rop and water management [41] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Vatershed management [31] er conditions. [31] Vatershed management [31] ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. [31] contemporary Issues [11] ustrial expert [11] ments [11] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. [11] on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. [11] tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. [31] ation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplement on the basis of evapo-transpiration demand of crops. [31]	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac nour urs: 	CO $rac{1}{2}$	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours bours bours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Cond wate Mod Lectu List 1. 2. 3. 4.	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca Interpreta irrigation Critical a	rop and water management [41] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management [31] er conditions. [31] Watershed management [31] ctive, principles, and components of watershed management. [31] Contemporary Issues [11] ustrial expert [31] ments [31] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. [31] on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. [31] tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. [31] ation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplement on the basis of evapo-transpiration demand of crops. [31] analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the count rainfall and its calculation [31]	nours rough t crop hours t. Fad nour urs: reas ental ntry,	CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours burs burs burs	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Cond wate Mod Lectr 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca Interpreta irrigation Critical a effective	rop and water management [4] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Watershed management [3] er conditions. [3] Watershed management [3] ctive, principles, and components of watershed management agement. [1] Contemporary Issues [1] ustrial expert [1] ments [1] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. [1] on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. [1] tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. [2] ation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplement on the basis of evapo-transpiration demand of crops. [3] analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the count rainfall and its calculation. [3] analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the count rainfall and its calculation. [4]	nours rough t crop nours t. Fac nour urs: reas ental ntry,	$\begin{array}{c c} & C \\ \hline & soil \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline & closed \\ \hline & C \\ \hline & ctors \\ \hline & C \\ \hline & ctors \\ \hline & ctotrs \\ \hline & ctors \\ \hline & ctors \\ \hline & ctotrs \\ \hline & ctottors $	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours burs burs burs	crop g for cting	
Wate mana aberr Mod Cond wate Mod Lectu List 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by indu of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca Interpreta irrigation Critical a effective Studies c	rop and water management [4] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Vatershed management 3 I ctive, principles, and components of watershed management agement. 3 I Contemporary Issues 1 I ustrial expert Total Lecture ho ments 0 on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. 0 on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. 1 tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. 1 ation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplement on the basis of evapo-transpiration demand of crops. 1 analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the country. 1 in cultural practices for mitigating moisture stress. 1	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac nour urs: reas ental htry,	$\begin{array}{c c} & C \\ \hline & soil \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline \\ ctors \\ \hline \\ C \\ ctors \\ \hline \\ C \\ C$	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours bours bours ours ours	crop g for cting	
Wate mana abern Mod Cond wate Mod Lectu 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 W cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca Interpreta irrigation Critical a effective Studies c	rop and water management [4] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Vatershed management [3] ctive, principles, and components of watershed management agement. [4] Vontemporary Issues [3] contemporary Issues [1] ustrial expert [1] ments [1] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. [1] on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. [1] tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. [3] ation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplement on the basis of evapo-transpiration demand of crops. [3] analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the count rainfall and its calculation. [4] on cultural practices for mitigating moisture stress. [4] on soil and moisture conservation measures [4]	nours rough t crop hours t. Fac nour urs: reas ental	$\begin{array}{c c} & C \\ \hline & soil \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline & pla \\ \hline & closed $	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours hours burs burs	crop g for cting	
Wate mana aberr Mod Cond wate Mod Lectr List 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9	er harvesti agement p rant weath lule:4 V cept, object rshed man lule:5 C ure by ind of Experi Studies c of the co Studies c Demarca Interpreta irrigation Critical a effective Studies c Characte Field der	rop and water management [4] ng: importance, its techniques, efficient utilization of water the practices. Management of crops in rainfed areas. Contingent er conditions. Vatershed management [3] ective, principles, and components of watershed management agement. [3] Vontemporary Issues [1] ustrial expert [1] ments [1] on climate classification, studies on rainfall pattern in rainfed a untry and pattern of onset and withdrawal of monsoons. [1] on cropping pattern of different rainfed areas in the country. [1] tion of the rainfed area on the map of India. [3] ation of meteorological data and scheduling of supplement on the basis of evapo-transpiration demand of crops. [3] analysis of rainfall and possible drought period in the count rainfall and its calculation. [4] on cultural practices for mitigating moisture stress. [4] mostration on soil and moisture conservation measures. [4]	nours rough t crop hours t. Fad nour urs: reas ental ntry,	$\begin{array}{c c} C \\ \hline C \hline$	D: 3 and nning D: 4 affec D: 1 : 5 hours bours bours bours bours bours	crop g for cting	



10.	Visiting rainfed research station/	watershed.			5 hours			
	Total Laboratory Hours 40							
Tex	xt Books							
1.	Subbareddy, G., Reddy, Y.V.R,	Vittal, K.P.R, T	Thyagaraj,	C.R., Ramakris	hna, Y.S. and			
	Somani, L.L. 2016. Dryland Agriculture. 2 nd Edition, Agrotech Publishing Academy, India.							
2.	2. Oswal. M.C. 2017. Watershed Management (for Dryland Agriculture). Associated							
	Publishing Company. India.	-		-				
Ref	ference Books							
1.	Humberto Blanco-Canqui and H	Rattan Lal. 2008	8. Princip	les of Soil Cor	servation and			
	Management. Atlantic Pub. & Dis	tr. (P) Ltd., New	Delhi, Ind	ia.				
2.	Singh, S.S. 2016. Crop manag	ement under ra	infed and	l irrigated cond	ition. Kalyani			
	Publishers, India.							
Ree	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
Ap	Approved by Academic Council 64 Date 16/12/2021							



Course code	Protected Cultivation and Secondary Agriculture	I	Т	р	C			
BAG1006	Trotected Cultivation and Secondary Agriculture	1	0	2	2			
Pre-requisite	None		ahus v	- ersini	n			
I I C I Cquisite		1.0	abus v	CI 5101				
Course Object	ives: The course is aimed to	110						
1 Explain the b	asics of protected cultivation and its significance in cro	n cultivat	on					
2. Demonstrate	about different types of greenhouse, its design and cos	t estimatio	n.					
3. Discuss about various drying methods and dryers for post-harvest processing of crops								
			<u> </u>	-				
Expected Cour	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student shou	ld be able	to					
1. Summarize t	he scope and importance of greenhouse technology in i	mproving	crop pr	oducti	ion			
2. Compare var	ious types of greenhouses, its advantages and cost bene	fits	11					
3. Elaborate on	post-harvest processing techniques of various crops							
4. Interpret and	compare different drying methods and dryer types app	licable for	variou	s crop	s			
5. Explain on th	e uses of greenhouse pertaining to crop production and	post-harv	est pro	cessin	g			
	¥							
Module:1 G	reenhouse technology 4	hours	CO:	1				
Introduction, ty	pes of green houses, plant response to greenhouse	environme	nt, pla	nning	and			
design of green	houses, design criteria of green house for cooling and h	eating put	poses.					
			1					
Module:2 G	reenhouse equipments and cost analysis	6 hours	CO:	2				
Greenhouse eq	uipments, materials of construction for traditional a	nd low-co	st gree	en hou	uses.			
Irrigation syste	ms used in greenhouses, typical applications, passive	solar gre	en hou	se, ho	ot air			
greenhouse hea	ting systems and green house drying. Cost estimation a	nd econor	nic ana	lysis.				
Module:3 Po	ost-harvest technology 2	hours	CO:	3				
Important engin	neering properties such as physical, thermal, aero and	hydrodyna	mic pro	opertie	es of			
cereals, pulses a	and oilseeds, their application in PHT equipment design	n and oper	ation.					
			GO					
Module:4 D	rying methods and dryer types	hours		4	1			
Drying and del	hydration, moisture measurement, EMC, drying theor	y, various	drying	; meth	iods,			
commercial gra	ain dryer: deep bed dryer, flat bed dryer, tray drye	r, muidize		aryer	, re-			
circulatory dry	er and solar dryer. Material handling equipment, co	nveyer an	a eleva	itors,	their			
principle, work	ing and selection.							
Modulo:5 C	antamparary Issues	hour	CO	1				
Lecture by indu	strial expert	livui	CO.	1				
Lecture by mat	Total Lectu	re Hours	16					
List of Experi	nents	ii e mours		5				
1 Study of	lifferent tune of greenhouses based on shape		25h	ourc				
1. Study 01 0	a the rate of air exchange in an active summer winter	ar cooling	2.5 ft	uls rc				
2. Determini	e the fate of an exchange in an active summer white	of cooling	5 1100	115				
3 Determin	ation of drying rate of agricultural products inside gree	n house	5 hou	irc				
J. Determin	Determination of drying rate of agricultural products inside green house. 5 hours 1 Study of green house equipment. 5 hours							
5 Visit to W	4. Study of greenhouse equipment. 5 hours 5. Wight to provide the provide the sector integration. 2.71							
6 Determin	arious Post Harvest I aboratories		254	5. Visit to various Post Harvest Laboratories. 2.5 hours				
	arious Post Harvest Laboratories.	an draina	2.5 h	ours				
maistura	arious Post Harvest Laboratories. ation of moisture content of various grains by over method	en drying	2.5 h 5 hou	ours irs				
7 Determin	arious Post Harvest Laboratories. ation of moisture content of various grains by over method.	en drying	2.5 h 5 hou	ours irs				
7. Determin	arious Post Harvest Laboratories. ation of moisture content of various grains by ove method. ation of moisture content of various grains by infrared	en drying moisture	2.5 h 5 hou 2.5 h	ours irs ours				
7. Determin method.	arious Post Harvest Laboratories. ation of moisture content of various grains by over method. ation of moisture content of various grains by infrared	en drying moisture	2.5 h 5 hou 2.5 h	ours ours				



					1		
9.	Determination of moisture content	t of various g	rains by m	oisture meter.	5 hours		
10.	Field visit to a seed processing pla	int.			2.5 hours		
]	Fotal Labo	oratory Hours	40		
Text	Text Book						
1.	Singh, B., Singh, B. Sabir, N and	M. Hasan. 20	14. Advar	ices in Protected	Cultivation, New		
	India Publishing Agency, India.						
2.	Amalendu Chakraverty and R. Pa	ul Singh. 201	6. Post-ha	rvest technology	and food process		
	engineering. CRC press, USA.						
Refe	erence Books						
1.	Singh, D. K. and K.V. Peter. 201	4. Protected (Cultivation	of Horticultural	crops. New India		
	Publishing Agency, India.						
2.	David W. Reed. 1996. A Grower	r's Guide to	Water, me	dia and nutrition	for green house		
	crops. Ball publishing, USA.				-		
3.	Sudheer, K.P. and V. Indira. 20	07. Post-harv	vest techno	ology of horticul	tural crops. New		
	India publishing agency, India.				_		
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
Арр	roved by Academic Council	64	Date	16/12/2021			



Cou	rse code	Diseases of Field and Horticultural Crops and the	ir L	Т	P	С			
DAG	22000	Management - II		0	2				
BAC	<u>52008</u>		2	0	2	3			
Pre-	requisite	Fundamentals of Plant Pathology	Syl	abu	is vers	sion			
BAC	<u>31019</u>	/·	1.0						
	Course Objectives: The course is aimed at								
1. Imparting knowledge on major agricultural and horticultural diseases									
2. D	escribing t	the disease causing organism and its mode of spread							
3. Pr	oviding in	iformation on management of diseased crops							
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able to						
1. Id	entify and	manage major diseases of cereals and pulses							
2. M	anage dise	eases of cash crops and oilseeds							
3. U	nderstand	the management practices of major diseases affecting vegetab	oles						
4. Re	ecognise d	lisease symptoms of spices and flower crops and plan control	measur	es					
5. Co	omprehend	d the disease management practices of fruit crops							
6. Re	ecommend	I management practices for major diseases of agricultural and	horticu	ltur	al cro	os			
Mod	lule:1 C	Cereals and pulses 6	5 hours		CO:	1			
Sym	ptoms, eti	ology, disease cycle and management of major diseases o	f Whea	ıt: r	usts, l	oose			
smut	t, karnal b	unt, powdery mildew, alternaria blight and ear cockle; Gram:	wilt, g	rey	mould	and			
Asco	ochyta blig	ght; Lentil: rust and wilt; Pea: downy mildew, powdery milde	w and r	ust.					
Mod	lule:2 C	Cash crops and oilseeds	8 hours	5	CO:	2			
Sym	ptoms, eti	ology, disease cycle and management of major diseases o	of Sugar	rcan	e: red	rot,			
smut	t, wilt, gra	ssy shoot, ratoon stunting and Pokkah Boeng; Cotton: anthr	acnose,	vas	scular	wilt,			
and	black arm	; Sunflower: Sclerotinia stem rot and Alternaria blight; Must	ard: Al	ern	aria bl	ight,			
whit	e rust, dov	vny mildew and Sclerotinia stem rot.							
			4.1		CO	2			
Mod	lule:3 V	egetables	4 hours	6	<u>CO:</u>	3			
Sym	ptoms, eti	ology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of	Potato:	ear	ly and	late			
bligh	It, black s	scuri, leaf roll, and mosaic; Cucurbits: downy mildew, po	owdery	mii	dew,	wiit;			
Onic	on and gar	lic: purple blotch, and Stemphyllum blight.							
Mod		nices and flower arons	1 hours		CO.	1			
Chil	liest anthr	across and fruit rot, wilt and leaf curl: Turmeric: leaf spot:	Corian	der	stem	4 0.011.			
Mari	igold Rot	rutis blight. Rose: dieback nowdery mildew and black leaf spot,	ot	uci.	stem	gan,			
Iviai	igola. Doli	ytis olight, Kose. diebaek, powdery hindew and black lear sp							
Mod	lule:5 F	ruit crops	Rhours		CO:	5			
Svm	ptoms, eti	ology, disease cycle and management of major diseases of	Mango:	ar	thrace	lose.			
malf	ormation.	bacterial blight and powdery mildew: Citrus: canker and gu	ummosi	s: C	brape v	vine:			
dow	nv mildew	, powdery mildew and anthracnose: Apple: scab, powdery m	nildew.	fire	blight	and			
crow	n gall; Pe	ach: leaf curl; Strawberry: leaf spot.	,		U				
Mod	lule:6 C	ontemporary Issues 2	2 hours		CO:	1			
Lect	ure by inc	lustrial expert			1				
		Total Lectur	e hour	s:	32				
List	of Experi	ments			CO: 6	5			
1.	Field lev	el identification, diagnosis of symptoms and histopathologic:	al studio	es	5 hou	rs			
	of maior	diseases of wheat, gram, lentil and pea							
2.	Field lev	el identification, diagnosis of symptoms and histopathologica	al studio	es	5 hou	rs			
	of major	diseases of sugarcane and cotton							
k		~							



3.	Field level identification, diagnosis of	of symptoms and hi	stopatholo	gical studies	5 hours
4	Field level identification diagnosis of symptoms and histopathological studies				
	of potato, cucurbits, onion and garlic				
5.	Field level identification, diagnosis o	of symptoms and hi	stopatholo	gical studies	2.5 hours
	of chillies, turmeric, coriander, marig	gold and rose			
6.	Field level identification, diagnosis o	of symptoms and hi	stopatholo	gical studies	5 hours
	of mango, citrus and grape vine		, , ,		0.51
7.	Field level identification of diseases	symptoms of apple	e/peach/str	awberry	2.5 hours
8.	Survey of major field crop disease in	cidences			2.5 hours
9.	Methods of fungicide and biocontro	ol applications, saf	ety and ca	lculation of	2.5 hours
	spray concentrations.				
10.	Collection and preservation of 50 we	ll mounted plant di	seased spe	cimens from	5 hours
	varied crops for Herbarium				
		To	tal Labora	ntory Hours	40
Text	t Book				
1.	Japtag, G.P., D.N.Dhutraj and Utpal	Dey. 2013. Disea	ses of hor	ticulture crop	os and their
	management. Agrobios, India.				
2.	Manoj kumar Kalita, 2014. D	biseases of field cro	ops and the	eir manageme	ent. Kalyani
	publishers, India.				
Refe	erence Books				
1.	Bhattacharya, U.K. 2014. Plant Patho	logy at a Glance. K	alyani Pub	lishers, India	
2.	Narayanasamy, P. 2017. Microbial F	Plant Pathogens: D	etection ar	d Manageme	nt in Seeds
	and Propagules. Wiley-Blackwell. No	ew Jersey, USA.		-	
3.	Mehrotra, R.S. and A. Aggary	wal. 2017. Plant Pa	thology. 3	rd Edition, Ta	ta McGraw
	Hill Publishing Co Ltd., India.			-	
4.	Singh, R.S. 2017. Plant Diseases, 10th	¹ edition, Medtech,	India.		
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous assessr	nents and I	Final assessme	ent test
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020			
Арр	roved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021	



Cou	rse code	Post-Harvest Management and Value Addition of Frui	ts L	T	Р	C		
BAG	2022		1	0	2	2		
Pre-	requisite	Fundamentals of Horticulture	Syl	labu	is versi	on		
BAG	F1022		1.0					
Cou	rse Objec	tives: The course is aimed at	1					
1. De	1. Describing the role of post-harvest technology in extending shelf life of agricultural produces							
2. Im	proving th	he knowledge and need on value addition in agro-processing						
3. De	eveloping	hands on training on processing of different fruits and vegeta	ble pro	duct	s			
-		^						
Expe	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able	e to					
1. D1	scuss on t	he importance of post-harvest management of crops						
2. At	nalyze effe	ective methods of storage of the harvested produce						
3. De	eline proce	essing and value addition of harvested crop produces	1 4	. 1. 1 .	_			
4. F0	ormulate a	nd describe packaging of value added products from fruits an	d veget	able	S			
J. De	evelop em	represented skins and discover ideas to process fruits and veget	lables					
Mod	ule•1 P	ost-harvest processing	2 hour	G	$\mathbf{CO} \cdot 1$			
Impo	ortance of	post-harvest processing of fruits and vegetables, extent at	nd poss	ible	factors	of		
post-	harvest lo	poor harvest processing of hars and vegetaetes, entent a	na poss	1010	1000015	01		
I								
Mod	ule:2 P	re-harvesting and storage	5 hour	S	CO: 2	2		
Pre-h	narvest fac	tors affecting postharvest quality, maturity, ripening and cha	nges oc	curr	ing dur	ing		
ripen	ing; Resp	piration and factors affecting respiration rate; Harvesting	; and f	field	handli	ng;		
Meth	nods of st	orage-precooling, ZECC, cold storage, controlled atmosph	ere sto	rage,	, modif	ied		
atmo	spheric st	orage and hypobaric storage.						
74.1			- 1		GO			
Mod	ule:3 V		5 hour	S ·) - 1		
Lom	ielly me	realized an analysis and methods of preservation; interm	iediate	mois	forme 10	-00		
Jam,	jeny, ma	rmalade, preserve, candy-concepts and standards; Fermente	ed and	non-	-iermen	lied		
Deve	rages. 101	nato products-concepts and standards.						
Mod	ule•4 P	rocessing and nackaging	3 hours	2	\mathbf{CO}	1		
Drvi	ng/Dehvdi	ration of fruits and vegetables-concept and methods osmo	otic dry	, ving.	Canni	ng-		
conc	epts and s	tandards, packaging of products		, mg.	Cullin	115		
	1							
Mod	ule:5 C	ontemporary Issues	1 hour		CO: 5	5		
Lectu	ure by ind	ustrial expert			I			
	•	Total Lectu	re hou	rs	16			
List	of Experi	ments			CO: 5			
1.	Applicat	ions of different types of packaging, containers for s	shelf li	fe	2.5 hou	rs		
	extension	l.						
2.	Effect of	temperature on shelf life and quality of produce.			5 hours			
3.	Demonst	ration of chilling and freezing injury in vegetables and fruits.			2.5 hou	rs		
4.	Extractio	n and preservation of pulps and juices.			5 hours			
5.	Preparati	on of fruit jams and jellies.			5 hours			
6.	Preparati	on of RTS, nectar and squash.			5 hours			
7.	Preparati	on of osmotically dried products, fruit bar and candy			2.5 hou	rs		
8.	Preparati	on of tomato sauce, ketchup and canned products			5 hours			
9.	Quality e	valuation of products- physico-chemical and sensory.			5 hours)		



10.	Visit to processing unit/ industry				2.5 hours
			Total	Laboratory	40
	Hours			-	
Tex	t Books				
1.	Hosahalli S. Ramaswamy. 201	4. Post-harvest 7	Technologi	ies of Fruits and	Vegetables.
	DESteeh Pubilcaitons Inc., USA.				
2	Srivastava, RP and Kumar, Sanj	eev. 2017. Frui	ts and Ve	getable Preservatio	n Principles
	and Practices. 3 rd Edition.CBS Pu	ıblishers & Distril	outors, Ind	ia.	
Refe	erence Books				
1.	Jagadish Chandra Jana., Tanma	y Kumar Koley.,	Arghya M	Mani., Chandan Ka	ırak., Dipak
	Kumar Murmu. 2018. Advances	in post harvest ma	anagement	, processing and va	lue addition
	of horticultural crops-Part 2:	Vegetables, spic	es and	plantation crops.	Today and
	Tomorrow's Printers and Publish	ers, India.			
2.	Nirmal Sinha., Jiwan Sidhu Jozs	ef Barta, James V	Vu. and M	. Pilar Cano. 2012	. Handbook
	of Fruits and Fruit Processing. 2 ⁿ	^d Edition, John W	iley & Sor	ns, Ltd. Publication,	USA.
3.	Nirmal Sinha, Y. H. Hui, E. Özg	gül Evranuz, Muł	ammad S	iddiq and Jasim Al	nmed. 2010.
	Handbook of Vegetables and Veg	getable Processing	. Wiley B	lackwell, USA.	
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020			
Арр	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021	


Cou BAC	rse code 2019	Management of Beneficial Insects	L	Т	Р	С		
Dife			1	0	2	2		
Pre-	requisite	Fundamentals of Entomology	Syl	labu	is ver	sion		
BAG	G1021		1.0					
Cou	rse Object	ives: The course is aimed at						
1. Instructing on production techniques involved in beekeeping and silkworm rearing								
2. Describing lac products and production techniques								
3. Imparting knowledge on biological control of insect pests using natural enemies.								
Evn	atad Cam	use Outcomes. At the end of the course the student should be	hla ta					
	loquire kn	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be a						
1. F	Inderstand	multiple on noneybee species and aprain management						
2. 0	Tomprehen	d lac culture and their products						
1 A	Acquire kno	owledge on biological control of insect pests						
5. F	Recommen	d package of practices for rearing honeybee, silkworm and lac						
Mod	ule:1 B	eekeeping 4	hour	s (C O: 1	-		
Impo	ortance of	beneficial insects, beekeeping and pollinators, bee biology, o	omm	ercia	ıl met	hods		
of re	aring, equ	ipment used, seasonal management, bee enemies and disease	Bee	past	urage	, bee		
forag	ging and co	ommunication. Insect pests and diseases of honey bee. Role o	î polli	nato	rs in o	cross		
polli	nated plan	ts.						
Mad		nigulturo 5	hour		CO. 1)		
Tune	$1 \text{ une: } 2 \mid 50$	worm voltinism and biology of silkworm. Pest and dis	nours		cilkw	orm		
man	agement r	earing appliances of mulberry silkworm and methods of div	infect	tion	Mull	orm, oerry		
culti	vation. mu	liberry varieties and methods of harvesting and preservation	of le	aves	Rea	ring		
mou	nting and h	narvesting of cocoons.	01 10	a . es	. 1000	·		
	0	0						
Mod	ule:3 La	ac culture 2	hours	; (C O: 3)		
Spec	ies of lac	insect, morphology, biology and host plant. Lac production-	seed 1	ac, l	outtor	ı lac,		
shell	ac and lac-	- products.						
1.1		• 1 • 1 • 1 • • • • • •						
Iden	tification	1010gical control of insect pests 4	high		<u>U: 4</u>	trol		
Inco	unication of	or inajor parasitorids and predators commonly being used in	mass	mul	al COI	ntion.		
tech	niques Im	portant species of pollinator, weed killers and scavengers with	their	imn	ortanc			
teem	inques. mij	forunt species of pormator, weed kiners and seavengers with	then	mp	<u>Ji tuite</u>	0.		
Mod	ule:5 C	ontemporary Issues 1	hour	(C O: 1			
Lect	ure by indu	istrial expert						
		Total Lecture	hour	s: 1	16 ho	urs		
List	of Experi	ments			C O: 5	;		
1.	Honey be	e species, castes of bees		4	5 houi	`S		
2.	Bee keep	ing appliances and seasonal management		2	2.5 ho	urs		
3.	Bee past	arage, bee foraging and communication		2	2.5 ho	urs		
4.	Types of	silkworm, voltinism and biology of silkworm		4	5 hour	s		
5.	Mulberry	cultivation, mulberry varieties and methods of harvesting	ng an	d :	5 hour	.s		
6	Species	f lac insect host plant identification		+) 5 ho	ure		
7	Identifica	tion of other important nollinators weed killers and scavenge	·s	4	5 hou	'S		
· •	1001101100	and or other important polimitors, weed kinets and seavenged	0	•	, nou	. 🖌		



0			1 1 !		5 1			
8.	Visit to research/training instituti	ch/training institutions devoted to beekeeping, sericulture and 5 hours						
	lac culture	ure						
9.	Visit to research/training institutions devoted to natural enemies 5 hours							
10.	Identification and techniques for n	nass multiplicati	ass multiplication of natural enemies 2.5 hours					
Total Laboratory Hours 40 hours								
Text Books								
1. Srivastava, K.P. and G.S. Dhaliwal. 2013. A text book of applied entomology, Volume 2.								
	Kalyani Publishers, India.							
2. Ragumoorthy, K.N., M.R. Srinivasan, V. Balasubramanian and N. Natarajan. 2016.								
Principles of Applied Entomology, Ae Publications. India.								
Reference Books								
1.	David V. Alford. 2019. Beneficial I	nsects. CRC Pre	ss, USA.					
2.	Opender Koul and G.S. Dhaliwal. 2	019. Predators a	nd Parasite	oids. CRC Press, U	SA.			
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Qui	iz, Continuous a	ssessments	and Final assessm	ent test			
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
App	proved by Academic Council	No.64	Date	16/12/2021				



Course cod	Cron Improvement – II (Rahi)	I.	Т	Р	C
BAG2005		1	0	2	2
Pre-requisi	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sv	lahı		rsion
BAG1015	Fundamentals of Plant Breeding	1.0	14.00		SIGH
Course Obi	ectives: The course is aimed at	1.0			i
1. Imparting	knowledge on the use of genetic resources				
2. Describi	g concepts of breeding crops based on objectives				
3. Teaching	hybrid seed production techniques and introducing to modern bre	edin	g co	ncept	S
Expected C	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	ole to			
1. Infer the	importance of plant genetic resources and utilize it in crop improv	veme	nt		
2. Design of	rop specific breeding methodology				
3. Compre	nend breeding methods specific to an objective				
4. Describe	hybrid seed production of various rabi crops				
5. Practice	hybridisation and plant breeding				
Module:1	Plant genetic resources 3	hour	s	CO	:1
Centers of	origin, distribution of species, wild relatives in different cereal	ls; pi	alses	; 01ls	seeds;
fibres; fodd	ers and cash crops; vegetable and horticultural crops; Plant ge	enetic	res	ource	es, its
utilization a	nd conservation.				
Madular?	Diant buoding concents	.	~	CO	.]
Study of go	riant breeding concepts 5		S E hra	ding	
study of ge	ross polligated and vegetatively propagated rabi grops			euing	; sen-
pomilated, c	ross polimated and vegetativery propagated raoi crops.				
Module:3	Crop improvement 5	hour	6	CO	• 3
Major bree	ding objectives and procedures including conventional and	mod	ern	inno	vative
approaches	For development of hybrids and varieties for yield, adaptability, s	tabil	itv. a	abioti	c and
biotic stress	tolerance and quality including physical, chemical and nutritional	qual	ity.		
		1	2		
Module:4	Hybrid seed production and recent breeding concepts 4 h	ours		CO	: 4
Hybrid seed	production technology of rabi crops. Ideotype concept and cl	imate	e res	ilient	crop
varieties for	future.				-
Module:5	Contemporary Issues 1 h	our		CO	: 4
Lecture by	ndustrial expert				
	Total Lecture	hour	s:	16	
List of Exp	eriments			CO:	5
1. Floral	biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in differen	nt cro	op	5 hou	ırs
specie	s; viz., Wheat, Oat and Barley				
2. Floral	biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in differen	nt cro	pp	5 hou	ırs
specie	s; viz., Chickpea, Lentil, Field pea, Rajma and Horse gram				
3. Floral	biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in differen	t cro	pp	5 hou	ırs
specie	s; viz., Rapeseed Mustard, Sunflower and Safflower				
4. Floral	biology, emasculation and hybridization techniques in differen	nt cro	pp	5 hou	irs
specie	s; viz., Potato, Berseem. Sugarcane, Tomato, Chilli and Onion				
5. Handl	ng of germplasm and segregating populations by different metho	ds lil	ce	2.5 h	ours
pedigi	ee, bulk and single seed decent methods				
6. Study	ot field techniques for seed and hybrid seeds production in rabi cr	ops		5 hou	ırs
7. Estim	tion of heterosis, inbreeding depression and heritability.			2.5 h	ours
8. Layou	t of field experiments.			2.5 h	ours



9.	Study of quality characters, donc	or parents for diffe	erent chara	cters.	2.5 hours		
10.	10. Visit to seed production plots; Visit to AICRP plots of different field crops. 5 hours						
Total Laboratory Hours40							
Text Books							
1. Singh, B.D. 2018. Plant breeding principles and methods. Kalyani Publishers, India.							
2.	2. Vanangamudi, K and Vijayakumar, A. 2015. Hybrid Seed Production of Agronomic Crops.						
Agrobios, India.							
Reference Books							
1.	Neto, R.F. and A. Borem. 2012. I	Plant breeding for	abiotic str	ess tolerance. Spri	inger-Verlag,		
	Germany.						
2.	Phundan Singh. 2015. Essentials c	of Plant Breeding.	Kalyani P	ublishers, India.			
Mo	ode of Evaluation: Assignments, Q	uiz, Continuous a	ssessments	and Final assessm	nent test		
Re	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
Ар	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021			



Cou	rse code	Practical Crop Productio	n-II (Rabi Crops)			L	T	P	С
BAG	G 3003	2	``` ` `			0	0	0	2
Pre-	requisite	Crop Production Technol	logy - II			Sylla	abus	vers	ion
BAC	G2002					1.0			
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at	t						
1. Pl	anning and	l practicing cultivation of ral	bi crops						
2. In	nparting kn	owledge on integrated nutri	ent pest and disease	managem	nent				
3. Sl	naring knov	wledge on marketing of proc	luce and calculating	g cost bene	efit rat	io			
F		0 4 4 1 1 0	. 1. 1	. 1 11	1 1	1 .			
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of	the course the stud	ent should	be ab	ole to			
	an and dec	ide on growing a suitable ra	bi crop	1 .					
2. D	ecide on th	e best cropping system that	can be followed for	a rabi sea	son				
5. K	ecommend notico robi	package of practices for gro	owing rabi crops	at					
5 C	actice rau	st benefit ratio based on cult	ivation and marketi	na evnens	es of	a cron			
J. C.		st benefit fatio based on eat		ng expens	C 5 01 0	a crop	,		
Proj	ect								
1.	Crop plan	ning				2.5 hc	ours	C	D: 1
2.	Raising f	ield crops in multiple croppi	ng systems			2.5 hc	ours	C	D: 2
3.	Field pre	paration, seed treatment				2.5 hc	ours	C	D: 3
4.	Nursery r	aising and sowing				2.5 hc	ours	C	D: 3
5.	Nutrient,	water and weed management	nt			5 hou	rs	C	D: 3
6.	Managen	nent of insect-pests and disea	ases of crops			5 hou	rs	C): 3
7.	Harvestin	ng, threshing, drying winno	wing, storage and	marketing	g of	5 hou	rs	C): 3
-	produce								
8.	Seed proc	duction, mechanization, reso	ource conservation			5 hou	rs	C): 3
9.	Integrate	d nutrient, insect-pest and di	sease management	technologi	ies	5 hou	rs	C): 4
10.	Preparati	on of balance sheet includin	g cost of cultivatio	n, net retu	Irns	5 hou	rs	C	D: 5
	per stude	nt as well as per team of 8-1	0 students	T (• • •			40
T				Tota	il proj	ject h	ours	4	10
1 ext	t BOOK	ash Singh Taman Vague	Day Mishaa and	Chailan du	- Cin	al V			010
1.	Sur Draduation	Tashnalagy of Pabi Crons	Dev Misnra and Diotoch books Ind	Snallendr	a Sin	ign ĸ	usnai	1. Z	J18.
2	Production Deiondre I	Proceed 2017 Toythook of	field groups product	ian Volu	ma 1	and 3) (Eq.	ad a	roin
2.	crops & C	mercial Crops) ICAR In	dia	ion, voiu	me i		2 (ГО	ba g	,ram
Dofe	ronco B oo	Juniter Crops). ICAR, III	ula.						
1	Ioshi M 2	015 Textbook of Field Cror	S Prentice Hall Ind	ia Learnir	o Priv	vate I	imite	d In	idia
2	Chhidda S	S Singh P and Singh R	2020 Modern tec	hniques of	f raisi	no fie	eld ci	one	2^{nd}
2.	Revised F	ition Oxford & IRH Public	hing Co Pvt Ltd I	ndia	1 1 1 1 3 1	ing in		ops.	4
	Let ibea D								
Mod	le of Evalu	ation: Assessments and Re	port						
Rec	ommended	l by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
Арр	roved by A	Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/1	2/202	1		



Course cod	Principles of Organic Farming	L	Т	Р	C	
BAG1008		1	0	2	2	
Pre-requisit	e None	Syl	labu	s versi	on	
		1.0				
Course Obj	ectives: The course is aimed at					
1. Imparting knowledge on the scope and concepts of organic farming in India						
2. Discussing on indigenous weed, pest, disease and nutrient management for organic farr						
3. Educating	students on the certification and marketing of organic farm prod	ices				
Expected C	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be a	ole to				
1. Analyze t	e scope of organic farming					
2. Recomme	nd varieties suitable for organic farming					
3. Comprehe	nd management practices suitable for organic farming					
4. Understan	d processing and marketing of organic products					
5. Develop e	ntrepreneur skills and ideas to practice organic farming					
	-	_				
Module:1	Scope 2	hour	S	CO: 1		
Organic far	ning, principles and its scope in India; Initiatives taken by	cer	tral	and st	ate	
Government	NGO's and other organizations for promotion of organic agricu	ture.				
				~~ ~		
Module:2	Concepts and crop selection 5	hour	s	CO: 2	2	
Organic eco	system and their concepts; Organic nutrient resources ar	d its	to	rtificati	on;	
Restrictions	o nutrient use in organic farming; Choice of crops and varieties	n org	anıc	farmin	g.	
		•		co a		
Module:3	Management 5	hour	S C	<u>CO: 3</u>)	
Fundamenta	s of insect, pest, disease and weed management under organic i	node	of p	roducti	on;	
Operational	tructure of National Programme for Organic Production (NPOP)					
Module 4	Certification and marketing	MIR	1	CO· 4	1	
Certification	process and standards of organic farming: Processing	eveli	nσ	econor	nic	
consideratio	s and viability marketing and export potential of organic produc	even	ng,	ceonor	iii e	
consideratio	is and vidonity, marketing and export potential of organic produc					
Module:5	Contemporary Issues 1	nour		CO: 5	5	
Lecture by in	dustrial expert					
	Total I	ectu	re	16		
hours						
List of Expe	riments			CO: 5		
1. Organi	c farms visit to study the various components and their utilization	1		5 hours		
2. Prepar	tion of enrich compost and vermicompost			5 hours		
3. Prepar	tion of bio-fertilizers/bio-inoculants			5 hours		
4. Qualit	analysis of vermicompost and bio-fertilizers/bio-inoculants			5 hours		
5. Indige	ous technology knowledge (ITK) for nutrient management			2.5 hou	rs	
6. ITK fo	r insect and pest disease management			5 hours	-	
7. ITK fo	r weed management			2.5 hou	rs	
8. Cost e	timation of organic production system			5 hours		
9 Post-h	rvest management			$\frac{25 \text{ hours}}{25 \text{ hours}}$	rs	
10 Qualit	a spect grading nackaging and handling			2.5 hou	rs	
	Total Labo	rato	•••	<u>2.5 nou</u> 40	10	
Hours		1 at 01	y '	τV		
Text Rooks						
I CAL DUUNS			1	X 7 11	1	



	Publishing, UK.						
2	Reddy, S.R.2017. Principles of organic farming. Kalyani publishers, India.						
Reference Books							
1.	1. Ranjan Kumar Biswas. 2014. Organic farming in India. New Delhi Publishers, India.						
2.	Peter Fossel. 2014. Organic Farm	ning: How to Raise, Certify, and Market Organic Crops and					
	Livestock. Reprint edition, Voyageur Press, USA.						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 10/02/2020						
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021			



BAG3008 1 0 2 2 Pre-requisite Agricultural Finance and Co-operation Syllabus version BAG2010 1.0 2 2 Course Objectives: The course is aimed at 1.0 2 2 Image:
Pre-requisite Agricultural Finance and Co-operation Syllabus version BAG2010 1.0 Course Objectives: The course is aimed at 1.0 Course Objectives: The course is aimed at 1.0 Imparting farm business management 1.0 Support the principles of farm management and production economics 2. Explaining farm business management 3. Imparting knowledge on risks in agricultural production and management of resources Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use oproduction function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
BAG2010 1.0 Course Objectives: The course is aimed at 1.0 1. Discussing the principles of farm management and production economics 2. 2. Explaining farm business management 3. 3. Imparting knowledge on risks in agricultural production and management of resources Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and concept of farm management; oncept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and product
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at 1. Discussing the principles of farm management and production economics 2. Explaining farm business management 3. Imparting knowledge on risks in agricultural production and management of resources Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and concept of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
1. Discussing the principles of farm management and production economics 2. Explaining farm business management 3. Imparting knowledge on risks in agricultural production and management of resources Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management Shours CO: 1 Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
 2. Explaining farm business management 3. Imparting knowledge on risks in agricultural production and management of resources Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and concept of farm, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
3. Imparting turn outsities management 3. Imparting knowledge on risks in agricultural production and management of resources Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management 5 hours CO: 1 Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and concept of farm, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management 5 hours CO: 1 Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
1. Explain the importance of farm management in agriculture 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management structure of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use or production function in decision-making on a farm. factor-product, factor-factor and production function function in decision-making on a farm.
 2. Comprehend the benefits and cost involved in farm management 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management 5 hours CO: 1 Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm. factor-product, factor-factor and production
 3. Analyze farm business 4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management 5 hours CO: 1 Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm. factor-product, factor-factor and production
4. Devise plans to overcome risks and manage farm resources 5. Manage a farm Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management 5. Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
5. Manage a farm 5. Module:1 Principles and nature of farm management 5 hours CO: 1 Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and production
Module:1Principles and nature of farm management5 hoursCO: 1Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciencesMeaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and sizeof farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use oproduction function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and product
Module:1Principles and nature of farm management5 hoursCO: 1Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciencesMeaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and sizeof farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use oproduction function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and product
Meaning and concept of farm management, objectives and relationship with other sciences Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and produc
Meaning and definition of farms, its types and characteristics, factor determining types and size of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and product
of farms. Principles of farm management: concept of production function and its type, use o production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and produc
production function in decision-making on a farm, factor-product, factor-factor and produc
······································
product relationship, law of equi-marginal/or principles of opportunity cost and law o
comparative advantage.
Module:2Cost and Income2 hoursCO: 2
Meaning and concept of cost, types of costs and their interrelationship, importance of cost in
managing farm business and estimation of gross farm income, net farm income, family labou
income and farm business income.
Module:3 Business management 4 hours CO: 3
Farm business analysis: meaning and concept of farm income and profitability, technical and
economic efficiency measures in crop and livestock enterprises. Importance of farm records and
accounts in managing a farm, various types of farm records needed to maintain on farm, farm
inventory, balance sheet, profit and loss accounts. Meaning and importance of farm planning and
budgeting, partial and complete budgeting, steps in farm planning and budgeting-linea
programming, appraisal of farm resources, selection of crops and livestock's enterprises.
Modulor A Disk Insurance and resource economies A hours CO: A
Concept of risk and uncertainty occurrence in agriculture production nature and sources of risk
and its management strategies. Crop livestock machinery insurance, weather based group
insurance features and determinants of compensation. Concents of resource economics
differences between NPE and agricultural economics. Unique properties of netural resources
Positive and negative externalities in agriculture inefficiency and welfare loss and solutions
Important issues in economics and management of common property resources of land water
nasture and forest resources
pasture and forest resources.
Module:5 Contemporary Issues 1 hours CO: 5
Module:5Contemporary Issues1 hoursCO: 5Lecture by industrial expert
Module:5 Contemporary Issues 1 hours CO: 5 Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: 16
Module:5 Contemporary Issues 1 hours CO: 5 Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: 16 List of Experiments CO: 5



2.	Determination of cost of fencing of	of a farm			2.5 hours	
3.	Computation of depreciation cost	of farm assets			2.5 hours	
4.	Application of equi-marginal returns/opportunity cost principle in allocation of farm resources					
5	Determination of most profitable level of inputs use in a farm production					
5.	process.			i ium production	2 nouis	
6.	Determination of least cost combined	nation of inputs.			5 hours	
7.	Selection of most profitable enterg	orise combination	n.		5 hours	
8.	Application of cost principles inc cost of crop and livestock enterpri	cluding CACP coses.	oncepts in	the estimation of	5 hours	
9.	Preparation of farm plan and budget, farm records and accounts and profit and loss accounts.					
10.	10.Collection and analysis of data on various resources in India.2.5 hours					
Total Laboratory Hours 40						
Tex	t Books					
1.	Ronald D. Kay, William M. Edwa	ards, and Patrici	a A Duffy	. 2015. Farm Mana	igement. 8 th	
	edition. McGraw-Hill Education,	USA.				
2.	Raju, V.T and D.V.S. Rao.2017.	Economics of Fa	ırm Produ	ction and Managem	ent. Oxford	
	and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.,	India.				
Refe	erence Books		1 0 1		N 1.1	
1.	Andrew Barkley and Paul W. Barkl Taylor and Francis Group, New Yor	ley. 2013. Princip k, USA.	oles of Agr	icultural Economics	. Routledge,	
2.	Amarjit Singh, A.N. Sadhu and Jas	bir Singh. 2016.	Fundamer	tals of Agricultural	Economics.	
	Himalaya Publishing House, India.					
3.	Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ran	n. 2017. Agricul	tural Finan	ce and Managemen	t. Oxford &	
	IBH Publishing Company Private Lt	td., New Delhi, Ir	ndia.			
М-	a of Evolution Assistant O	in Continue		and Einal	aut taat	
	ie of Evaluation: Assignments, Qu	12, Continuous a	ssessments	s and Final assessme	eni test	
Kec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020	Data	16/12/2021		
Арр	roved by Academic Council	INO. 04	Date	10/12/2021		



Course and	Miana propagation Taphyalagias	Т	Т	D	C
BAC1002	Where propagation rechnologies	1	1	Г Л	
DAG1002 Dro roquisit	Nono		llahr	- +	J ion
11c-requisit		<u> </u>			IUII
Course Obie	ectives: The course is aimed at	1.0			
1 Describir	of the importance of plant tissue culture				
2. Imparting	knowledge on the applications and commercial importance of	f <i>in vitr</i>	o pro	nagati	on
3. Introduci	ng the role of tissue culture in plant breeding	1 000 0000	0 pr	pugun	011
Expected Co	ourse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	e able to)		
1. Understa	nd how in vitro culture originated and appreciate its applicatio	ns			-
2. Compreh	end the various types of plant tissue culture and its importance	•			
3. Demonstr	rate mass multiplication of micropropagules				
4. Apply tis	sue culture techniques in crop improvement				
5. Examine	the demands of the plant tissue culture industry				
6. Practice p	blant tissue culture techniques and become an entrepreneur				
				1	
Module:1	Introduction	4 hou	rs	CO:	1
History - Or	gin and chronology of important developments in plant tiss	ue culti	ire, a	ndvanta	iges
and limitation	ns of plant tissue culture; Source and role of macro nutrients,	micro	nutri	ents, p	lant
growth regula	ators, carbon source, vitamins, supplements and gelling agents	•			
				GO	
Module:2	Types of cultures and their importance	3 hou	rs	<u> </u>	2
Totipotency	and plasticity; Explant; Culture types: Seed, embryo, callus,	protopla	ast, I	eat, no	dal,
root, shoot, e	mbryo and microspore cultures; Cell and cell suspension cult	ures and	1 pro	duction	n oi
secondary me	etabolites				
Module-3	Micropropagation and Organogenesis	3 hou	re	CO • ⁷	3
Stages of m	iccorronagation: Avillary bud proliferation and culture. Sh	oot tin	and	meris	5 tem
culture. Direc	et and indirect organogenesis: Somatic embryogenesis: Regen	eration	and F	Jarden	ing
	t and manoet organogeneois, somade emoryogeneois, regen	cration	and i	iuruen	mg
Module:4	Scope in crop improvement	4 hou	rs	CO:	4
Somaclonal	variation: Germplasm conservation and cryopreservation: H	Iaploid	and	polvp	loid
plant develo	pment; Somatic hybridisation; In vitro pollination, embr	ryo res	cue	and w	vide
hybridization	; Synthetic seed; Propagation of transformed explant/callus; S	creenin	g for	stress	
			0		
Module:5	Contemporary Issues	2 hou	rs	CO:	5
Lecture by in	dustrial expert				
Total Lectur	re hours:			16	
List of Expe	riments			CO:	6
1. Identifi	cation and use of equipment in tissue culture laboratory; St	udy on	the	8 hou	rs
design	and structure of a plant tissue culture laboratory and greenhou	se			
2. Nutritio	on media composition - Hoagland solution, Murashige an	d Skoo	g's,	4 hou	rs
Gambo	rg's, Nitsch's and White's media for varied cultures				
3. Steriliz	ation techniques for media, containers and small instruments			4 hou	rs
4. Steriliz	ation techniques for explants			4 hou	Irs
5. Prepara	tion of stocks and working solution; Preparation of working n	nedium		8 hou	rs
6. Culturi	ng of explants: Seeds, shoot tip and single node and sub-cultur	ring		8 hou	irs
7. Callus	induction; Micropropagation			8 hou	rs
10 T. 1	on of somatic embryos: Cell suspension culture			8 hou	irs



9.	Regeneration of whole plants from different explants	8 hours					
10.	10.Primary and secondary hardening procedures4 hours						
Tota	Total Laboratory Hours 64						
Text Books							
1.	1. Razdan, M.K. 2019. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture. 3 rd Edition, Oxford and IBH						
	Publishing, India.						
2.	. Gamborg, O.L. and G.C. Phillips. 2005. Plant cell, tissue and organ culture: fundamental						
methods. Narosa Publishing House, India.							
Reference Books							
1.	Roberta Smith. 2013. Plant tissue culture: Techniques and experiments. The	ird edition.					
	Academic Press, Elsevier Inc., USA.						
2.	Chawla, H.S. 2008. Plant biotechnology: laboratory manual for plant bio	technology.					
	Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., India.						
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessm	ent test					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies 10/02/2020						
Арр	roved by Academic Council No.64 Date 16/12/2021						



Cour	se code	Landscaning	L	Т	Р	C
BAC	50 0000 71003	Lunuseuping	2	0	2	3
Pre-r	equisite	None	 Svlls	abus	 versior	1
	equisite		1.0		101 5101	
Cour	se Obiect	ives: The course is aimed at				
1. D	emonstrat	ing the scope of landscaping.				
2. In	nparting k	nowledge on propagation and maintenance of plants involv	ved in l	ands	caping	
3. D	emonstrat	ing designing and maintenance of landscapes			1 0	
Expe	cted Cour	se Outcomes: At the end of the course students should be	able to			
1. Un	derstand t	he basic principles and importance of landscaping				
2. Sel	ect and pr	opagate plants suitable for landscaping				
3. Pro	pagate an	d manage pot plants				
4. Co	ntribute to	improve bio-aesthetic landscaping architecture in urban an	nd rural	l area	IS	
5. Ma	inage bons	ai and lawns				
6. De	velop and	design sustainable landscapes				
	_ 1		_			
Mod	ule: 1 S	cope of landscaping 8	hours		CO: 1	<u> </u>
Impor	rtance and	scope of landscaping. Principles of landscaping, garden	styles a	nd ty	pes, ter	race
garde	ning, vert	ical gardening, garden components, adornments, lawn 1	naking	, roc	kery, v	vater
garde	n, walk-pa	ths, bridges, other constructed features and gardens for spe	ecial pu	rpos	es.	
					<u> </u>	
Mod	<u>ule: 2 S</u>	election and propagation of plants 8	hours	1	$\frac{\text{CO: }2}{1}$	1
Trees	: selection	, propagation, planting schemes and canopy management;	Shrubs	s and	herbac	eous
peren	nials: sele	ection, propagation, planting schemes and architecture;	Climbe	er an	d cree	pers:
impor	rtance, sel	ection, propagation and planting; Annuals: selection, pr	opagati	on a	nd plai	iting
schen	ne; Other g	garden plants: palms, ferns, grasses and cacti succulents.				
Mad	ular 2 D	at plant management	hours		<u> </u>	
Pot pl	ule: J P	ot plant management and management	nours		0:5	
Fot pi	lants. selec	chon, arrangement and management.				
Mod	ule• 4 R	io-aesthetic landscaning 8	hours		$CO \cdot 4$	
Bio-a	esthetic nl	anning: definition need and planning Landscaping of urb	an and	rural	areas	Peri-
urban	landscan	ing Landscaping of schools public places like bus s	tation	railv	vav sta	tion
towns	hins rive	r hanks hospitals play grounds airports industries and ins	stitution,	14110	vay sta	uon,
	,ps,ve	touris, nospituls, pluy grounds, unports, industries and inc	fittatioi	15.		
Modu	ıle: 5 B	onsai, Lawn and CAD 4	hours		CO: 5	;
Bonsa	ai: princir	les and management. Lawn: establishment and mainter	nance.	Com	puter a	ided
design	n applicati	on.			r	
	11					
Modu	ıle: 6 C	ontemporary Issues 2	hours		CO: 2	., 4
Lectu	re by indu	strial expert				
	2	Total Lectu	ire hou	irs:	32	
List o	of Experin	nents			CO: 6	,
1.	Identific	ation of trees, shrubs, annuals, pot plants			5 hour	s
2.	Propagat	tion of trees, shrubs and annuals			5 hour	s
3.	Care and	I maintenance of plants, potting and repotting			2.5 ho	urs
4.	Identific	ation of tools and implements used in landscape design. tr	aining	and	5 hour	s
	pruning	of plants for special effects			- 110 01	
5	Lawnes	tablishment and maintenance			2.5 ho	urs
6	Lavout	of formal gardens, informal gardens			5 hou	'S
0.	Layourt				2 11000	~



7.	Special type of gardens: sunken ga	1 type of gardens: sunken garden, terrace garden and rock garden 5 hours					
8.	Designing of conservatory and lath	ne house			5 hours		
9.	Use of computer software 2.5 hours						
10.	Visit to important gardens/ parks/	institutes			2.5 hours		
			Tota	l Laboratory Hours	40		
Text	Text Books						
1.	Robert H, Jamie L. 2014. Landscape Architecture-An Introduction. Laurence king						
	publishing. UK.						
2.	Jack E Ingels, Alissa S Smith. 2	018. Landsc	aping pri	nciples and practices.	8 th edition,		
	Cengage Learning, USA.						
Refer	ence Books						
1.	Taisuke Ooshima and John Stallin	gs. 2013. Bo	nsai for E	Beginners Book: Your I	Daily Guide		
	for Bonsai Tree Care, Selection	n, Growing,	Tools a	nd Fundamental Bor	nsai Basics.		
	Lightning Source Inc., USA.						
2.	Piet Oudolf and Henk Gerritsen. 2	019. Planting	g the Natu	ral Garden. Timber Pr	ess, USA.		
Mode	e of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz	, Continuous	assessme	ent tests and Final asse	ssment test		
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
Appr	oved by Academic Council	64	Date	16/12/2021			



Cou	rsa cada	Agricultural Journalism	T	т	P	C	
	130 Coue		2	0	2	3	
Pre-	requisite	None		u ahus	2 Ver	sion	
110-	requisite		1 0	ibus	VU	51011	
Cou	rse Obiect	ives: The course is aimed at	1.0				
1. 1	Explaining	the importance of journalism in agricultural extension					
2. I	2. Demonstrating how communication media can be utilized in presenting readable agricultural						
5	stories						
3. I	3. Developing skills in editing, copy reading, headline and title writing, proofreading and lay						
	outing.		<i>J</i> 1			5	
	U						
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should	be able to				
1. /	Acquire kn	owledge on agricultural journalism					
2. 0	Comprehen	d the kinds and functions of newspapers and magazines					
3. 1	Analyze the	e various types of agricultural stories					
4. /	Analyze the	e readability of different news stories published in newspage	pers and n	nagaz	zine	S	
5. I	Develop sk	ills in Copy reading, headline and title writing, proofreading	ng and lay	outi	ng		
6. I	Practice ag	ricultural journalism					
3.5			<i>(</i>)		0 1		
Moc	lule:1	Agricultural Journalism	6 hours		<u>0:1</u>		
Natu	are and sc	ope of agricultural journalism, characteristics and train	ing of the	e agi	ricul	tural	
Jour	nalist, how	agricultural journalism is similar to and different from oth	ier types o	f jou	Irnal	ism.	
Mad	Jula.	Newsneners and magazines	(hours	C	0.1		
New	ule:2	intervention media: Characteristics	v nours	fun	ction	ns of	
new	spapers an	d magazines characteristics of newspaper and magazi	ine reader	run ve F	orm	and	
cont	ent of new	snapers and magazines. Style and language of newspaper	rs and ma	oazir	nes	narts	
of ne	ewspapers	and magazines.	is and ma	Guzn	105,	puits	
Mod	lule:3	Agricultural story and Information	6 hours	C	0:3	;	
The	agricultur	al story: Types of agricultural stories, subject matter	and stru	ictur	e of	f the	
agric	cultural sto	ory. Gathering agricultural information: Sources of ag	gricultural	info	orma	ution,	
inter	views, cov	rerage of events, abstracting from research and scientific	materials,	wire	ser	vices	
and	other agric	ultural news sources.					
Mod	lule:4	Readability measures	8 hours	C	0:4	ŀ	
Writ	ting the sto	ry: Organizing the material, treatment of the story, writing	g the news	s lead	d an	d the	
body	y and read	ability measures. Illustrating agricultural stories: Use of	of photog	raphs	s, us	se of	
artw	ork-graphs	, charts and maps and writing captions.					
Moc	lule:5	Editorial mechanics	4 hours	C	0:5	,	
Cop	y reading, l	headline and title writing, proofreading and lay outing.					
				~	<u> </u>		
Moc	lule:6	Contemporary Issues	2 hours		0:1		
Lect	ure by indu	istrial expert					
.	CE ·	Total Lectu	ire hours:	32		-	
List	ot Experi	ments			U: 6)	
1.	Practice i	n interviewing		5	houi	îS	
2.	Covering	agricultural events	<u> </u>	5	houi	îS	
3.	Abstracti	ng stories from research and scientific materials and t	trom wire	5	houi	ſS	



services						
4.	Writing different types of agricultural stories					
5.	Selecting pictures and artwork for the agricultural story					
6.	Practice in editing, copy reading,	headline and tit	le writing		2.5 hours	
7.	Practice in proofreading and lay of	outing			2.5 hours	
8.	Testing copy with a readability for	ormula			2.5 hours	
9.	Visit to a publishing office to	comprehend th	e art of r	news editing and	5 hours	
	broadcasting					
10.	Visit to a Radio/TV station to	comprehend th	e art of r	news editing and	5 hours	
	broadcasting					
	Total Laboratory Hours 40					
Text	t Books					
1.	Singh, A K. 2014. Agricultural Ext	tension and Farn	n Journalis	m, Agrobios, India	•	
2.	Bhaskaran C. 2008. Farm Journ	nalism and Me	dia Mana	gement, Agrotech	Publishing	
	Academy, India.					
Refe	erence Books					
1.	Jana, B.L. 2014. Agricultural Journ	nalism. Agrotech	n Publishin	g Academy, India.		
2.	Shahzad Ahmad. 2006. Art of Moc	lern Journalism.	Anmol Pu	blications Pvt. Ltd	., India.	
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test						
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020				
App	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 64Date16/12/2021					



Course code	Agrochemicals		С				
BAG2011		2 0 2	3				
Pre-requisite	Fundamentals of Agronomy	Syllabus vers	ion				
BAG1013		1.0					
Course Obje	etives: The course is aimed at						
1. Understand	1. Understanding the role of agrochemicals in agriculture and its effect on environment						
2. Imparting k	nowledge on herbicides, fungicides, insecticides, fertilizers	s and its applications	s				
3. Emphasisin	g the use of right dose of agrochemicals for sustainable agric	culture					
Expected Co	urse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab						
1 Infer the im	nortance of agrochemicals for sustainable agriculture						
2 Acquire kn	where on herbicides and fungicides						
3. Classify and	t know the role of insecticides						
4. Analyze fer	tilizers application related to crop growth						
5. Acquire kno	owledge on mixed and complex fertilizers						
6. Recommen	d dosage of agrochemicals for farms						
Module:1 I	ntroduction to agrochemicals	2 hours CO:	1				
Type and role	e of agrochemicals in agriculture. Effect on environment, s	soil, human and ani	imal				
health, merits	and demerits of their uses in agriculture. Management	t of agrochemicals	for				
sustainable ag	riculture.						
		I					
Module:2 I	Ierbicides and fungicides	8 hours CO:	2				
Herbicides-ma	ajor classes, properties and important herbicides. Fate of he	rbicides. Classifica	tion				
of fungicides.	Inorganic fungicides: characteristics, preparation and use	of sulfur and cop	per.				
Mode of actio	n of Bordeaux mixture and copper oxychloride. Organic fun	gicides, mode of ac	tion				
of Ditniocart	amates, characteristics, preparation and use of Zineb	and Maneb. Syste	mic				
Carbondazim	naracteristics and use of Benomyl, Carboxin, Oxycar	boxin, Metalaxyi	and				
Module:3 I	nsecticides	8 hours CO:	3				
Introduction	and classification of insecticides, inorganic and	organic insectici	des.				
Organochlorir	e, Organophosphates, Carbamates, Synthetic pyrethroid	s, Neonicotinoids	and				
Biorationals.	Insecticide Act and rules. Insecticides banned, withdrawn	and restricted for	use.				
Fate of insect	icides in soil and plant. IGRs, biopesticides, reduced risk i	insecticides, botanic	cals,				
plant and ani	mal systemic insecticides, their characteristics and uses. I	Plant bio-pesticides	for				
ecological agr	iculture. Bio-insect repellent.						
Module:4	Fertilizers	6 hours CO:	4				
Fertilizers an	d their importance. Nitrogenous fertilizers: feedstocks	and manufacturing	g of				
ammonium s	ulphate, ammonium nitrate, ammonium chloride and	urea. Slow release	e N				
fertilizers. Pl	nosphatic fertilizers: feedstock and manufacturing of s	single superphosph	iate,				
preparation of bone meal and basic slag. Potassic fertilizers: natural sources of potash,							
manufacturing of potassium chloride, potassium sulphate and potassium nitrate.							
Modulo:5 N	Mixed and complex fortilizers	6 hours CO:	5				
Mixed and co	mnley fertilizers: sources and compatibility preparation of	f major secondary	3 and				
micronutrient	mixtures Complex fertilizers manufacturing of ar	nmonium nhosnha	anu				
nitrophosphat	es and NPK complexes. Fertilizer control order. Fertilizer lo	gistics and marketir					
		<u>Bressee and marketin</u>	-0.				
Module:6 (Contemporary Issues	2 hours CO:	1				



Lect	ture by industrial expert					
			Tot	al Lecture hours:	32	
List	of Experiments				CO: 6	
1.	Sampling of fertilizers and pesti	cides. Pesticide	s applicati	on technology to	2.5 hours	
-	study about various pesticides app	oliances.	T1		<u> </u>	
2.	Quick tests for identification of co cation in fertilizer.	ommon fertilizer	s. Identific	ation of anion and	5 hours	
3.	Calculation of doses of insecticid	es to be used. T	o study an	d identify various	2.5 hours	
	formulations of insecticide availab	ole kin market.		-		
4.	Estimation of nitrogen in Urea.				5 hours	
5.	Estimation of water soluble P ₂ C	05 and citrate so	oluble P_2C	0 ₅ in single super	5 hours	
-	phosphate.				a 1	
6.	Estimation of potassium in Mura	ite of Potash/ S	sulphate of	Potash by flame	5 hours	
_	photometer.	1.1	• 1		<u> </u>	
7.	. Determination of copper content in copper oxychloride.				5 hours	
8.	Determination of sulphur content in sulphur fungicide.				5 hours	
9.	Determination of thiram content.				2.5 hours	
10.	10. Determination of ziram content.				2.5 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours					40	
Tex	t Books					
1.	Ranjan Kumar Basak. 2016. Fertil	izers: A Text Bo	ok. Kalyaı	ni publishers, India.		
2.	Amitava Rakshit, Priyankar Raha	and Nirmal De.	2015. Mai	nures fertilizers and	pesticides-	
	Theory and applications. CBS Pub	lishers and Distr	ibutors Pv	t. Ltd., India.		
Refe	erence Books					
1.	Parameshwar Hegde, H. 2009. Tex	tbook of Agro- (Chemistry.	Discovery Publishi	ng Pvt.	
	Ltd., India.					
2.	Yawalkar, K.S ., J.P. Agarwal an	d S. Bokde. 20	12. Manur	es and fertilizers.	2 th edition,	
	Jain publishing, India.					
3.	Himadri Panda. 2018. The Con	mplete Technol	ogy Book	on Herbicides,	Fungicides,	
	Nematicides, Weedicides and other Agro Chemicals with Formulations. EIRI, India.					
Moo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test					
Recommended by Board of Studies 10/02/2020						
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 64 Date 16/12/2021					



	Г Р С						
BAG 2012 2	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$						
Pre-requisite Fundamentals of Agronomy Svlla	bus version						
BAG1013 1.0							
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at							
1. Identifying major weeds affecting farming ecosystems							
2. Imparting knowledge on organic and inorganic herbicides							
3. Introducing solutions to manage herbicide resistance	3. Introducing solutions to manage herbicide resistance						
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to							
1. Gain knowledge on weeds affecting ecosystems							
2. Explain the mode of action of herbicides							
3. Understand the role of allelochemicals and the applications of bio-herbicides							
4. Analyse herbicide compatibility							
5. Cite ways of overcoming herbicide resistance							
6. Recommend weed management strategies							
Madulaul Wooda (hours	CO: 1						
Introduction to weeds characteristics of weeds their harmful and heneficia	l effects on						
ecosystem Classification reproduction and dissemination of weeds	i effects off						
cosystem. Classification, reproduction and dissemination of weeds.							
Module:2 Herbicides 6 hours	CO: 2						
Herbicide classification, concept of adjuvant, surfactant, herbicide formulation a	nd their use.						
Introduction to mode of action of herbicides and selectivity.							
Module:3Allelopathy and bio-herbicides4 hours	CO: 3						
Allelopathy and its application for weed management. Bio-herbicides and their a	pplication in						
agriculture.							
Module:4 Herbicide compatibility 4 hours	CO: 4						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilitchamicals and their employed provide the provid	CO: 4 y with agro-						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth means and their application.	CO: 4 y with agro- ods of weed						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.	CO: 4 y with agro- ods of weed						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.4 hoursModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hours	CO: 4 y with agro- ods of weed						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.4 hoursModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance4 hours	CO: 4 y with agro- ods of weed						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Herbicide ResistanceModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistanceStrategies f	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Herbicide ResistanceModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Herbicide compatibilityModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.2 hours	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Herbicide compatibilityModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.2 hoursLecture by industrial expert2 hours	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Herbicide compatibilityModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.2 hoursModule:6Contemporary issues2 hoursLecture by industrial expertTotal Lecture hours	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Module:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.2 hoursModule:6Contemporary issues2 hoursLecture by industrial expertTotal Lecture hours:List of Experiments1	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5						
Module:4 Herbicide compatibility 4 hours Concept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management. Module:5 Herbicide Resistance 4 hours Herbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance. 2 hours Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. Techniques of weed preservation Techniques of weed preservation	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5 32 CO: 6 2.5 hours						
Module:4 Herbicide compatibility 4 hours Concept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management. Module:5 Herbicide Resistance 4 hours Herbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance. 2 hours Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. 1. Techniques of weed preservation 2. Weed identification and their losses study	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5 32 CO: 6 2.5 hours 5 hours						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Module:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.2 hoursModule:6Contemporary issues2 hoursLecture by industrial expertTotal Lecture hours:1.Techniques of weed preservation2.Weed identification and their losses study3.Biology of important weeds	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5 32 CO: 6 2.5 hours 5 hours 5 hours						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Module:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.2 hoursModule:6Contemporary issues2 hoursLecture by industrial expertTotal Lecture hours:1.Techniques of weed preservation2.Weed identification and their losses study3.Biology of important weeds4.Study of herbicide formulations and mixture of herbicide.	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5 32 CO: 6 2.5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilitchemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical methmanagement.Module:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies fherbicide resistance.2 hoursLecture by industrial expert2 hoursList of Experiments1.1.Techniques of weed preservation2.Weed identification and their losses study3.Biology of important weeds4.Study of herbicide formulations and mixture of herbicide.5.Herbicide and agrochemicals study	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5 32 CO: 6 2.5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours						
Module:4 Herbicide compatibility 4 hours Concept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical methemanagement. mon-chemical methemanagement. Module:5 Herbicide Resistance 4 hours Module:5 Herbicide Resistance 4 hours Herbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance. Module:6 Contemporary issues 2 hours Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. Techniques of weed preservation 2. Weed identification and their losses study 3. 3. Biology of important weeds 4. 4. Study of herbicide formulations and mixture of herbicide. 5. 5. Herbicide and agrochemicals study 6. 6. Shift of weed flora study in long term experiments	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5 32 CO: 6 2.5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours						
Module:4Herbicide compatibility4 hoursConcept of herbicide mixture and utility in agriculture. Herbicide compatibilit chemicals and their application. Integration of herbicides with non-chemical meth management.Module:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursModule:5Herbicide Resistance4 hoursHerbicide resistance, mechanisms and herbicide resistance testing. Strategies f herbicide resistance.2 hoursModule:6Contemporary issues2 hoursLecture by industrial expertTotal Lecture hours:List of Experiments1.1.Techniques of weed preservation2.Weed identification and their losses study3.Biology of important weeds4.Study of herbicide formulations and mixture of herbicide.5.Herbicide and agrochemicals study6.Shift of weed flora study in long term experiments7.Study of methods of herbicide application	CO: 4 y with agro- lods of weed CO: 5 or managing CO: 5 32 CO: 6 2.5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours 5 hours						



0	Calculations of herbicide doses				2.5 hours		
9.	Calculations of herbicide doses				2.5 110015		
10.	Weed control efficiency and weed in	dex			2.5 hours		
		Tot	tal Labora	atory Hours	40		
Tex	Text Book						
1. Jaya Kumar, R. and R. Jaganathan. 2016. Weed Science Principles, Kalyani Publishers,							
	India.						
2.	Gupta, O.P. 2011. Weed management	principles and pract	tices. Agro	bios, India.			
Ref	erence Books						
1.	Rao, V. S. 2018. Principles of weed	science. 3 rd edition	, CBS Pul	olishers and I	Distributors,		
	India.						
2.	Zahid A. Cheema, Muhammad Farooq	and Abdul Wahid.	2013. All	elopathy: Cur	rent Trends		
	and Future Applications. Springer. Res	searchco Book Cent	tre, India.				
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous assessn	nents and l	Final assessme	ent test		
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021			



Cours	se code	Protected cultivation		Т	Р	С
BAG	2013		2	0	2	3
Pre-re	equisite	Fundamentals of Horticulture	Syl	labus	version	
BAG	1022		1.0			
Cours	se Object	ives: The course is aimed at	1			
1. De	escribing t	he importance of protected cultivation				
2. Im	parting k	nowledge on designing and managing greenhouses				
3. Pro	oviding k	nowledge on protected cultivation of horticultural an	d econ	omical	lly impo	ortant
cro	ops					
Expec	eted Cour	se Outcomes: At the end of the course students should b	e able	to		
1. Ur	nderstand	the importance of protected cultivation				
2. De	esign and	manage greenhouses for protected cultivation				
3. Ma	anage soil	, nutrients and irrigation systems under protected cultiva	tion			
4. Ga	in knowle	edge on cultivation and propagation of plants in a greenn	ouse	. 1		
5. Pla	an, manag	e and propagate crops under protected cultivation for cor	nmerci	ai purp	oses	
Mod	ule 1 S	cone	2 hour	5	$CO \cdot 1$	
Impor	tance and	d scope of protected cultivation. Status of protected	cultiva	<u>,</u> tion in	1 India	and
throug	shout the	world.	e anti i a		i illulu	unu
Mod	ule: 2 G	Greenhouse design	6 hour	s	CO: 2	
Types	of prot	ected structure based on site and climate. Claddin	g mat	erial	involved	l in
greenl	house/pol	y house. Greenhouse design, environment control, artific	al light	s and a	automat	ion.
Ū		U	ÿ			
Mod	ule: 3 G	Greenhouse management	6 hour	S	CO: 3	
Soil p	preparatio	n and management. Substrate management. Types of	benche	es and	contair	ners.
Irrigat	tion and f	ertigation management.				
N 1		N N N/O /O	0.1		<u> </u>	
Modu	ile: 4 G	reenhouse cultivation	8 nour	S	C0:4	
Propa	gation an	in production of quality planting material of norticul	tural c	rops.	Greenno	Juse
anthu	ation of	m tulin tomato bell penner cucumber strawberry and i	nemum not plar	, gero	era, orc	ma,
antinu	110111, 11110	in, tunp, tomato, ben pepper, edeumber, strawberry and	joi piai	115.		
Modu	ıle: 5 P	rotected cultivation of economical crops	8 hour	\$	CO: 4	
Cultiv	vation of o	economically important medicinal and aromatic plants.	Off-sea	son pi	oductio	n of
flower	rs and veg	getables. Insect pest and disease management.		1		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Modu	ıle: 6 C	Contemporary Issues	2 hour	S	CO: 2	,3
Lectur	re by indu	istrial expert				
		Total Leo	ture h	ours:	32	
List o	f Experir	nents			CO: 5	
1.	Raising	of seedlings and saplings under protected conditions			5 hours	3
2.	Use of p	rotrays in quality planting material production			5 hours	3
3.	Bed prep	paration			5 hours	3
4.	Planting	of crop for production			5 hours	\$
5.	Inter cul	tural operations			5 hours	3
6.	Soil EC	measurement			2.5 hou	ırs
7.	Soil pH	measurement			2.5 hou	ırs
8.	Regulati	on of irrigation and fertilizers through drip			5 hours	3



9.	Regulation of irrigation and fertiliz	zers through	fogging		2.5 hours		
10.	Regulation of irrigation and fertiliz	zers through	misting		2.5 hours		
	Total Laboratory Hours 40						
Text l	Books						
1.	Singh, D.K and K.V. Peter.	2014. Prote	cted cultiv	vation of horticultural	crops. New		
	India Publishing Agency, India.						
2.	Reddy P. Parvatha. 2016. Sus	tainable cro	p protect	ion under protected	cultivation.		
	Springer, Singapore.						
3.	Amit Deogirikar. 2019. A Text B	ook on Prote	cted Culti	vation and Secondary	Agriculture.		
	Rajlaxmi Prakashan, Aurangabad,	, India.			-		
Refe	rence Books						
1.	Singh, B., B. Singh, N. Sabir and	M Hasan. 20)14. Adva	nces in protected culti	ivation. New		
	India Publishing Agency, India.						
2.	Joe J. Hanan. 1997. Greenhouses	: Advanced '	Technolog	y for protected hortic	culture. CRC		
	Press. USA						
Mode	of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz,	Continuous	assessmen	nt tests and Final asses	ssment test		
Recon	nmended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
Approved by Academic Council 64 Date 16/12/2021							



Course code Hi-tech. Horticulture L T	Р	С						
BAG2014 2 0	2	3						
Pre-requisite Fundamentals of Horticulture Svllabus	version							
BAG1022 10	version							
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at								
1 Imparting knowledge on advanced techniques in horticulture								
2. Describing the techniques involved in protected and precision farming								
3. Developing practical skills pertaining to Hi-tech horticulture								
Expected Course Outcomes: At the end of the course students should be able to								
1. Appreciate the scope of hi-tech horticulture.								
2. Comprehend modern techniques involved in micropropagation, nursery and field	manager	ment.						
3. Acquire a detailed knowledge on protected horticulture								
4. Manage water, nutrients and space involving modern techniques								
5. Apply and suggest precision farming techniques for horticulture								
6. Recommend hi-tech horticultural technologies for crop improvement								
	1							
Module: 1Importance6 hours	CO: 1							
Hi-tech. Horticulture: Introduction and importance; Poly house, vertical, roof top	and org	anic						
farming; Technology based landscaping; Hydroponic systems; Plant factories.								
Module: 2 Modern techniques 6 hours	CO: 2	r:						
Nursery management and mechanization. Modern field preparation and planting me	inods. M	licro						
propagation of norticultural crops.								
Module: 3 Protected horticulture 6 hours	CO: 3							
Protected cultivation: advantages controlled conditions methods techniques an	d integr	ated						
management of nutrients, pests and diseases	a megi	area						
Module: 4Water, nutrient and space management6 hoursC	O: 4							
Micro irrigation systems and its components. EC, pH based fertilizer schedul	ing, car	nopy						
management, high density orcharding.	-							
Module: 5Precision farming6 hours	CO: 5							
Components of precision farming: Remote sensing, Geographical Information Sy	rstem (C	HS),						
Differential Geo-positioning System (DGPS) and Variable Rate applicator (VRA). A	pplicatio	on of						
precision farming in horticultural crops-fruits, vegetables and ornamental crops.	Mechan	ized						
harvesting of produce.		harvesting of produce.						
Module: 6 Contemporary issues 2 nours	<u> </u>	5						
	CO: 3	, 5						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours:	CO: 3	, 5						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments	CO: 3	,5						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments Types of polyhouses	CO: 3 32 CO: 6 2 5 hou	, 5						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. Types of polyhouses 2. Types of shade net houses	CO: 3 32 CO: 6 2.5 hot	,5 urs						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. Types of polyhouses 2. Types of shade net houses 3. Intercultural operations	CO: 3 32 CO: 6 2.5 hour 5 hour	, 5 urs urs						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. Types of polyhouses 2. Types of shade net houses 3. Intercultural operations 4. Tool and equipment identification and application	CO: 3 32 CO: 6 2.5 hour 5 hour 5 hour	,5 urs urs s						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. Types of polyhouses 2. Types of shade net houses 3. Intercultural operations 4. Tool and equipment identification and application 5. Micropropagation	CO: 3 32 CO: 6 2.5 hour 5 hour 5 hour 5 hour	, 5 urs urs s s						
Lecture by industrial expert Total Lecture hours: List of Experiments 1. Types of polyhouses 2. Types of shade net houses 3. Intercultural operations 4. Tool and equipment identification and application 5. Micropropagation 6. Nursery-protrays	CO: 3 32 CO: 6 2.5 hour 5 hour 5 hour 5 hour 5 hour	,5 urs urs s s s s						



8.	EC, pH based fertilizer scheduling	r			2.5 hours
9.	Canopy management				2.5 hours
10.	Visit to hi-tech orchard/industry				5 hours
			Tota	Laboratory Hours	40
Text	Books				
1.	Chandan Singh, A., Jitendrs Kur	nar and D K	Singh. 20	017. Hi-tech horticult	ture nursery
	management. S.K. Book Agency,	India.			
2.	Prasad, S., D. Singh and R.L. Bar	adwaj. 2010	Hi-tech he	orticulture. Agrobios,	India.
Refe	erence Books				
1.	Pedersen, Søren Marcus, Lind and	d Kim Martin.	2017. Pro	ecision Agriculture:	Technology
	and Economic Perspectives. Spri	inger, Berlin,	Germany	•	
2.	Nancy Ross. 2018. Hydroponics	s: The compl	ete guide	to hydroponics for	Beginners.
	Publish Drive; Publish Drive edition	on.			
3.	Joe J. Hanan. 1997. Greenhouses	: Advanced T	echnology	y for protected hortic	ulture. CRC
	Press. USA.				
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Qui	iz, Continuous	assessme	nt tests and Final asse	ssment test
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020			
App	Approved by Academic Council64Date16/12/2021				



Cours	e code	Commercial Plant Breading	T	Т	P	C	
BAG2	2015		1		1 1	3	
Pre-re	equisite	Fundamentals of Plant Breeding	S	vllabr	is ver	sion	
BAG1	.015		1	0			
Cours	e Object	tives: The course is aimed at					
1. Imp	arting kr	owledge on commercial hybrid seed production					
2. App	olying bio	otechnological techniques to conventional plant breeding					
3. Des	cribing t	he norms involved in testing and release of crop varieties in l	India				
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to							
1. Und	lerstand t	he concepts of producing a male sterile, maintainer and resto	orer lin	ıe.			
2. Defi	ine hybri	d seed production techniques across field crops					
3. Cho	ose plan	t biotechnological tools and IPR to promote crop improveme	nt				
4. Stat	e the nor	ms involved in crop variety release and seed production					
5. Prac	ctice hyb	ridisation and plant breeding					
Modu	lo.1 H	ybrid doyalanmant	3 hou		CO	1	
Types	of crops	and modes of plant reproduction. Line development and ma	<u>J nou</u>	ance h	reedi	1 ng in	
self an	of cross i	pollinated crons-A/B/R and two line system for development	nt of k	whrid	s and	seed	
produc	ction.	pointated crops <i>TED</i> /IC and two fine system for development	11 01 1	ly offa	5 unu	seed	
produc							
Modu	le:2 H	ybrid seed production	5 hou	rs	CO:	2	
Geneti	ic purity	test of commercial hybrids. Advances in hybrid seed prod	uctior	ı of m	naize,	rice,	
sorghu	ım, pearl	millet, castor, sunflower, cotton pigeon pea and Brassica. Q	uality	seed j	produ	ction	
of veg	etable cr	ops under open and protected environment.					
					1		
Modu	le:3 B	iotechnology and IPR	5 hou	rs	CO :	3	
Altern	ative stra	ategies for the development of line and cultivars: haploid i	induce	r, tiss	ue cu	lture	
technie	ques and	biotechnological tools. IPR issues in commercial plant breed	dıng: l	DUS t	esting	g and	
registr	ation of v	varieties under PPV & FR Act.					
Modu		aviaty valaase and seed avaduation	<u>, how</u>		CO.	1	
Voriet	$\frac{10:4}{10} v$	ariety release and notification systems in India Principles on	2 nou	rs prigue	$\frac{1}{1}$	4 500d	
nroduc	y iesing	es of seeds quality testing in self and cross pollinated cross	u icci	IIIIque	5 01	seeu	
produc	cuon, typ	es of seeds, quanty testing in sen and cross pormated crops.					
Modu	le:5 C	ontemporary Issues	1 hou	r	CO:	4	
Lectur	e by Ind	ustrial Expert					
	•	Total Lect	ure ho	ours:	16		
List of	f Experi	ments			CO:	5	
1. H	Floral bi	ology of self and cross pollinated species; Selfing and	d cros	ssing	4 ho	urs	
2.	Techniqu	es of seed production in self and cross pollinated crops us	ing A	/B/R	8 ho	urs	
8	and two line system.						
3. I	Learning	techniques in hybrid seed production using male-sterilit	ty in	field	8 ho	urs	
	crops.				4 1		
4. (t	Understation	izing hybrid seed production. Tools and	techni	ques	4 ho	urs	
5. C	Concept and purif	of rouging in seed production plot. Concept of line, its mutication in hybrid seed production.	ltiplic	ation	4 ho	urs	
6. I	Role of	pollinators in hybrid seed production. Hybrid seed	produ	ction	16 h	ours	
t	technique	es in sorghum, pearl millet, maize, rice, rapeseed-mustard,	sunflo	ower.			





	castor, pigeon pea, cotton and vegetable crops.							
7.	Sampling and analytical procedures for purity testing and detection of spurious	4 hours						
	seed.							
8.	Seed drying and storage structure in quality seed management.	4 hours						
9.	Screening techniques during seed processing-grading and packaging.	4 hours						
10.	Visit to public private seed production and processing plants.	8 hours						
	Total Laboratory Hours	64						
Text	Books							
1.	Singh, B.D. 2018. Plant breeding principles and methods. Kalyani Publishers, Ind	ia.						
2.	Vanangamudi, K and Vijayakumar, A. 2015. Hybrid Seed Production of Agronor	nic Crops.						
	Agrobios, India.							
Refe	rence Books							
1.	Phundan Singh. 2011. IPR and Plant Breeders rights. New Vishal Publications, In	dia.						
2.	Aluízio Borém Roberto Fritsche-Neto. 2014. Biotechnology and Plant	Breeding.						
	Applications and Approaches for Developing Improved Cultivars. Academic Press, USA.							
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessment test							
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies 10/02/2020							
App	roved by Academic Council No. 64 Date 16/12/2021							



Course codeSystem simulation and Agro-advisoryLT						C
BAG	2016		2	0	2	3
Pre-	requisite	Introductory Agro-meteorology & Climate Change	Syl	labu	s ver	sion
BAG	F1024		1.0			
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed to	!			
1. De	emonstrate	the role of crop models in studying soil, plant and water rela	ationshi	р		
2. Di	scuss abou	at different types of crop growth models to forecast crop yiel	ds	-		
3. Oi	utline the p	preparation of agro advisory bulletin based on weather foreca	ist and i	ts us	e	
Expe	ected Cou	rse Outcome: Upon completion students will be able to				
1. Ill	ustrate cro	p model concepts and soil-plant-atmospheric continuum				
2. Su	mmarize t	he importance of crop growth models to increase crop produ	ction			
3. De	evelop yiel	d models for different crops to predict yield				
4. Co	omprehend	l weather forecasting				
5. Ex	plain abou	at various simulation models for preparation of agro advisori	es			
6. M	ake use of	crop models and statistical approaches to predict yield of cro	ops, for	ecast	t pests	s and
disea	ses and pr	epare agro-advisories				
Mod	ule:1 S	ystem approach and crop models	5 hours	(C O: 1	_
Syste	em approa	ich for representing soil-plant-atmospheric continuum, sys	tem bo	unda	ries,	crop
mod	els, conce	pts & techniques, types of crop models, data requirer	nents,	and	relati	ional
diagi	rams.					
Mod	ule:2 C	rop growth models and validation	<u>3 hours</u>		CO: 2	
Eval	uation of o	crop responses to weather elements; Elementary crop growth	n mode	is; C	alibra	ition,
valid	ation, veri	fication and sensitivity analysis.				
Mad	ular? C	non-maduation actimation under limited conditions	(h a u u a		<u>70.1</u>	
Deter	ule:5 C	rop production estimation under limited conditions) nours		<u>_U: 3</u>) tion
Cror	man and a	in maisture and nutrients limited conditions, company	s lor u		suma	uion.
Crop	produciio	on in moisture and nurrents limited conditions; compone.	nts of s	5011	water	and
nutri	ents balan					
Mod	ութ.4 М	leather forecesting	6 hours		~ ∩ • 4	1
Weat	ther forec	asting types methods tools techniques and forecast veri	<u>fication</u>	Va	lue a	dded
weat	her foreca	st ITK for weather forecast and its validity. Cron-weather ca	lendars	. va	iuc a	uucu
wear		st, TTR for weather forecast and its validity. Crop-weather ea	iendars	·		
Mod	ule:5 A	gro-advisory and simulation	4 hours	(<u>~0: </u> 4	5
Pren	aration of	agro-advisory hulletin based on weather forecast. Use of c	ron sin	ulat	<u></u> ion m	, nodel
for p	reparation	of agro-advisory and its effective dissemination.	nop sin	luiut		louel
<u>101 p</u>	reputation					
Mod	ule:6 C	ontemporary Issues	2 hours	(CO: 5	;
Lecti	are by indu	ustrial expert				
	J	Total Lecture h	ours	3	32	
List	of Experi	ments			 CO: (j
1.	Preparati	on of crop weather calendars.		2	2.5 hc	ours
2	Preparati	on of agro advisories based on weather forecast using	vario	10 4	hou	re
∠.	approach	es and synoptic charts	variot	۔ د	, 110ul	. 3
3	Working	with statistical and simulation models for eron growth			how	rs
<i>3</i> . Д	Cron viel	d forecasting models, potential and achievable production			hour	. 0 re
4. 5		a forecasting models, potential and achievable production.			, 110ul	.0
э.	Insect forecasting models for crop protection. 2.5 hours					



(· · · · · · ·	1		<i>E</i> 1		
6.	Crop disease forecasting models f	or effective cont	roi measur	es.	5 nours		
7.	Simulation with limitations of wa	ter and nutrient r	nanageme	nt options.	2.5 hours		
8.	Sensitivity analysis of varying we	ather and crop m	lanagemen	t practices.	5 hours		
9.	Use of statistical approaches in	data analysis ar	ata analysis and preparation of historical, 5 ho				
	past and present meteorological da	data for medium range weather forecast.					
10.	Feedback from the farmers about	agro-advisory.			2.5 hours		
		r	Fotal Lab	oratory Hours	40		
Tex	t Book						
1.	Mahi, G.S. and P.K. Kingra. 2018	. Fundamentals	of agrome	teorology and clin	nate change.		
	Kalayani Publishers, India.						
2.	Daniel. W, David. M, James W.J	J and Francois.	B. 2014.	Working with Dy	namic Crop		
	Models: Methods, Tools and Ex	amples for Ag	riculture a	and Environment.	3 rd edition,		
	Academic press. USA.						
Ref	erence Books						
1.	Das, H.P. 2012. Agrometeorology	in Extreme Even	nts and Na	tural Disasters. CR	S Press, BS		
	publications, India.						
2.	S.R.Reddy. 2014. Introduction to	Agriculture and	Agromete	eorology. Kalayani	Publishers,		
	India.		-				
3.	Goudriaan, J., H.H. Van Laar. 1994	4. Modelling Po	tential Cro	p Growth Processe	s: Textbook		
	with Exercises. Springer, Netherlands.						
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
Арр	proved by Academic Council	64	Date	16/12/2021			



Course code Agribusiness Management	L	Г	Р	С		
BAG4001	2	0	2	3		
Pre-requisite Agricultural Marketing Trade & Prices	Sylla	ıbus	s ver	sion		
BAG3007	1.0					
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at						
1. Explaining the importance of agribusiness and transformation of agriculture into agribusiness						
2. Demonstrating the procedures of setting up and management of agro-based	2. Demonstrating the procedures of setting up and management of agro-based industries					
3. Outlining the various activities and linkages in agri-value chain management	nt					
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able	a ta					
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able 1. Acquire knowledge on transforming agriculture into agribusiness	e 10					
2 Comprehend the procedures of setting up of agro-based industries						
3 Analyse the various activities and linkages in agri-value chain and the busir	ness e	nvii	ronm	ent		
4. Assess the capital, financial and marketing management of agribusiness				CIII		
5. Develop skills in project formulation, appraisal and evaluation						
6. Do agribusiness						
Module:1 Agribusiness 6 h	ours	0	CO: 1			
Transformation of agriculture into agribusiness, various stakeholders and	d co	mpo	onent	s of		
agribusiness systems. Importance of agribusiness in the Indian economy and	New	Ag	grıcul	tural		
Policy.						
Module:2 Agro-based industries 6 ho	mrs	6	<u>'0: 2</u>			
Distinctive features, importance and needs of agro-based industries. Classific	ation	of	indus	stries		
and types of agro based industries. Institutional arrangement, procedures to	set u	p a	gro-b	ased		
industries. Constraints in establishing agro-based industries.		1 (0			
<u>6</u>						
Module:3Agri-Value chain6 h	ours	0	CO: 3			
Understanding primary and support activities and their linkages. Business envi	ronm	ent	: PES	ST &		
SWOT analysis. Management functions: Roles and activities and organization	cultı	ire.	Planı	ning,		
meaning, definition, types of plans. Purpose or mission, goals or objectives,	strate	egie	s, po	lices		
procedures, rules, programs and budget. Components of a business plan. Step	os in	plai	nning	and		
implementation. Organization staffing, directing and motivation. Ordering, lea	iding	, suj	pervi	sion,		
communications and control.						
Madulo: A Capital finance and marketing Management 8 he	1116	1	4 1. 4			
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 hoCapital management and management of agribusinessFinancial statements and	ours d thei	C r im	O: 4	ance		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation targeting and positioning Marketing relation	ours d thei nix a	r im	2 0: 4 porta narka	ance.		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 hoCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing rstrategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales	d thei nix a	r im nd 1 di	2 O: 4 nporta marke stribu	ance. eting ution		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.	d thei nix a and	C r im nd 1 l di	2 O: 4 nporta marke stribu	ance. eting ution		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.	d thei nix a and	C r im nd 1 1 di	C O: 4 nporta marko stribu	ance. eting ution		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.8 heModule:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 he	d thei nix a and	C r im nd 1 l di	2 O: 4 nporta marko stribu	ance. eting ution		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.8 heModule:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 heProject managementdefinition, project cycle, identification, formula	d thei nix a and ours latior	C r im nd 1 l di l di	2 0: 4 nporta marko stribu 2 0: 5 appra	ance. eting ution		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.4 heModule:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 heProject management definition, project cycle, identification, formu implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Project appraisal and evaluation tee	d thei nix a and ours latior	r im nd 1 l di C	2 O: 4 nporta marko stribu 2 O: 5 appra	ance. eting ution		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.4 heModule:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 heProject management definition, project cycle, identification, formu implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Project appraisal and evaluation tech	d thei nix a and ours latior	r im nd 1 1 di 0 ., ues.	2 O: 4 iporta marko stribu 2 O: 5 appra	ance. eting ution aisal,		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.Module:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 heProject management definition, project cycle, identification, formu implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Project appraisal and evaluation teat2 he	d thei nix a and ours latior chniq	C r im nd 1 nd 1 l di $ C$ ues.	20: 4 aporta marko stribu 20: 5 appra	ance. eting ution aisal,		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.Marketing r targeting methods.Module:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 heProject management definition, project cycle, identification, formu implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Project appraisal and evaluation tech2 heModule:6Contemporary Issues2 heLecture by industrial expertTo take to tak	ours d thei nix a and ours latior chniq ours	C	20: 4 nporta marko stribu 20: 5 appra	ance. eting ution aisal,		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.Module:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 heProject management definition, project cycle, identification, formu implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Project appraisal and evaluation techModule:6Contemporary Issues2 heLecture by industrial expertTotal Lecture he	ours d thei nix a and ours latior chniq ours	\bigcirc C \circ C	20: 4 nporta marko stribu 20: 5 appra	ance. eting ution aisal,		
Module:4Capital, finance and marketing Management8 heCapital management and management of agribusiness. Financial statements and Marketing management: segmentation, targeting and positioning. Marketing r strategies. Consumer behaviour analysis. Product Life Cycle (PLC). Sales management. Pricing policy and various pricing methods.Module:5Project appraisal and evaluation4 heProject management definition, project cycle, identification, formu implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Project appraisal and evaluation ted2 heModule:6Contemporary Issues2 heLecture by industrial expertTotal Lecture heList of Experiments11Visit to agrision to mericate me	ours d thei nix a and ours latior chniq ours ours	$\begin{array}{c c} C \\ \hline C \hline$	20: 4 nporta marke stribu 20: 5 appra 20: 1 2 20: 6	ance. eting ution aisal,		





2.	Study of output markets: grains, fruits, vegetables and flowers	2.5 hours					
3.	Study of product markets, retails trade commodity trading and value-added	5 hours					
	products.						
4.	Study of financing institutions - cooperative, commercial banks, RRBs,	5 hours					
	Agribusiness Finance Limited and NABARD						
5.	Preparations of projects and feasibility reports for agribusiness entrepreneur.	2.5 hours					
6.	Appraisal/evaluation techniques of identifying viable project and non-	5 hours					
	discounting techniques.						
7.	Case study of agro-based industries	2.5 hours					
8.	Trend and growth rate of prices of agricultural commodities	2.5 hours					
9.	Net present worth technique, internal rate of return for selection of viable	5 hours					
	project.						
10.	10. Seminar on selected topics.						
Total Laboratory Hours 40							
Text Books							
Text	t Books						
Text 1.	t Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage	nent. Oxford					
Text 1.	t Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India.	nent. Oxford					
Text 1. 2.	t Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016.	nent. Oxford Agribusiness					
Text 1. 2.	t Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5 th edition, Routledge. UK.	nent. Oxford Agribusiness					
Text 1. 2. Refer	 Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books 	nent. Oxford Agribusiness					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1.	Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5 th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture	nent. Oxford Agribusiness					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1.	t Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5 th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture Pearson. UK.	nent. Oxford Agribusiness . 7 th edition,					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2.	Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5 th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture Pearson. UK. Ronald Kay and William Edwards and Patricia Duffy. 2015. Farm Management	nent. Oxford Agribusiness . 7 th edition, nt. 8 th edition,					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2.	 Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture Pearson. UK. Ronald Kay and William Edwards and Patricia Duffy. 2015. Farm Management McGraw-Hill Education, USA. 	nent. Oxford Agribusiness 7 th edition, nt. 8 th edition,					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2.	 Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture Pearson. UK. Ronald Kay and William Edwards and Patricia Duffy. 2015. Farm Management McGraw-Hill Education, USA. 	Agribusiness 7 th edition, at. 8 th edition,					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2. Mod	Books Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5 th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture Pearson. UK. Ronald Kay and William Edwards and Patricia Duffy. 2015. Farm Management McGraw-Hill Education, USA. de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assession	nent. Oxford Agribusiness 7 th edition, nt. 8 th edition, nent test					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2. Mod Reco	Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5 th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture Pearson. UK. Ronald Kay and William Edwards and Patricia Duffy. 2015. Farm Management McGraw-Hill Education, USA. de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessmented by Board of Studies	nent. Oxford Agribusiness 7. 7 th edition, nt. 8 th edition, nent test					
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2. Mod Reco App	Subba Reddy, S and P. Raghu Ram. 2018. Agricultural Finance and Manage & IBH Publishing Company Private Ltd., India. Freddie L. Barnard, John C. Foltz, and Elizabeth A. Yeager. 2016. Management. 5 th edition, Routledge. UK. erence Books Peter Barry and Paul Ellinger. 2011. Financial Management in Agriculture Pearson. UK. Ronald Kay and William Edwards and Patricia Duffy. 2015. Farm Management McGraw-Hill Education, USA. de of Evaluation: Assignments, Quiz, Continuous assessments and Final assessmented by Board of Studies 10/02/2020 proved by Academic Council	ment. Oxford Agribusiness 7. 7 th edition, at. 8 th edition, ment test					



Соц	rsa cada	Biopostigidos and Biofortilizors	T	т	P	C	
	24002	biopesticides and bioter thizers	2	1	2	3	
Pre-	reavisite	Principles of integrated pest and disease management		<u>v</u> ahu	2 s ver	sion	
BAC	3001	Trincipies of integrated pest and disease management	1.0	unu.	5 701	51011	
Cou	Course Objectives: The course is aimed at						
1. In	parting ki	nowledge on mass production techniques of biopesticides and b	ioferti	lizei	rs		
2. D	2. Describing the mode of action of biopesticides and biofertilizers						
3. D	emonstrati	ng the practical applications of biopesticides and biofertilizers					
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be at	ole to				
1. A	cquire kno	wledge on scope and importance of biopesticides					
2. D	emonstrate	e mass production and application technology of biopesticides					
3. Co	omprehend	the types of biofertilizers and their characteristics features					
4. Ex	xplain the	mechanism and mass production of biofertilizers					
5. D	emonstrate	the different methods of biofertilizer application					
0. M	ass produc	te biopesucides and bioferunzers					
Mod	ule•1 S	cone of highesticides 6	hours	6	<u>'0· 1</u>		
Histo	orv and	concept of biopesticides Importance scope and potentia	$\frac{10013}{100}$	hior	estic	vides	
Defi	nitions. co	procepts and classification of biopesticides - pathogen, botan	ical n	estic	ides.	and	
biora	tionales. I	Botanicals and their uses.	P P				
Mod	ule:2 N	Iass production and application of biopesticides 6 h	nours	0	CO: 2	2	
Mas	s product	ion technology of bio-pesticides. Virulence, pathogenicity	and	sym	ptom	is of	
ento	mopathog	enic pathogens and nematodes. Methods of application of biop	pestici	des.	Met	hods	
of qu	ality cont	rol and techniques of biopesticides. Impediments and limitation	n in p	rodu	ictior	1 and	
use o	of biopesti	cide.					
Mad		have atomistics of history (hours	(<u>.</u>	2	
Riof	artilizers	introduction status and scope Structure and characteristic f	Conture	<u> </u>	$\frac{10}{2}$ bac	terial	
biofe	ertilizers	Azospirillum Azotobacter Racillus Pseudomonas Rhizol	cature hium	s oi and	Era	nkia	
Cvar	obacterial	biofertilizers- Anabaena Nostoc and Hanalosiphon Fungal	hiofei	anu tiliz	ers -	ΔM	
mvc	orrhiza and	d ectomycorhiza.	010101	UIIIZ	015	7 1111	
Mod	ule:4 N	Iechanism and production technology of biofertilizers 8 h	ours	0	CO: 4	ļ I	
Nitro	ogen fixat	ion - free living and symbiotic nitrogen fixation. Mechan	nism	of 1	phos	phate	
solul	oilization	and phosphate mobilization. K solubilization. Production	techn	olog	gy: s	strain	
selec	tion, ster	ilization, growth, fermentation, mass production of carrier	base	d a	nd l	iquid	
biofe	ertiizers. F	CO specifications and quality control of biofertilizers.					
Mod	ule:5 A	pplication and quality control of biofertilizers 4 h	ours	(<u>:0:5</u>	,	
App	lication te	chnology for seeds, seedlings, tubers and sets. Biotertilizers -	- stora	ge,	shelf	life,	
qual	ity control	and marketing. Factors influencing the efficacy of biofertilizer	s.				
Mod	ulo:6 (antomnorory Issues 2 k	MURG	6	<u>`</u> ∩. 6		
Lect	ure by ind	ustrial expert 21	10015		.0.0	·	
Leet	ure by mu	Tatal Lactura	houre	. 2	2		
List	of Fynari	ments	iivul S		<u>~</u> `^. 4		
1	Isolation	and nurification of Trichodorma Decudomonas Decillus Dec	unani	, 5	how	, rc	
1.	and Meta	and purification of <i>Trichouerma</i> , I seudomonus, Duchtus, Ded urhizium sp.	uveril	· ⁵	nou	.o	

Mass production of Trichoderma, Pseudomonas, Bacillus, Beauveria and 5 hours

2.



	<i>Metarhizium</i> , sp.					
3.	3. Identification of important botanicals					
4.	. Visit to biopesticide laboratory					
5.	Field visit to explore naturally	v infected cada	vers and	identification of	5 hours	
	entomopathogenic entities in field	condition.				
6.	Quality control of biopesticides.				2.5 hours	
7.	Isolation and purification of A	Azospirllum, Az	zotobacter,	Rhizobium, P-	5 hours	
	solubilizers and cyanobacteria.					
8.	Mass multiplication and inoculum	production of b	iofertilizer	s.	5 hours	
9.	Isolation of Arbuscular Mycorrhiz	zal fungi – wet	sieving me	ethod and sucrose	5 hours	
	gradient method					
10.	10. Mass production of AM inoculants.				2.5 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours				aboratory Hours	40	
Text	Books					
1.	Sahayaraj, K. 2014. Basic and appli	ied aspects of bio	opesticides	. Springer, India.		
2.	Giri, B., Prasad, R., Wu, Q.S. and A	A. Varma. 2019.	Biofertiliz	ers for Sustainable	Agriculture	
;	and Environment. Springer Internat	ional Publishing	, Germany	•		
Refe	erence Books					
1.	Ignacimuthu, S., and A. Sen. 2	001. Microbials	s in insec	et pest manageme	nt. Science	
	Publishers, India.					
2.	2. Panda, H. and D. Hota. 2007. Biofertilizers and organic farming. Gene-Tech Books. Ind				ks. India.	
Mod	le of Evaluation: Assignments, Qui	iz, Continuous a	ssessments	and Final assessm	ent test	
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020				
App	roved by Academic Council	No.64	Date	16/12/2021		



IV year

VII Semester				
BAG4099	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)			
Pre-requisite	None			
Course Objecti	ves: The course is aimed at			
1. Imparting real	time agricultural education at the farmers' fields			
2. Educating the	students on the role of Universities, Research Stations, Agricultural Departments,			
Krishi Vigyan	Kendras, Plant Clinics in benefitting the farmers through its extension services			
3. Offering an A	gro-Industrial attachment programme to learn on how an agro-industry functions			
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to				
1. Appreciate the importance of undergoing a practical rural agricultural education programme				
2. Recommend a	nd solve farmers problems faced during crop production			
3. Comprehend	extension activities and know how technology gets transferred from lab to land			
Expected Cours 1. Appreciate the 2. Recommend a 3. Comprehend of	Se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to e importance of undergoing a practical rural agricultural education programme and solve farmers problems faced during crop production extension activities and know how technology gets transferred from lab to land			

4. Advise farmers to undergo soil and water testing and apply recommended dose of fertilizers and grow suitable crops based on their farm's soil and water health

5. Manage an agro-industry

6. Prepare and present agricultural reports

Criteria	Activities	No. of weeks	CO	Credit Hours
a.	General orientation & On campus training by different faculties	1	1	
b.	Village attachment	8	2	14
	Unit attachment in Univ./ College. KVK/ Research Station Attachment	5	3	
c.	Plant clinic	2	4	02
	Agro-Industrial Attachment	3	5	04
d.	Project Report Preparation, Presentation and Evaluation	1	6	
Total wee	ks and credits for RAWE & AIA	20		20

Agro- Industrial Attachment: The students would be attached with the agro-industries for a period of **3 weeks** to get an experience of the industrial environment and working.

RAWE Component-I

Village Attachment Training Programme

SI. No.	Activity	Duration
1	Orientation and Survey of Village	1 week
2	Agronomical Interventions	1 week
3	Plant Protection Interventions	1 week
4	Soil Improvement Interventions	1 week
5	Fruit and Vegetable production interventions	1 week
6	Food Processing and Storage interventions	1 week



7 A	Animal Production Interventions	1 week					
8 E	Extension and Transfer of Technology activities	1 week					
RAWE Agro In • S	 RAWE Component –II Agro Industrial Attachment Students shall be placed in Agro-and Cottage industries and Commodities Boards for 03 weeks. 						
• I	ndustries include Seed/Sapling production, Pestici- processing, value addition, Agri-finance institutions, etc.	des-insecticides, Post-harvest-					
Activitie	 Activities and Tasks during Agro-Industrial Attachment Programme Acquaintance with industry and staff Study of structure, functioning, objective and mandates of the industry Study of various processing units and hands-on trainings under supervision of industry staff Ethics of industry Employment generated by the industry Contribution of the industry promoting environment Learning business network including outlets of the industry Skill development in all crucial tasks of the industry Documentation of the activities and task performed by the students Performance evaluation, appraisal and ranking of students 						
-	VIII Semester						
BAG400	03 Experiential Learning Programme: Module I Production Technology for Bioagents and Biofertilizer Seed Production and Technology/ Mushroom Cultivation Technology/ Soil, Plant, Water and Seed Testing/ Commercial Beekeeping/ Poultry Production Technology	0+10					
BAG4004 Experiential Learning Programme: Module II 0+10 Commercial Horticulture/ Floriculture and Landscaping/ Food Processing/ Agriculture Waste Management/ Organic Production Technology/ Commercial Sericulture 0+10		0+10					
ΤΟΤΑΙ	TOTAL CREDITS 20						
Evaluat	tion of Experiential Learning Programme/ HOT						



S. No.	Parameters	Max. Marks	
1	Project Planning and Writing	10	
2	Presentation	10	
3	Regularity	10	
4	Monthly Assessment	10	
5	Output delivery	10	
6	Technical Skill Development	10	
7	Entrepreneurship Skills	10	
8	Business networking skills	10	
9	Report Writing Skills	10	
10	Final Presentation	10	
TOTAL		100	



Course code		Production Technology for Bioagents and Biofertilizer			P	С					
BAG4003			0	0	0	10					
Pre-requisite		Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syllabus version								
BAG4099		industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0								
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at											
1. Providing insight into bioagents, biofertilizers and biopesticides											
2. Developing skills for commercial production of bioagents, biofertilizers and biopesticides											
3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs											
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to											
1. Identify commercially important bioagents and biofertilizers for mass production											
2.1	2. Isolate and culture biotertilizers										
3.	Joininercia	agents and biopesticides and mass produce them									
4. C	Follow the	agents and biopesticides and mass produce them steps involved in quality control of bioagents and biofertilizers.									
5. Follow the steps involved in quality control of bloagents and blotertilizers											
Proi	ect										
1	Types an	d importance of biofertilizers, biopesticides and bioagents in	4 ho	ours	CC): 1					
1.	agricultu	re and organic farming systems.	1 110	uis		/· 1					
2.	Classifica	ation of biofertilizers used in biofertilizers production.	12 h	ours	CC): 2					
	Preparati	on of media used for isolation and culturing of biofertilizers:									
	Jensen's	agar, NFb medium, Yeast extract manitol agar, BGA-medium									
	and Pikov	vaskaya's medium.									
3.	Isolation	of Rhizobium from root nodules; Isolation of Azotobacter	20 h	ours	CC): 2					
	from rhiz	cosphere of cereal crops, Beijernickia, Acetobacter from soil,									
	Azospiril	lium from roots of graminaceous plants, BGA from soil,									
	Mycorrhi	zae from the roots, Phosphate solubilizing and Sulphur									
	oxidizing	microorganisms, ion chealators, potash mobilizers, organic									
	matter de	composers and their isolation in pure culture form.									
4.	Productio	on of commercial biofertilizers Rhizobium, Azotobacter,	20 h	ours	CC): 3					
	Azospiril	lum and Acetobacter: selection of efficient strains, carriers									
	and their	sterilization, mother culture preparation, mass multiplication									
	using si	ake culture method, mixing of culture and carriers and									
	preparation	on or packets. Froutenon of carrier based and grain based									
5	Methode	of mass multiplication of BGA and A zolla A large scale	20 h	ollrs). 3					
5.	productio	on of decomposting cultures VAM · growth on Guinea grass	201	Juis							
	roots and	d observations for root colonization Preparation of VAM									
	inoculum	Methods of application of Rhizobium. Azotobacter.									
	Azospiril	lum and phosphate solubilizing biofertilizers. Methods of									
	applicatio	on of Azolla and blue green algal biofertilizers in paddy									
	farming.	Production of compost cultures.									
6.	ISI stand	ards. Estimating the viable bacterial count in carrier based	16 h	ours	CC): 5					
	biofertiliz	zers. Storage of biofertilizer packets. Preparation of plan of									
	biofertiliz	zer production unit and proposal of loan.									
7.	Mass pro	duction of Trichogramma, Cryptolaemus, Crysoperla.	16 h	ours	CC): 4					
8.	Mass pro	duction of HaNPV and EPN.	16 h	ours	CC): 4					
9.	Importan	ce of Verticillium, Beauveria, Metarhizium, Nomuraea,	20 h	ours	CO	: 4,5					
	Paecilom	yces, Hirsutella lthompsoni, Trichoderma, Pseudomonas,									
	Bacillus	and organic matter decomposers. Testing of quality									



	parameters and standardization of bio	opesticides.								
10.	Visit to certified biocontrol and biofe	ertilizer production	units	16 hours	CO: 5					
			Tota	l project hours	project hours 160					
Text Book										
1. Sahayaraj, K. 2014. Basic and applied aspects of biopesticides. Springer, India.										
2.	Giri, B., Prasad, R., Wu, Q.S. and A. Varma. 2019. Biofertilizers for Sustainable Agriculture									
	and Environment. Springer International Publishing, Germany.									
Reference Books										
1.	Ignacimuthu, S., and A. Sen. 2001. Microbials in insect pest management. Science Publishers,									
	India.									
2.	Panda, H. and D. Hota. 2007. Biofertilizers and organic farming. Gene-Tech Books. India.									
3.	Md. Arshad Anwer. 2017. Biopesticides and Bioagents: Novel Tools for Pest Management.									
	Apple Academic Press, USA.									
Mode of Evaluation: Assessments and Report										
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020								
Approved by Academic Council		No. 64	Date	16/12/2021						


Cou	rse code	Seed Production and Technology	L	T	P	С		
BAC	G4003		0	0	0	10		
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syll	abus	versi	on		
BAC	54099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0					
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. I	Demonstra	ting the basic principles involved in seed production technology						
2. I	mparting k	mowledge on seed health testing and cultivar identification						
3. E	Extending	knowledge on all aspects of controlling seed quality in the field						
Exp	Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to							
1. Re	ealize the b	biology and analyse physical and chemical properties of varied f	orms	of cro	op see	eds		
2. Re	ecognize s	eed-borne pathogens and adapt appropriate control measures						
3. Id	entify cult	ivars and undergo genetic purity testing						
4. Co	omprehenc	l seed certification standards						
$5. \ln$	spect seed	production fields						
6. M	arket certi	fied seeds and comprehend updates in seed production technolo	gy					
D								
Proj		-1	101		0) 1		
1.	FIORAL DI	External and internal structures of monocol and dioot	12 f.	lours): 1		
	Seed con	External and internal structures of monocol and dicol seeds.						
2	Provimat	e analysis of chemical composition of seed Kinetics of seed	20 k	ours	C)• 1		
2.	imbibitio	n and solute leakage. Seed invigoration and priming	201	louis		J . 1		
	treatment	and solute leakage. Seed invigoration and printing						
	Enzymat	ic activities and respiration during germination and effect of						
	accelerat	ed ageing. Identification and handling of instruments used in						
	seed testi	ng laboratory. Physical purity analysis of samples of different						
	crops. E	stimation of seed moisture content-oven method. Seed						
	dormanc	y breaking methods						
3.	Requiren	nents for conducting germination test, specifications and	12 h	ours	CC): 1		
	proper u	se of different substrata for germination. Seed germination						
	testing i	n different agri-horticultural crops. Seedling evaluation.						
	Vigour a	and viability testing methods. Tetrazolium test in different						
	crops. Se	ed and seedling vigour tests applicable in various crops.						
4.	Economi	c importance of seed pathology in seed industry and plant	20 h	ours	CC): 2		
	quarantin	e, terminologies, important seed transmitted pathogens, seed						
	microbes	and their mode of action. Detection techniques and						
	identifica	tion of common seed borne pathogens and quantification of						
	infection	percentage. Detection of seed borne fungi, bacteria and						
	and see	treatment methods. Seed health testing for designated						
	diseases	blotter agar and embryo count methods. Testing						
	coated/ne	elleted seeds						
5	Species a	and cultivar identification. Genetic purity testing by chemical	121	ours): 3		
5.	bjochemi	cal and molecular methods.	141	10410				
6.	Certificat	tion standards for self and cross pollinated and vegetatively	161	ours	C): 4		
~.	propagate	ed crops. Planning and management of different classes of				- • •		
	seeds for	self and cross pollinated crops.						
7.	General	procedure of seed certification. Identification of weed and	24 h	ours	CC): 4		
	other cro	p seeds as per specific crops. Field inspection at different						
	stages of	f a crop and observations recorded on contaminants and						





	reporting of results. Inspection and processing and after processing for physical purity, germination and mo labels to be used for certification pu post-harvest quality control. Vis laboratory, including plant quarant agency.	sampling at harve r seed law enforce isture. Specificatio rpose. Grow-out te its to regulatory ttine lab and see	sting/thres ement. Te ns for tags ests for pre seed te ed certific	hing, sting s and e and sting ation			
8.	Planning of seed production, requirer in field crops-unit area and rate. Se crops with special reference to land and female lines, synchronization of achieve synchrony. Supplementary emasculation and pollination in of identification of rogues and pollen sh viability and stigma receptivity. Gan seed production plots.	ments for different of ed production in c , isolation, planting of parental lines a pollination, pollen cotton, detasseling nedders. Pollen coll metocide application	classes of s cross pollin g ratio of nd method storage, in corn ection, sto on and visi	seeds nated male ds to hand and rage, its to	20 hours	CO: 5	
9.	Importance and promotion of quality seed, formal and informal seed 20 hours supply systems. Basic concepts of marketing with special reference to seed. Importance and scope of seed industry in India, major constraints in seed industry, seed sector role of seed association, federation in seed trade, demand and supply of seed. Statutory requirements in seed business including research and development, estimation of cost of seed production, marketing costs and margins of seeds of different crops, case studies to compare public and private sectors in different conditions, impact analysis., seed pricing, cost benefit ratio and						
10.	Lectures by industrial experts on g	lobal seed market	-update, r	ecent	8 hours	CO: 6	
	seed production technologies, seed pr	roduction issues and	d tood safe	ety.	4 h	1(0	
Toyt	Book		1018	u proj	ect nours	100	
1.	Khare, D and M.S. Bhale. 2019. Pri Delhi.	nciples of Seed Te	chnology.	Scient	ific Publisł	ners, New	
2.	Agarwal, R.L.2017. Seed Te Delhi, India.	chnology. Oxford	& IBH Pu	blishir	ng Co Pvt.	Ltd, New	
Refe	rence Books						
1.	Gaur, S.C. 2012. A handbook of seed	d processing and m	arketing. A	grobio	os, India.		
2.	Vanangamudi, K., S. Kavitha and	l K. Raja, 2016.	A handbo	ook of	Seed Sci	ence and	
	Technology, Agrobios, India.						
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	port					
Keco	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020	D (10/10	1/2021		
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12	2/2021		



Course code Mushroom cultivation technology						С		
BAG	<u>54003</u>		0	0	0	10		
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syl	labu	s vei	rsion		
BAG	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0					
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. Pr	1. Providing knowledge on commercial cultivation and marketing of mushrooms							
2. Id	2. Identifying cheaper recycled products to produce mushrooms							
3. D	emonstrati	ng mushroom cultivation technology as a commercial business	pra	ctice	for :	farmers		
to en	sure socio	-economical and nutritional security and motivate students to be	econ	ne en	trepr	eneurs.		
Expe	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to					
1. Id	entify edib	ole, poisonous and medicinal mushrooms						
2. Pr	epare med	ia for pure culture of edible mushroom species and their long te	rm p	resei	vatio	on		
3. Su	iggest mus	hroom farm layouts and substrates for cultivation						
4. De	emonstrate	the cultivation practices for milky, oyster, button and paddy sti	aw 1	nush	roon	ns		
5. M	anage pest	s and pathogens affecting mushrooms.						
6. M	arket musl	arooms profitably						
D *	oot							
rroj			10	1		CO_{1}		
1.	Importan	t mushrooms grown in India. Survey, identification, study of	12	hour	S	CO: 1		
	morphoic	by and collection of edible mushrooms – button, oyster,						
	paddy s	straw and milky mushrooms. Medicinal mushrooms-						
2	Doisonou	ma.	16	hour	_	CO. 1		
2.	neurolog	ical effects gastro intestinal irritants and Disulfiram like	10	nour	> '			
	constitue	nts Diagnostic biochemical methods for mushroom						
	noisoning	Guidelines for avoiding poisonous mushrooms						
3	Sterilizat	ion techniques – heat moist heat dry heat radiation filtration	16	hour	3	$CO \cdot 2$		
5.	and chen	nical agents. Different culture media preparations. Preparation	10	110 011		00.2		
	of media	to isolate pure cultures of identified mushrooms. Isolation of						
	edible f	ungi from the mushroom sporophore by tissue culture						
	technique	es. Preparation of mother spawn and bed spawn for oyster,						
	paddy str	aw, button and milky mushrooms.						
4.	Mushroo	m farm layout - mushroom sheds for oyster, paddy straw,	20	hour	s	CO: 3		
	button a	nd milky mushrooms including spawn running room and						
	cropping	room. Preparation of different substrates - coir pith, compost,						
	vermicon	npost, sorghum leaves, maize leaves to cultivate mushrooms.						
5.	Paddy st	traw mushroom cultivation - raised bed method, hollow,	16	hour	s	CO: 4		
	cylindric	al method, twisted rope method and modified cage method.						
6.	Cultivation	on of oyster mushroom – bed cultivation, soil bed cultivation,	16	hour	S	CO: 4		
	log piece	cultivation, container system of cultivation and harvesting.		1		<u> </u>		
7.	Cultivati	on of button mushroom – compost formulation and methods	16	hour	S	CO: 4		
	ot comp	osting; long and short term method; casing of compost,						
0	cropping	and harvesting.	17	1		CO 1		
8.	Cultivati	on of milky mushroom – Pasteurization, Spawning and spawn	16	hour	8	CO: 4		
0	running,	casing and cropping.	17	1	_	CO 7		
9.	Pests, pa	thogens and their management –Sciarid flies, Phorids, Spring	16	nour	S	CU: 5		
	hotoria-1	es, nemalodes, bacterial and lungal diseases. Preparation of						
10	Nutaiti	extracts to control pest and diseases.	14	harr	_	<u>CO. (</u>		
10.	Nutrition	al and calorific value of edible mushrooms. Preparation of	16	hours	S	CO: 6		



recipes with oyster, paddy straw,	button and milk	y mushro	oms.				
Economics of mushroom cultiv	ation and projec	t prepara	ation.				
Marketing strategies. Visit to mushre	oom farms.						
		Tota	al project hours	160			
Text Book							
1. Suman, B.C. and V. P. Sharma. 2007.	Mushroom cultivat	ion in Ind	ia. Daya Publishii	ng House,			
India.							
2. Kalač, Pavel. 2016. Edible Mushro	ooms: Chemical C	ompositio	n and Nutrition	al Value.			
Academic Press, USA.	Academic Press, USA.						
3. EIRI Board. 2007. Hand Book Of	EIRI Board. 2007. Hand Book Of Mushroom Cultivation, Processing and Packaging,						
Engineers India Research Institute. India.							
Reference Books							
1. Tradd Cotter. 2014. Organic Mushroo	om Farming and M	vcoremedi	iation: Simple to .	Advanced			
and Experimental Techniques for Inde	oor and Outdoor Cu	ltivation.	Chelsea Green Pa	ublishing.			
USA.							
2. Dinesh Chandra, A. and D. Muraliki	rishnan. 2019. Med	licinal Mı	shrooms: Recent	Progress			
in Research and Development. Springe	er, Singapore.						
3. Pandey, R. K. and S. K. Ghosh.	1999. A handbook	of mush	room cultivatior	n, Emkay			
Publications, India.							
4. Kuo, Michael. 2007. 100 Edible Mush	rooms. University c	of Michiga	n Press. USA.				
Mode of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	eport						
Recommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
Approved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021				



Cou	rse code	L	Т	Р	С			
BAG	4003	Ť	0	0	0	10		
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syl	labus	versi	on		
BAG	64099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0					
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. I	mparting k	nowledge on lab establishment for soil, plant, water and seed t	esting	g				
2. P	roviding d	leeper understanding on nutrient application, its management a	nd re	comm	endati	ions		
3. E	Extending	he practical knowledge on soil, plant, water and seed testing						
Expe	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be al	ole to					
1. Pl	an and des	ign a soil, plant, water and seed testing laboratory						
2. Co	omprehenc	the working principles behind analytical instruments involved	in te	sting s	sample	es		
3. A1	nalyze the	nutrient status of soil samples and recommend judicious appli	cation	n of fe	rtilize	rs		
4. A1	halyze the	nutrient status of plant samples						
5. De	etermine th	ne suitability of irrigation water						
6. Co	omprehence	the procedures involved in seed testing and certification						
D '								
Proj			1(1			0.1		
1.	Establish	ment of soil, plant, water and seed testing lab-layout design,	16 h	ours	C	0:1		
	Inancial	structure of soil, plant and water testing lab per annum,						
2	Analytia	y safety, quality control and standardization procedures.	161		C	0.1		
Ζ.	Analytica	T instruments, principles, calibration and applications -pH	10 n	ours		D: 2		
2	Someline	- inter, spectrophotometer, name photometer and AAS.	16 h	01140	C	0.2		
5.	Datarmir	stion of moisture content of soil. Determination of bulk and	10 10	ours		0:3		
	porticle (langities of soil Determination of texture of soil particle						
	size analy	reis						
4	Determin	ation of soil microbial biomass carbon. Determination of	8 ho	urs	C	0.3		
	biologica	l activity of soil by dehydrogenase assay	0 110	uis		0.5		
5	Estimatic	on of CEC and exchangeable sodium in soil. Standardization	20 h	ours	C	0:3		
	of soluti	ons and reagents. Estimation of pH. EC. organic carbon.	2011					
	available	N, P, K, S & micronutrients in soil. Use of soil testing kit						
	for major	and micronutrient analysis. Interpretation of analytical data						
	- pH, ĔC	, organic carbon, N, P, K, S and micronutrients: Fe, Mn, Zn,						
	Cu, B an	d nutrient index. Fertilizer recommendation.						
6.	Plant san	pling and sample preparation for analysis-digestion of plant	20 h	ours	C	D: 4		
	material.	Sampling stages and plant part to be sampled. Estimation of						
	N, P, K,	S and micro nutrients: Fe, Mn, Zn, Cu and B from plant						
	sample. I	Rapid plant tissue test for N, P, and K. Quantitative rating of						
	plant and	alysis data and interpretation of results. Critical nutrient						
	concentra	ation and critical nutrient ranges.						
7.	Determin	ation of EC and pH of irrigation water. Determination of	16 h	ours	C	D: 5		
	cations:	La, Mg, Na and K of irrigation water. Determination of						
	anions: C	CU_3 , HCU ₃ and CI of irrigation water. Computation of SAR						
	and RSC	Determination of COD and BOD of effluent water. Quality						
	criteria,	classification and suitability of irrigation water and water						
8	Quality If	nuch	16 %	011#6		0.6		
0.	test. See	dling vigour test. Genetic purity test, definitiation and viability	10 10	ours		0:0		
	electroph	oresis						
1	electoph	010010.						



9.	Procedure of seed certification; Fiel	d inspection and p	preparation	of 16 hours	CO: 6				
	field inspection report. Visit to se	ed production far	ms and s	eed					
	processing plants.								
10.	Lecture by industrial experts. Visit	to soil, plant, wa	ater and s	eed 16 hours	CO:3,4,5				
	testing laboratories.								
		Total project hours							
Tex	Text Book								
1.	International Rules	for Se	ed	Testing.	2020.				
	International Seed Testing Association	-ISTA, Switzerland	1.	e					
2.	Dhyan Singh, P.K. Chhonkar and B	.S. Dwivedi. 2015	. Manual	On Soil, Plant	And Water				
	Analysis. Westville Publishing House	. India.		,					
Ref	ference Books								
1.	Sabry Gobran Elias, Lawrence O. Co	peland, Miller B M	(cDonald)	and Riad Z. Ba	albak. 2012.				
	Seed Testing: Principles and Practices.	Michigan State Ur	niversity P	ress, USA.					
2.	George Estefan, Rolf Sommer, and	John Ryan. 2013.	Methods	of Soil, Plant	, and Water				
	Analysis: A manual for the West Asi	ia and North Afric	a Region:	Third Edition.	International				
	Center for Agricultural Research in	the Dry Areas, H	Beirut, Lel	banon. ICARD	A@cgiar.org				
	www.icarda.org	•			000				
	~								
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	port							
Ree	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020							
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021					



Course code	Commercial Beekeeping				L	T	Р	С
BAG4003					0	0	0	10
Pre-requisite	Rural Agricultural W	ork Experience	and A	gro-	Sylla	bus v	ersi	on
BAG4099	industrial Attachment (R	AWE & AIA)		8	1.0			
Course Objec	tives: The course is aimed at	t						
1. Developing	students as entrepreneurs of	beekeeping						
2. Enriching k	nowledge in apiary manager	nent						
3. Providing in	nformation on producing bes	t byproducts from l	noney					
Expected Cou	Irse Outcome: At the end of	the course the stud	ent should	l be ab	le to			
1. Classify di	fferent bee species and ident	ify the best species	for cultiva	ition				
2. Procure ap	iary tools							
3. Understand	d the biology of bees							
4. Construct a	and manage bee colonies							
5. Identity the	e pests and diseases of honey	v bee.	· • • •					
6. Prepare a b	bankable project on honey be	e rearing and their	byproducts	S				
Duciest								
Project			D		1(1		00	
1. Different	t species of honey bees. I	ypes of bee hive	s. Bee sp	ecies	16 h	ours	CC): 1
2 Dec lease	for farming.	-1 <i>a</i>			10 h		<u> </u>	
2. Bee keep	bing equipment and apiary to	OIS. Life history John o	f worker	haar	12 n	ours		$\frac{12}{2}$
5. Caste sy	of a drone and queen bee	Swarming and	ommunic	ation	20 10	Juis	U): 5
among h	bees	. Swalling and v	Jonninume	ation				
4 Requirer	nents of a colony foraging	hee nasturage and	l flora. Fa	ctors	20 h	ours	CC)• 4
influenci	ing field activity	, bee pastarage and	1 1101 <i>a</i> . 1 a	01015	20 10	Juis	CC	<i>у</i> . т
5. Placeme	nt of colonies, managing	bee colonies, c	ombining	two	20 h	ours	CC): 4
colonies.	, dividing and multiplying co	lonies. Bee poisoni	ng.				ee	·•••
6. Examini	ng the colony, handling th	ne queen, feeding	the bees	in a	20 ho	ours	CC): 4
colony,	manipulation of bees for	honey production,	extractio	n of				
honey, n	nigratory beekeeping and sea	sonal management						
7. Larval d	iseases and diseases of work	er bees. Pests and	enemies o	f bee	12 ho	ours	CC): 5
colonies								
8. Chemica	l composition of honey and	their by-products. I	Role of FA	O in	20 ho	ours	CC): 6
quality a	ssessment. Project preparation	on for bee keeping.						
9. Lecture l	by Industry experts.				4 hou	ırs	CC): 6
10. Visit to b	beekeeping units.				16 ho	ours	CC): 4
			Tota	ıl proj	ject ho	ours	10	60
Text Book							~ •	
1. Abrol D.F	2.2010. Beekeeping – A co	omprehensive guide	e to bees	and b	eekeep	oing.	Scier	ntific
Publishers	s, India.	1 3 7 4	2014 4 3	1.	a	D	1 1.	
2. Jayashree,	, K. V., C. S. Tharadevi ar	na N. Arumugam	2014. Apı	cultur	e. Sar	as Pu	blica	tion,
Reference Ro	oks							
1. Kim Flott	um. 2011. Better Beekeening	: The Ultimate Gui	de to Kee	ning S	tronge	er Col	onies	and
Healthier	More Productive Bees. Ona	rry Books. USA.		r	aonge		011100	, unu
2. Atwal. A.	S. 2000. Essentials of beekee	ping and Pollinatio	n. Kalvani	i Publi	shers.	India	•	
		<u> </u>	<i>J</i>		,			
Mode of Eval	uation: Assessments and Re-	port						
Recommende	d by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
Approved by	Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/1	2/2021	l		



Cou	rse code	Poultry Production Technology	L	T	P	С
BAC	G4003		0	0	0	10
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syll	abus	versi	on
BAG	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0			
Cou	rse Objec	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. Imparting knowledge on various aspects of poultry production and management						
2. Interpreting the usage of scientific techniques and principles involved in rearing poultry						
3. St	ating the i	mportance of healthy flock and furnishing skills on poultry pro	oduct	and b	y-pro	duct
proc	essing					
Expo	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to			
1. Co	omprehend	the concepts of poultry rearing and realize the scope of poultry	farm	ing		
2. M	anage a ha	itchery				
3.50	ipervise he	ealthy and uniform flock of poultry				
4. Se	ell by-prod	ucts, utilize and dispose waste from a poultry farm				
5. Ke	ecommend ndorator d	poultry business and marketing strategies				
0. 01	nuerstand	me emerging menus and chanenges in poultry industry				
Droi	oot					
1	Significo	nee of poultry production Doultry rearing healward system	16 h	01180	C). 1
1.	semi inte	nce of poulity production. Fourity rearing-oackyaid system,	10 1	ours). 1
	floor ca	the houses and raised platform cage houses. Cages: flat deck				
	Californi	an cages "A" type cages tier cages and furnished cages				
	Environn	nentally controlled houses, floor space, watering and feeding				
	Space red	puirements for different age groups and rearing conditions.				
2.	Selection	of site and location of poultry farm – importance of poultry	16 h	ours	CC): 1
	housing a	and equipment. Feeder and drinker-pipeline, automatic drinker	-			
	and nipp	le drinker arrangements. Principles of housing-location and				
	basic prin	nciples of construction. Shed dimension measurement and area				
	calculation	on, different shed designs and layout and poultry shed housing				
	materials					
3.	Hatchery	: layout, design and location. Single and multistage	20 h	ours	CC): 2
	incubator	s. Methods of incubation. Incubation periods. Physical factors				
	and requ	irements for incubating eggs-temperature, humidity, gaseous				
	environm	nent, position and turning of eggs. Collection, selection,				
	cleaning,	sanitation and storage of hatching eggs. Setting, candling,				
	transier,	natching, pedigree natching, chicks pull out, grading, packing				
1	Lavor for	rm: System of layer forming economic traits, pro laying and	20 h	01180	CC). 2
4.	laving m	anagement Feeding types layers in cages Slat Slat cum deen	20 1	ours). 5
	litter and	deen litter houses – male and female management Pre-neak				
	Peak and	Post-neak laving period management watering and lighting				
	Culling o	of unproductive birds, moulting, forced moulting, monitoring				
	egg prod	uction curve and record keeping. Flock uniformity. Seasonal				
	managen	hent of layer birds.				
5.	Broiler f	arm: calculating FCR, EEF, CFCR, day gain, mean age and	20 h	ours	CC): 3
	cost of	production. Broiler production parameters. Breeder farm:				
	brooding	and growing, cost of production/ bird, cost of production Vs.				
	egg retur	ns, mortality %, livability %, FCR for eggs, HD %, HE %,				
	HHHE %	b, HHE %, Egg mass, CPP, and visual control system (VCS).				
	Maintain	ing poultry farms with healthy flocks and usage of biosecurity				



	system.					
6.	System of feeding: restricted and cor	ntrolled, use of add	itives and	non-	12 hours	CO: 3
	additives, enzymes, probiotics, prel	piotics and antibiot	tics, herbs	and		
	performance enhancers and utilizati	on of non-conventi	onal feed	stuff.		
	Organic chicken and lean meat produ	ction technology.				
7.	Broiler duck production, managem	ent of broiler qua	ail and g	oose.	8 hours	CO: 3
	Disease management, processing and	l products.				
8.	By-products. Egg formation, struc	ture, quality, size	, preserva	tion,	16 hours	CO: 4
	processing, grading and packaging	g. Poultry meat:	chemical	and		
	nutritive value, composition, flave	or, tenderness, me	at proces	sing,		
	carcass yield and characteristics.	Ready-to-Cook and	Ready-to	o-Eat		
	chicken. Waste utility: Design and	ayout of rendering	plant. Ma	inure		
	and blogas generation from hatchery					
	und disposal and disposal of disea	seu dirus. Bio-naza	itus of po	unry		
0	Waster.	ing and programs	India D.	oilor	16 hours	CO: 5
9.	performance indices Food Laws at	nd Regulations in	I mula. Di Poultry E	ande	10 nours	0.5
	Role of cooperative public and	nrivate sectors	in marke	oting		
	Improving processing delivery sys	tems and channels	in marke	eting.		
	Stock market export and import in n	oultry sector	III IIIdIK	ung.		
10	Heat resistant breeds to suit different	climatic regions. (limatic fa	ctors	16 hours	CO: 6
	affecting poultry production in	housed condition	ns and	their		0010
	management. Weather forecasting.	isit to commercial	poultry fa	arms.		
	Lecture by industrial experts on	recent development	nts in po	ultry		
	farming.	-	,	÷		
			Tota	ıl proj	ect hours	160
Text	t Book					
1.	Ensmiger. M. E., 2015. Poultry Science	e. 3 rd Edition. CBS	Publishers	s and I	Distributors,	India.
2.	Sreenivasaiah., P. V., 2015. Textbo	ook of Poultry Sc	ience. 1s	t Edit	ion. Write	& Print
	Publications, New Delhi, India.					
Refe	erence Books					
1. Honnappagol, S.S., S. C. Biradar, and K.M. Gadre.2014. Broiler Farming and Management.						
1.	Honnappagol, S.S., S. C. Biradar, and	d K.M. Gadre.2014	. Broiler	Farmir	ng and Man	agement.
1.	<u>Honnappagol</u> , S.S., S. C. Biradar, and Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pr	d K.M. Gadre.2014 rivate Limited, India	. Broiler] a.	Farmir	ng and Man	agement.
1. 2.	Honnappagol, S.S., S. C. Biradar, and Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pr Donald, D.Bell. and Weaver D. Wi	d K.M. Gadre.2014 ivate Limited, India Iliam Jr., 2002. C	. Broiler] a. commercia	Farmir 1 Chio	ng and Man cken Meat	agement. and Egg
1. 2.	<u>Honnappagol</u> , S.S., S. C. Biradar, and Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pr Donald, D.Bell. and Weaver D. Wi Production. 5th Edition. Kluwer Acade	d K.M. Gadre.2014 ivate Limited, India lliam Jr., 2002. C emic Publishers, Inc	. Broiler] a. ommercia lia.	Farmir 1 Chio	ng and Man cken Meat	agement. and Egg
1. 2.	Honnappagol, S.S., S. C. Biradar, and Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pr Donald, D.Bell. and Weaver D. Wi Production. 5th Edition. Kluwer Acade	d K.M. Gadre.2014 ivate Limited, India Iliam Jr., 2002. C emic Publishers, Inc	. Broiler] a. ommercia lia.	Farmir 1 Chio	ng and Man Eken Meat	agement. and Egg
1. 2. Mod	Honnappagol, S.S., S. C. Biradar, and Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pr Donald, D.Bell. and Weaver D. Wi Production. 5th Edition. Kluwer Acade le of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	d K.M. Gadre.2014 ivate Limited, India Iliam Jr., 2002. C emic Publishers, Inc port	. Broiler] a. ommercia lia.	Farmir 1 Chio	ng and Man Cken Meat	agement. and Egg
1. 2. Mod Reco	Honnappagol, S.S., S. C. Biradar, and Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pr Donald, D.Bell. and Weaver D. Wi Production. 5th Edition. Kluwer Acade le of Evaluation: Assessments and Re pommended by Board of Studies	d K.M. Gadre.2014 ivate Limited, India lliam Jr., 2002. C emic Publishers, Inc port 10/02/2020	. Broiler] a. ommercia lia.	Farmir 1 Chio	ng and Man cken Meat	agement. and Egg



Cou	rse code	Commercial Horticulture	L	Τ	P	С
BAC	G4004		0	0	0	10
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syll	abus v	versi	on
BAC	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0			
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. I	mparting k	nowledge on propagation of commercial horticultural crops				
2. I	Demonstra	ting business opportunities based on the advances in the field of	horti	cultur	e	
3. I	Describing	processing, marketing and commercialization of horticultural p	roduc	ts		
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to			
1. U	Jnderstand	propagation, and post-harvest handling of fruits				
2. U	Jnderstand	nursery production and marketing of ornamentals				
3. S	Should be a	able to cultivate vegetables under protected cultivation				
4. S	Should be a	able to cultivate flowers under protected cultivation				
5. F	Plan and ex	ecute processing and marketing of horticultural crops				
6. (Compreher	id and follow the current advances in horticulture and exploit th	e tech	nique	S	
Proj	ect		1			
1.	Propagat	ion of fruit crops: Raising of rootstocks, grafting and budding	16 h	ours	CC):1
	of rootst	ocks, management of grafted plants and plant certification.				
	Postharve	est handling, value addition, packaging, marketing and quality				
	control.					
2.	Nursery j	production of ornamentals: Production of plantlets, production	12 h	ours	CC): 2
	of potted	plants, management, maintenance, sale and marketing.				
3.	Protected	cultivation of vegetables: Nursery raising, procurement,	16 h	ours	CC): 3
	transplan	ting, management and maintenance of the crop; Postharvest				
	handling	and value addition, quality control and marketing.				
4.	Protected	cultivation of flowers: Nursery raising, procurement,	16 h	ours	CC): 4
	transplan	ting, management and maintenance of the crop; Postharvest				
-	handling,	quality control and marketing.	1.(1			
5.	Planning	and execution of a market survey, preparation of processing	16 h	ours	CC): 5
-	schedule.	preparation of project module based on market information.	1.(1			
6.	Calculati	on of capital costs, source of finance, assessment of working	16 h	ours	CC): 5
_	capital re	quirements and other financial aspects.	201			
7.	Identifica	ation of sources for procurement of raw material, production	20 h	ours): 5
	and qual	ity analysis of fruits and vegetables products at commercial				
	scale. Pa	ickaging, labelling, pricing and marketing of norticultural				
	products.	Current trends, opportunities and constraints in the export				
0	Market. I	PK in norticulture.	161		<u> </u>	$\overline{)}$
0.	Advance	s in micropropagation of norticultural crops and their	10 ח	ours): 0
	managen	lend groupetic glaute				
0	Advanaa	and aromatic plants.	16 h	011#2	C	$\overline{)}$
9.	roofter	s in commercial landscape designing, designing of kitchen and		ours): 0
	products	articlis. Organic farming, survey of commercial norucultural				
10	Lecture 1	ny industrial experts on recent advances in commercializing	16 1	011#2). 6
10.	horticult	by moustrial experts on recent advances in commercializing	10 0	ours		<i>)</i> : U
	norucuitt	are. visit to auvaneeu commercial norticultural famils.	l laat h	01145	1.	60
Tov	Rook	1 otal proj		ours	1	UU
1	Amit Dec	girikar 2019 A Text Book on Protected Cultivation and Se	conda	rv A	ricul	ture
1.	2 min D(0)	Grimm. 2017. IN TEXT BOOK ON THOREGOU CURTUATION and SC	Conua		Strout	ure.



	Rajlaxmi Prakashan, Aurangabad, India.							
2.	Patel, N.L., S.L. Chawla and T.R.	Ahlawat. 2015. Commercial Horticulture. New India						
	Publishing Agency, India.							
Reference Books								
1.	Various. 2010. Commercial Horticulture - With Chapters on Vegetable Production and							
	Commercial Fruits Growing. Read Books, Canada.							
2.	Kunal Mitra. 2008. Commercial prod	luction of horticult	tural crops	s. Oxford Book Company,				
	India							
Mo	ode of Evaluation: Assessments and Rep	port						
Ree	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021				



Cou	rse code	Floriculture and Landscaping	L	Τ	P	С		
BAC	G4004		0	0	0	10		
Pre	-requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Sylla	bus v	versi	on		
BAC	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0					
Cou	rse Object	ives: The course is aimed at						
1. D	escribing p	roduction technology and benefits of commercially important f	lowers	5				
2. Ir	nparting kr	owledge on designing landscapes						
3. T	eaching ma	rketing strategies associated with floriculture and landscaping						
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to					
1. U	nderstand 1	he mechanism of flowering						
2. K	now to pro	duce commercially important flowers						
3. E	xploit the u	ses of flowers based on market needs						
4. C	omprehend	advanced techniques in floriculture.						
5. M	larket flow	ers.						
6. D	esign lands	cape architecture						
-	•							
Pro	ject							
1.	Floral st	ructure and value of commercially important flowers.	8 hoi	ırs	CC): 1		
	Mechanis	m and factors controlling flowering.						
2.	Requirem	ents for commercial flower production - preparation of land	20 ho	ours	CC): 2		
	and layou	it, propagation, production and management of commercial						
	flowers. H	Iarvesting and postharvest handling of produce.						
3.	Bedding	plants production for floriculture. Foliage plants or	16 h	ours	CC): 2		
	houseplar	ts. Cut cultivated greens and cut flowers. Other flower crops.						
4.	Dry flow	er production - identification of suitable species, drying,	16 ho	ours	CC): 3		
	packaging	, and forwarding techniques. Arrangement and composition of						
	flowers. I	Making of bouquets, button hole, wreath, veni and gajras, car						
	and marri	age palaces.						
5.	Protected	cultivation of commercially important flowers. Integrated	16 h	ours	CC): 4		
	nutrient, v	vater, pest and disease management employed in floriculture.						
	Micropro	pagation, hydroponics and its economic considerations.						
6.	Marketing	g of produce, cost analysis, institutional management, visit to	16 h	ours	CC): 5		
_	flower gro	owing areas and export houses.			~ ~			
7.	Planning	and designing, site analysis, selection and use of plant	20 h	ours	CC): 6		
	material f	or landscaping. Formal and informal garden, features, styles,						
	principles	and elements of landscaping. Preparation of landscape plans						
	of home g	ardens, farm complexes, public parks, institutions, high ways,						
0	dams and	avenues.	1(1		00			
8.	Selection	and propagation of plants suitable for creating landscapes. Pot	16 h	ours	CC): 6		
0	plant man	agement.	1(1		00			
9.	Iviaking	of lawns. Maintenance of Bonsal. Use of software in	10 h	ours	CC): 6		
10	Visita and	ng.	16 1		CC	$\overline{)}$		
10.	visits and	attachment to commercial landscaping architectural firms		Jurs): 0 ()		
Tar	t Doole	I otal proj	ject no	ours	1	JU		
1 ex	$\frac{1 \text{ DUOK}}{\text{Sing } \Lambda V}$	and A Signation 2017 Taxt Book of Elevioulture and Londone	ing N		hihli-	hina		
1.	agency In	and A Sisoula. 2017. Text BOOK OF FIORCULTURE and Landscap	mg. r	iew P	uons	mig		
2	Praced S	D Singh and II Kumar 2010 Commercial Floriculture 2	nd add	ion	Agre	hios		
2٠	India	D. Singh and O. Kumai. 2017. Commercial Floriculture. 2	cun	.1011.	rgio	0105,		
2.	India.	D. Singh and C. Rumai. 2017. Commercial Floreditate. 2	cun	.1011.	1910	0105,		



Re	Reference Books								
1.	Tim W. 2015. The fundamentals of	Landscape Architecture. 2 nd revised edition. Fairchild							
	Books. United Kingdom.								
2.	2. Desh Raj. 2015. Objectives of Floriculture and Landscaping. Kalyani Publishers, India.								
3.	3. Robert, H. and L. Jamie. 2014. Landscape Architecture - An Introduction. Laurence king								
	publishing. London, United Kingdom.								
Mo	ode of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	port							
Recommended by Board of Studies 10/02/2020									
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021					



Cou	rse code	L	T	Р	С			
BAG	G4004		0	0	0	10		
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syllabus version					
BAG	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0)				
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. Developing analytical and entrepreneurial skills in food processing								
2. Pr	oviding ha	nds on experience in processing food products						
3. De	escribing b	business strategies involved in running a food processing industr	ry					
Expo	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to)				
1. Aı	nalyse the	marketability of a food product						
2. Co	omprehend	l project proposals of a food processing industry						
3. Pr	epare a pro	oject proposal for running a value added food product industry						
4. U1	nderstand s	sales strategies of a food processing industry						
5. Sh	nould be at	ble to manage and initiate a food product enterprise						
Proj	ect		T					
1.	Identifica	ation of the product to be manufactured, market survey,	12	hours	CO): 1		
	analysis	of the existing status of the identified product and targeted						
	market a	nd customer.						
2.	Processir	ng of fruits, preparation of pulp, juices, RTS, squash and	20	hours	CC): 2		
	nectars f	rom the seasonal fruits. Preparation of project proposal with						
	supply cl	hain of inputs, personnel plan, production plan and finance						
	plan. Pro	cessed fruit products. Innovativeness and creativity. Quality						
	assessme	nt. Maintenance of production records.		_				
3.	Processin	ng of seasonal vegetables for sauces and ketchup. Preparation	20	hours	CO): 2		
	of project	ct proposal with supply chain of inputs, personnel plan,						
	productio	on plan and finance plan. Processed vegetable products.						
	Innovativ	reness and creativity. Quality assessment. Maintenance of						
4	productio	on records.	20	1	0			
4.	Processir	ig of value added products. Preparation of jam, jelly and	20	nours): 3		
	innuta n	are preparation of the project proposal with supply chain of						
	niputs, po	Innovativeness and Creativity Quality assessment						
	Maintena	innovativeness and Creativity. Quality assessment.						
5	Processir	a of bakery products. Preparation of bread biscuit and	20	hours). 2		
5.	cookies	Prenaration of project proposal with supply chain of inputs	20	nouis). 2		
	nersonne	l plan production plan and finance plan Bakery products						
	Innovativ	reness and Creativity Quality assessment Maintenance of						
	productic	on records.						
6.	Processir	ng of milk, poultry and meat products. Preparation of project	20	hours	C): 2		
	proposal	with supply chain of inputs, personnel plan, production plan		10010				
	and finan	ice plan. Value added products. Innovativeness and Creativity						
	Quality a	ssessment. Maintenance of production records.						
7.	Sales stra	itegy, assessment of sales performance and payback period.	12	hours	C): 4		
8.	Detailed	project report on setting up of enterprise in the selected areas	16	hours	C): 5		
	of produc	et manufacture and evaluation.				-		
9.	Lecture	by industrial experts on food processing, testing, quality,	8 h	ours	C): 5		
	safety an	d standards, regulations and nutritional quality assessment.						
10.	Visit to f	ood processing industries.	12	hours	C): 5		



			Tota	l project hours	160
Tex	xt Book				
1.	Hosahalli S. Ramaswamy. 2014. Pos	st-harvest Techn	ologies o	f Fruits and V	egetables.
	DESteeh Pubilcaitons Inc., USA.				
2.	Fellows, P.J. 2016. Food Processing	Technology: Pr	inciples	and Practice. 4	^h edition.
	Woodhead Publishing. UK.				
3.	Ramesh C. Chandan, Arun Kilara and	Nagendra Shah.	2008. Dai	ry Processing ar	d Quality
	Assurance. Wiley-Blackwell, USA.				
Ref	erence Books				
1.	Jagadish Chandra Jana., Tanmay Kun	nar Koley., Argh	iya Mani.	, Chandan Kara	k., Dipak
	Kumar Murmu. 2018. Advances in post	harvest managem	ent, proce	ssing and value a	ddition of
	horticultural crops-Part 2: Vegetables,	spices and planta	ation crop	s. Today and To	morrow's
	Printers and Publishers, India.				
2.	Chavan, U.D. and J.V. Patil. 2013. In	ndustrial Processi	ng of Fru	its and Vegetab	les. Daya
	Publishing House, India.				
3.	Fidel Toldrá. 2010. Handbook of Meat P	Processing. Blacky	well Publis	shing, USA.	
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assessments and Repo	ort			
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020			
Арр	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021	



Cou	rse code	Agriculture Waste Management	L	Τ	Р	С
BAC	G4004	<u> </u>	0	0	0	10
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Sylla	bus v	versi	on
BAC	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0			
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at				
1. In	nparting kr	nowledge on recycling and management of different agricultural	waste	2		
2. De	emonstrati	ng integrated agricultural waste management				
3. Sh	naring knov	wledge on methods of conversion of waste into farm inputs				
-			1 .			
Expo	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to	<u> </u>		
1. Ga	ain knowle	dge on agricultural wastes and decide on techniques to convert	waste	to inj	outs	
2. Pr	actice vari	ed composting techniques of agricultural waste				
5. Kt		processes to recycle agricultural wastes				
4. M	anage and	unize animal waste				
5. CC	nderstand	aludge and waste water treatment and its applications				
0. 01		studge and waste water treatment and its applications				
Proi	ect					
1	Agricult	ral wastes: Solid liquid and gaseous wastes from field	4 ho	urs	CC): 1
	livestock	and agro-industries.			00	
2.	Aerobic	waste treatment: Activated sludge, rotatory drum, aerated	20 h	ours	CC): 1
	lagoons a	and fluidized bed reactor. Visit to an aerobic treatment plant.				
3.	Anaerobi	c waste treatment: hydrolysis, acidogenesis, acetogenesis,	20 h	ours	CC): 1
	methanog	genesis and anaerobic lagoons. Visit to an anaerobic treatment				
	plant.	-				
4.	Compost	ing: pit method, heap method. Compostable and	12 h	ours	CC): 2
	uncompo	stable inputs. Coir composting.				
5.	Vermicon	mposting: Earth worms that can be effectively used for	20 h	ours	CC): 2
	convertin	g compost to soil conditioners. Production of vermicompost				
	and verm	icasts. Integrating composting and vermicomposting.				
6.	Bioremee	diation. Biofuel production from waste including biodiesel and	16 h	ours	CC): 3
	bioethand	bl. Mushroom cultivation and biofertilizer preparation using				
	farm res	idues. Integrated waste treatment with algal cultivation. Pulp				
_	and pape	er production from plant waste.	1 (1			
7.	Silage m	aking: converting green fodder into silages, forages that can	16 h	ours	CC): 3
0	be used,	termentation, hylage and silage effluent treatments.	1(1		00	
8.	Animal	husbandry and poultry wastes: manure, biogas, fish feed,	16 h	ours	CC): 4
0	Teather and	id nutrients from bones.	20.1		CC	. 5
9.	Food pro	beessing waste: management of dairy processing, fruits and	20 n	Jurs	C): 5
10	Municip	and industrial sludge management. Westewater application	16 h	01180	CC). (
10.	systems	a and industrial studge management. Wastewater application	10 10	Jurs	C): 0
	systems.	Total proj	ect h	nurs	1	60
Text	: Book		cet m	<i>,</i> u1	1	
1.	Camille N	. Foster. 2015. Agricultural Wastes: Characteristics, Types and	Mana	geme	nt (W	aste
	and Waste	Management). Nova Science Publishers Inc. UK.		-	`	
2.	Zainul Ak	amar Zakaria. 2018. Sustainable Technologies for the Manage	ment	of Ag	gricul	tural
	Wastes. Sp	pringer, Singapore.				
Refe	erence Boo	bks				
1	Dinesh K	Maheshwari 2014 Composting for Sustainable Agrid	cultur	$= \overline{(S_I)}$	ıstair	able



	Development and Biodiversity). Springer international publishing. Switzerland.								
2.	Joshi, V.K. and S. K. Sharma 2011.	Food Processing Waste Management: Treatment and							
	Utilization Technology. New India Publishing Agency, India.								
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	port							
Re	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020							
Ар	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 64Date16/12/2021								



Cou	rse code	L	Τ	Р	C			
BAC	G4004		0	0	0	10		
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syl	labus	versi	on		
BAG	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0					
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. In	1. Imparting knowledge on indigenous and scientific techniques involved in organic farming							
2. De	emonstrati	ng integrated organic farming						
3. Sh	naring knov	wledge on certification and marketing of organic produce						
Expo	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to					
1. Co	omprehenc	the principles and components of organic farming						
2. Pr	actice biol	ogical soil enrichment						
3. Pr	oduce biol	ogical plant nutrient mixtures						
4. Ke	ecommend	indigenous pest and disease management practices						
5. M	anage an 1	ntegrated organic farm						
0. WI	arket and t	inize products and by-products of an profitable organic farm						
Proi	oct							
1	Organic	farming: Importance scope principles perspectives and	20	hours	C) • 1		
1.	concents	Components of organic production of agricultural and	20	nouis		<i>J</i> . 1		
	horticulti	ral crops Organic ecosystems. Organic farms visit to study						
	the vario	us components and their utilization						
2.	Soil biol	ogical approaches for sustainable agriculture: Crop rotation.	12	hours	C): 2		
	mixed cr	opping, mulching, soil solarization and raising green manure						
	crops.							
3.	Bio-inoc	alants: Production and use of BGA, Azolla, Rhizobium,	16	hours	C	D: 2		
	Azotobac	ter, Azospirillum, phosphate solubilizing bacteria and						
	vesicular	arbuscular mycorrhiza.						
4.	Indigeno	us technology knowledge for nutrient and weed management.	12	hours	C	D: 3		
	Production	on and uses of Panchagavya and Dasagavya.						
5.	Mass m	altiplication of Trichoderma and Pseudomonas to control	20	hours	C	D: 4		
	importan	t soil borne diseases. Biopesticides, pheromones, plant						
	medicina	l extracts as insect repellents, trap crops, bird perches, setting						
	of light t	raps and practice of traditional methods to control insect pests						
	and disea	ses.	20	1		2.5		
6.	Practice	integrated organic farming: farm design, land preparation,	20	nours		J: 5		
	raising su	nable agricultural crops, nonicultural crops, medicinal and						
	and pro	justion of livestock and birds. Integrated nutrient nest						
	disease a	nd weed management						
7	Post-harv	rest management. Grading, nackaging and handling	121	ours): 6		
8.	Residue	management: Mushroom cultivation. farmvard manure.	16	hours): 6		
	Compost	ing, coir composting, vermicomposting, biogas production						
	and gree	n manuring.						
9.	Working	out the cost:benefit ratio and comparing the ratio between	12	hours	C	D: 6		
	organical	ly and inorganically grown crops.				-		
10.	Operation	nal structure of National Programme for Organic Production	20	hours	C	D: 6		
	(NPOP).	Minimum Pre-requisites as NPOP. Importance of AGMARK						
	in organi	c production. Quality considerations, certification of organic						
	products.	labelling accreditation marketing and export potential of						



	organic products.							
			Tot	al proj	ect hours	160		
Tex	t Book							
1.	Reddy. S.R. 2017. Principles of organ	ic farming. Kalyan	i publishei	rs, Indi	а			
2.	Sarath Chandran, Unni M.R and Sabu	Thomas. 2018. Or	ganic farm	ing. W	oodhead P	ublishing,		
	UK.							
3.	Tarafdar, J.C., Tripathi, K.P. and Kumar, M., 2012. Organic Agriculture. Scientific							
	Publishers, India.							
Ref	erence Books							
1.	Ranjan Kumar Biswas. 2014. Organic	farming in India. N	New Delhi	Publis	hers, India.			
2.	Peter Fossel. 2014. Organic Farming:	How to Raise, Ce	rtify, and	Marke	t Organic O	Crops and		
	Livestock. Reprint edition, Voyageur I	Press, USA.						
3.	Palaniappan, S.P. and Annadurai, K.,	, 2018. Organic Fa	rming Th	eory &	b Practice.	Scientific		
	publishers, India.							
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	port						
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020						
Арр	proved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/1	2/2021			



Cou	rse code	Commercial Sericulture	L	Τ	Р	С		
BAC	G4004		0	0	0	10		
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Syl	labus	versi	on		
BAC	G4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0					
Cou	rse Object	tives: The course is aimed at						
1. Pr	1. Providing practical experience in silkworm rearing							
2. In	nparting kr	nowledge in mulberry cultivation						
3. D	emonstrati	ng production of silk						
Exp	ected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to)				
1. Pr	actice proc	luction of mulberry						
2. Pr	ocure and	rear silkworms.						
3. D	esign and i	nanage a Chawki garden						
4. M	anufacture	good quality silk						
5. M	lanage pest	and diseases affecting silkworms.						
6. Pr	coject seric	ulture farming as a profitable business						
Duci								
Proj	Mulhomm	u Ana distribution nonvior variation alimatic and sail	20	hauna	C	0.1		
1.	white	Area, distribution, popular varieties, chinatic and son	20	nours		0:1		
	requirem	ents. Nursery – Selection of planting material, bed						
2	Mulberry	main field propagation and management.	20	hours	C	0.1		
2.	Weeding	Intercomping training and pruning Shoot hervest pruning	20	nouis		0.1		
	transport	ation and preservation. Farm machinery implements						
3		ed silkworm races: crossbreeds and bivoltine. Rearing house	20	hours	C	<u>n. 2</u>		
5.	nlanning	and maintenance Disinfestation of rearing appliances	20	nouis		0.2		
	Agencies	involved in egg production Procurement transportation						
	preservat	ion, incubation, black boxing and hatching. Rearing of chawki						
	worms.							
4.	Chawki	garden maintenance and management. Late age rearing.	20	hours	C	0:3		
	Moulting	care, spinning care and harvesting. Calculation of effective						
	rate of re	aring. Transporting and marketing of cocoons. Visit to chawki						
	rearing u	nits.						
5.	Physical	and commercial properties of silk and cocoon. Cocoon	20	hours	C	D: 4		
	sorting. S	Silk reeling, re-reeling, skein preparation and packing. Eri silk						
	spinning	and methods. Sampling and testing procedure for winding,						
	size, stre	ngth test condition cohesion and seriplane test. Standards for						
	grading r	aw silk. Visit to silk reeling units.						
6.	Bacterial	and fungal diseases of silkworm. Predators of silkworm.	8 h	ours	C	D: 5		
7.	Economi	cs of mulberry production and management. Economics of	12	hours		D: 6		
	rearing si	lkworms.	1.0					
8.	Project p	reparation for establishing late age rearing centres.	12	hours	CO	: 6		
9.	Large sca	ale sericulture farming and contract farming.	12	hours	CO	: 6		
10.	Lecture b	by industrial experts and visits to cocoon markets.	16	nours		<u>; 6</u>		
Text	t Book	l otal proj	ect	hours		60		
1.	Sehgal, P.	K. 2017. Text book of sericulture, apiculture and entomology.	Ka	lyani	Publis	shers,		
	India.			-				
2.	Singh, R.	N. and B. Saratchandra. 2011. Sericultural entomology	<i>. A</i>	APH	Publi	shing		
	Corporatio	n. India.				-		



Reference Books							
1.	Panda, H. 2010. The Complete Book on Textile Processing and Silk Reeling Technology. Asia						
	Pacific Business Press Inc., India.						
2. Charles Valentine Riley. 2018. The Mulberry Silk-Worm: Being a Manual of Instructions in							
	Silk Culture, Classic Reprint. Forgotten Books, UK.						
3.	Patnaik, R.K. 2013. Sericulture Manua	l. Biotech Books, I	ndia.				
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	port					
Ree	commended by Board of Studies	10/02/2020					
Ap	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 64Date16/12/2021						



Course code Regenerative Agriculture					Р	С		
BAG4	4003		0	0	0	10		
Pre-r	equisite	Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-	Svl	labu	s versi	on		
BAG ²	4099	industrial Attachment (RAWE & AIA)	1.0					
Cours	se Object	ives:						
1. Exp	plain the p	practice of agro-ecology.						
2. Sur	nmarize	learning tools and techniques to enhance carbon sequestration	and	mitig	gate cli	mate		
chang	change.							
3. De	evelop th	e undergraduate agricultural students to become consultants	on	the	practic	e of		
regene	erative ag	riculture.						
Expec	cted Cou	rse Outcome:						
1. Uno	derstand t	he concepts of regenerative agriculture.						
2. Des	sign regei	nerative agriculture for varied settings.						
3. Des	scribe dif	ferent regenerative techniques.						
4. Coi	rrelate the	parameters involved in assessment of regenerative agriculture.						
5. Art	iculate th	e benefits of regenerative agriculture to the farmers.						
6. Use	e the rege	nerative agricultural concepts in real world sites.						
Proje	ct							
1.	Introduct	ion-Evolution of the concept of regenerative agriculture	; C	ore	5 hou	urs		
	principle	s of regenerative agriculture; Allied agricultural practices; Re	leva	nce				
	of reger	erative agriculture to sustainable development goals; So	cient	ific				
	deliberati	ons of proponents and opponents of regenerative agriculture.						
2.	Designs-	Perspectives of capital resources; Evaluation of biotic and	abi	otic	15 ho	ours		
	tactors of	of the study sites; Design Principles-zone and sector pl	lanni	ng;				
	Compreh	ensive regenerative customized designs for varied sites -	Nati	Iral				
	habitats	in agricultural-urban backyards, peri-urban allotments o	r ru	iral				
	homestea	ding; Restructuring existing designs; Flexible designs for a	idapi	ive				
2	regenerat	ive agricultural sites.			20.1.			
3.	Regenera	tion reconfiques - Basic underlying patterns of natural pher	ome	ena;	30 no	urs		
	Adjuvent	uve son practices - son moisture retention strategies, role		soli				
	Stratagio	, son vaccines, maintenance and emancement of son loc	ia w Sooti	e0,				
	nolveultu	res and perennial cropping strategies, high field border density	$\frac{1}{1}$	ing				
· ·	fonces h	edgerows, zero or minimal tilling, multi species cover groups	, IIV	mg				
	crop roto	tion strip intercropping wind breaks silvenesture multi stro		ro				
	forestry:	regenerative grazing management adaptive multi naddock		/D)				
	orazing	rotational grazing. Tools to monitor carbon sequestrations: m	(An Ieast	ires				
	for water	collection Water retention basin with waterproofing integrate	d w	ater				
	managem	ent systems Rinarian huffers and water breaks. Forests garde	n· Fa	bod				
	Sheds: I	ivestock integration: Fodder banks: Outdoor living barns: A	dant.	ive				
	manager	ent techniques for resources cycling, community dynamics, ind	creas	ing				
	trophic r	etworks and habitat diversity, self-regulating measures: Inr	ovat	ive				
	practices	for decision-making under uncertainty: Ecological infrastruc	tures	s to				
	increase	ecological resilience; Global indigenous regenerative syste	ms	and				
	practices.	<i>,</i>						
4.	Indicator	s of Regenerative Agriculture - Evaluation of indicators for so	cial	and	10 hoi	ırs		
	economic	e equity, food security, conservation of biodiversity, and prov	ision	of				
	ecosyster	n services gains and reductions in resource consumption; Ec	onoi	nic				
	resilience	e, viability of farming community; Regenerative enterprise eco	syste	em;				
	Regenera	tive producer web; Appraisal of multi-capital flows and invest	stme	nts;				
	Bottleneo	ks in evaluation criteria		<i>,</i>				



5.	Dissemination of regenerative agric	es adopted to	5 hours				
	make regenerative agriculture as an e	eco-movement; Reg	generative	agriculture in			
(India - Case studies	Commente	1 1		151		
0.	Quality Assessment - relevance;	Components -	baseline	requirements,	15 nours		
	acquestration on compliance of son health, faid management, callo						
	International and National agencies involved: Issues in certifications						
7	Learn by observing - Field visits	to experience re	oenerative	aoricultural	20 hours		
/.	practices in different farming systems	s to experience re	generativ		20 110013		
8.	Discussions with practitioners of rege	enerative agriculture	e		10 hours		
9.	Learn by doing - Hands-on impl	lementation of co	ncepts of	regenerative	30 hours		
	agriculture						
10.	Pilot plot studies in VIT farm/community project				20 hours		
	Total project hours						
Text	Books						
1.	Regenerative Agriculture - What's	s Missing? What I	Do We St	till Need to K	now? 2021.		
	David Dent and Boris Boincean (H	Editors), ISBN 97	8-3-030-72	2224-1. Spring	ger Nature,		
	Switzerland AG.						
2.	Eric Toensmeier. 2016. The Carb	on Farming Solut	ion: A Gl	obal Toolkit o	f Perennial		
	Crops and Regenerative Agricultur	re Practices for Cli	imate Cha	ange Mitigatio	n and Food		
	Security. Chelsea Green Publishing	g, Vermount, USA.	•				
Refe	rence Book and Materials						
1.	Allan Savory and Jody Butterfiel	d. 2016. Holistic	Manager	nent – A Co	mmonsense		
	Revolution to Restore Our Environme	ent (Third Edition),	Island Pr	ess, Washingto	n,DC		
2.	Scientific literature, Popular articles,	Videos.					
Mod	e of Evaluation: Assessments and Re	port					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	29/10/2021					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021			



Course codeEntomoremediationLTP								C	
BAG4003	3					0	0	0	10
Pre-requi	isite	Rural Agricultural Work	Experience and	Agro-indu	strial	Syl	labus	s versio	n
BAG4099	9	Attachment (RAWE & AIA	.)			1.0			
Course O)bjecti	ves: The course is aimed at							
1. Identif	ication	and mass production of insect	s involved in entomo	remediation	n				
2. Enrich	ing kno	owledge on utilization of insec	ts to degrade waste m	naterials					
3. Provid	ling inf	ormation on producing best by	products such as live	stock feed					
Expected	Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to								
1. Identi	ity and	mass produce insects that can	be used in biomass m	anagement	E				
2. Identi	ity and	mass produce insects that can	accumulate heavy me	etals					
5. Identi 4. Dreati	ily and	al techniques for most multipli	nelp in degradation o	of plastics					
4. Pracu	ice nov	nutritional and anti nutritional	noremotors of the in	ow cost					
5. Evalu	lon nro	mising products such as poultr	v or fish feed	SECIS					
0. Devel	iop pio	mising products such as pound	y of fish feed						
Project									
1. Ide	ntificat	ion of major insects commonly	y being used in bioma	ass manage	ment.			16	hours
2. Ide	ntificat	ion of major insects commonly	y being used in heavy	metals deg	gradatio	on.		12	hours
3. Ide	ntificat	ion of major insects commonly	y being used in plasti	c degradatio	on.			20	hours
4. Ma	ss mul	tiplication of Black soldier fly,	Hermetia ilucens usi	ing biowast	es.			20	hours
5. Ma	ss mul	tiplication of wax moth, Galler	<i>ia mellonella</i> using d	lifferent sul	bstrates	5.		20	hours
6. Ma	ss mult	tiplication of meal worm, Tene	<i>brio mollitor</i> using d	ifferent sub	strates			20	hours
7. Exp	perime	nts on analysing the nutritional	and anti-nutritional j	parameters.				12	hours
8. Dev	velopm	ent of various products benefit	ting the farmers and	society.				20	hours
9. Leo	cture by	/ Industry experts.						41	nours
10. Vis	sit to in	sect rearing units.						16	hours
Tot	tal pro	ject hours						16	0
Text Boo	k								
1. A. Ra	akshit,	M.Parihar, B.Sarkar, H. B. Sin	igh and L. F. Fraceto.	2021. Bio	remedi	ation	i Scie	nce	
From	<u>1 Theor</u>	y to Practice. CRC Press, USA	<u>.</u>						
$\begin{vmatrix} 2. \\ 1 \end{vmatrix}$ A. Va	an Hui	s and J.K. Tomberlin. 2017.	Insects as food and	feed: from	produ	ction	n to o	consum	ption.
ISBN	N: 9/8-	90-8686-296-2.							
Keterence	e Book	S	and Dianan - died:		F1		1	D1 1	ialeis -
1. Mart	nn Aleync.	cander. 1999. Biodegradation a	and Bioremediation 2	ina Edition	. Eisev	ier S	scienc	e Publ	isning
2. R.B.	. King,	John K. Sheldon and G. M. Lo	ong. 2019. Practical E	Invironmen	tal Bio	reme	ediati	on	
The l	Field G	uide, Second Edition. CRC pro	ess, USA						
Mode of	Evalua	tion: Assessments and Report							
Recomm	ended	by Board of Studies	29/10/21	_					
Approve	d by A	cademic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12	2/202	21		



Course code		Bioremediation	L	T	Р	C	
BAG4003			0	0	0	10	
Pre-	requisite	uisite Rural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-industrial Syllabus ve					
BAC	G4099	99 Attachment (RAWE & AIA)					
Cou	rse Objectiv	ves: The course is aimed at					
1.	Imparting k	mowledge on importance of microbes in bioremediation of polluted a	rea				
2.	Describing	the physiology of the microbes and their metabolism					
3.	Explaining	morphology, vegetative, reproductive structures and resting struct	ures	of fu	ngi, ba	cteria	
	and other n	nicrobes used in bioremediation					
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to							
1.	Recognize	the importance and scope of bioremediation and analyze the causes	and	facto	rs lead	ing to	
n	Classify	1 patnway					
2. 2	Differenties	to migrobas based on morphology vagatative, reproductive and resting	o atr	notur	20		
3. 4	Relate met	balic pathway, cycles and physiology of microbes	ig su	ucture	58		
т. 5	Describe nl	visiology of microbes and the strategies for bioremediation					
Proi	ect	ij stology of microbes and the stategies for oforemediation					
1	Microbes	for bioremediation. Essential characteristics of microbes for bior	eme	liatio	h = 1	ours	
1.	microbial	adaptation for adverse conditions microbes involved in bioreme	diati	on an	1, - 1 d	ours	
	metabolic	process involved in bioremediation.	aiati	on un			
2.	Bacteria	versus fungi for bioremediation. Microbial interaction for bio	reme	diatic	n 12	hours	
	optimizati	ons. Factors affecting bioremediation. Bioremediation mecha	nism	is an	d		
	limitations.						
3.	Bioremed	ation techniques-In situ and Ex situ techniques. Characterization	of e	ssenti	al 20	hours	
	factors for bioremediation.						
4.	Strategies for the improvement of bioremediation techniques, physical, chemical and					hours	
	biological parameters.						
5.	Molecular techniques in the analysis of contaminated sites and successful bioremediation				n 20	hours	
	projects.				_	-	
6.	Bioremed	ation of contaminants-organic wastes, nature of organic	comp	ound	s, 16	hours	
	decompos	ition of organic matter, mineralization and immobilization, microbes	invo	lved	n		
7	decompos	ition, anaerobic decomposition of organic matter, humus and lignin.			16	1	
/.	Environn	iental impact of fertilizers and treatment of domestic	c se	ewag	e. 16	hours	
	Bioremed	liation of inorganic compounds and mixed cor	itam	inant	5.		
0	Phytorem	rediation of contaminants.			1.0	1	
8.	Effluents	and sewage analyses-introduction, sample preparation, physical cha	racte	eristic	s, 16	hours	
	chemical Destarial	characteristics/constituents, organic constituents and inorganic (const	ituent	s.		
0	Microbos	in extreme environment special features of the thermorphilie m	othor	ogon	20	hours	
9.	and halon	hilic archaea: Photosynthetic bacteria. Cyanobacteria: Microbes in ot	omar her e	vtrem		nours	
	conditions	α – deep ocean, and space Microbial Techniques in isolation		urino			
	detection	and staining.	cuit	aring	,		
10.	Microbia	l analysis of water waste water and soil. Microbiological ec	uipr	nent'	s. 16	hours	
	Basic re	quirements of microorganisms. Bacterial growth charact	erist	ics o	of		
	microorganism and its safety measures Microbial communities in natural wat		wate	er			
determin		ing sanitary quality of water. bacteriological evidence of faeca	nol	lutio			
Water no		llution: causes hazards and control of human water horne disea	ses	Wate	er		
	numification methods. Disinfection of notable water supplies			×			
	Total pro	ieet hours			16		
Tevt	- Totai pro Book				10	J	
1	Environmer	tal science and biotechnology Theory and techniques $Ry \Delta$	G N	ไปหมด	esan a	nd C	
1.	Rajakumari	. MJP Publisher 2005.	5 1	iurug	courr a		
2.	Microbial F	Goremediation By P Raiendran and P Gunasekaran, MIP Publisher 20)06.				



Reference Books									
1. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. & Kreig N.R., Microbiology: Concepts and Application., Tata McGraw Hill.									
Mode of Evaluation: Assessments and Report									
Recommended by Board of Studies 29/10/21									
Approved by Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12/2021						



Cour	Course codeMetabolite Production Technology from Medicinal PlantsLTP								С
BAG	4003					0	0	0	10
Pre-	requisite	Rural Agricultural Work	Experience and	Agro-indus	trial	Syl	labus	versio	n
BAG	4099	Attachment (RAWE & AIA	.) 	0		1.0			
Cour	Course Objectives: The course is aimed at								
1. Pr	1. Providing insight into extraction and production technology of metabolites from medicinal plants								
2. De	2. Developing skills for scale up and commercial production of extracts								
3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs									
	· · · ·								
Expe	ected Cours	se Outcome: At the end of the	course the student sh	ould be able	e to				
1. Ide	entify comn	nercially important extracted m	etabolites from medi	cinal plants					
2. Isc	plate and sca	ale up the metabolites							
3. Co	ommercially	produce the metabolites suital	ole for varied enviror	iments					
4. Cu	ulture medic	inal plants and produce therap	eutically significant r	netabolites					
5. Fo	llow the ste	ps involved in quality control of	of therapeutic agents	and the scal	ing up	o of 1	netab	olites	
Proj	ect								
1.	Types an	d importance of different	kinds of medicinal	l plants fo	or pro	duct	ion (of 4 h	ours
	therapeuti	cally significant metabolites.							
2.	Classifica	tion of different kind of medici	nal plants. Culturing	of medicina	al plan	ıts.		12	hours
3.	Extraction	techniques of plant metabolite	es using solvents like	ethanol and	l phen	ol		20	hours
4.	Selection	of efficient strains, mixing of c	ulture and carriers -]	Production -	carrie	er ba	sed	20	hours
5.	Analytical techniques for Identification and characterization of the metabolites – HPLC 20 hours							hours	
	GCMS, S	EM. TEM. chromatography						-,,	
6.	Scaling up techniques for the isolated metabolites 16 hours							hours	
7.	ISI standa	rds. Storage techniques						16	hours
8.	Preparatic	on of plan for the production un	it and proposal of loa	an.				16	hours
9.	Mass proc	luction and testing of quality pa	arameters and standa	rdization				20	hours
10.	Visit to ce	ertified production units						16	hours
	Total pro	ject hours						16)
Text	Book							•	
1.	Bird. C. 20	14. The Fundamentals of Hor	ticulture: Theory an	d Practice,	Royal	Hor	ticult	ural Sc	ociety,
	Cambridge	University Press, London.							
2.	Tiwari, A.H	K. 2012. Fundamentals of Orn	amental Horticulture	e and Lands	scape	Garc	lening	, New	India
	Pub. Agenc	y, New Delhi, India.2							
3.	Kumar, N. 2	2010. Introduction to Horticult	ure. Oxford &Ibh Pu	blishing Co	Pvt Lt	td. Ir	idia.		
Refe	rence Book	XS							
1.	Jitendra Sin	igh, 2014. Basic Horticulture. k	Kalyani Publishers. N	lew Delhi.					
2.	Adams, C.,	Early M., J. Brook and K Bar	nford. 2014. Principl	les Of Horti	cultur	e: Le	evel 2	, 7 th Re	evised
	Edition., Ta	ylor and Francis, London, UK.							
3.	Misra, K.K	and R. Kumar. 2014. Fundame	entals of Horticulture	. Biotech Bo	ooks, I	India			
Mod	e of Evalua	tion: Assessments and Report							
Reco	ommended	by Board of Studies	29/10/21						
Аррі	roved by A	cademic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12	2/202	21		



Cou	rse code	Phytoremediation				L	Τ	Р	С
BAG4004						0 0			10
Pre-requisite		Rural Agricultural Work	I Work Experience and Agro-industrial Syllabus v					version	
BAG	G4099	Attachment (RAWE & AIA	.)	U	Ī	1.0			
Cou	rse Objecti	ves: The course is aimed at	,		I				
1.	Imparting 1	knowledge on the significance	of phytoremediation	of polluted	area.				
2.	2. Describing the physiology of the crops and their metabolism								
3. Explaining the morphology, vegetative, reproductive structures and taxonomy of different									nts in
different families which is used in phytoremediation.								1	
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to									
1.	1. Recognize the importance and scope of phytoremediation and analyze the causes and factors								ing to
	remediation	n pathway.							
2.	Classify pla	ants taxonomically for designing	ng effective remediat	ion strategies					
3.	Differentia	te plants based on morpholog	y, vegetative and rep	roductive cl	haracte	risti	cs.		
4.	Relate the	netabolic pathway based on cy	cles and crop physio	logy.					
5.	Describe th	e crop physiology and the strat	tegies for phytoreme	diation.					
Pro	ject								
1.	Plants for	phytoremediation- essential	characteristics of pl	lants for pl	nytoren	nedi	ation,	4 ho	urs
	plants ad	aptation for adverse condition	ons, plants involved	l in phytoi	remedia	atior	n and		
	metabolic	process involved in phytoreme	ediation.						
2.	Graminea	e and Leguminosae plants	for phytoremediati	on. Crops	and	mic	robial	12 h	ours
	interaction	n for rhizo-remediation optim	nizations. Factors a	uffecting pl	nytoren	nedi	ation,		
	phytorem	ediation mechanisms and limitation	ations.	0 1					
3.	Phytorem	ediation techniques-In situ an	nd Ex situ techniqu	es and cha	aracteri	izati	on of	20 h	ours
	essential f	actors for phytoremediation.	1						
4.	Strategies	for the improvement of phyto	premediation techniq	ues, physic	al, che	mica	l and	20 h	ours
	biological parameters.								
5.	5. Molecular techniques in the analysis of contaminated sites and successful						20 h	ours	
	phytoremediation projects.								
6.	Phytorem	ediation of contaminants-org	anic wastes, natur	e of organ	nic co	mpo	unds.	16 h	ours
	decompos	ition of organic matter, minera	lization and immobi	lization. M	icrobes	s inv	olved		
	in decom	position, anaerobic decompos	sition of organic ma	atter, humu	is and	lign	in in		
	interaction	n with plants.	-			-			
7.	Environn	nental impact of fertilizers	and treatment of	f domestic	e sewa	age	with	16 h	ours
	phytorem	ediation.				U			
8.	Phytorem	ediation of inorganic compound	nds and mixed conta	aminants. P	hytore	med	iation	16 h	ours
0.	of contam	inants.						10 11	
9.	Studies o	n phytoremediation technique	s with different cro	ps - cereal	s - ras	gi. i	owar.	20 h	ours
	cumbu: p	ulses - black gram and green	gram – tree crops -	Casuarina.	teak in	volv	red in		
	phytorem	ediation.	r-	,					
10.	Microbial	Techniques in isolation, cultur	ring, detection and st	aining of m	icrobes	s inv	olved	16 h	ours
	in rhizore	mediation associated with phyt	oremediation.	0					
	Total pro	iect hours						160	
Tex	t Book								
1.	Phytoreme	diation: Management of Envi	ronmental Contamir	ants. Volu	me 1-	Gu	vR.	Lanza	Lee
	Newman	Sarvajeet Singh Gill Ritu G	ill Abid A Ansari	- Snringer	Public	atio	, <u>1</u> 0 ns 20	14	,
2.	Microbial E	Bioremediation By P Rajendran	and P Gunasekaran.	MJP Publi	sher 20	06.			
Ref	erence Book	< <u>s</u>							
1.	Environmen	ntal science and biotechnolo	gy Theory and tee	chniques. I	By A.G	GΝ	lurug	esan a	nd C
	Rajakumari	. MJP Publisher 2005.							
Mo	de of Evalua	tion: Assessments and Report							
Rec	ommended	by Board of Studies	29/10/21						
App	oroved by A	cademic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12	2/202	21		



Course code	Sustainal	ole Smart Agricultur	e		L	Τ	Р	C	
BAG4004	G4004 0 0					0	10		
Pre-requisite	Rural Agricultural Worl	Experience and	Agro-indus	strial	Svl	labus	versio	n	
BAG4099	Attachment (RAWE & AL	A)	8		1.0				
Course Obje	tives:	,							
1. Explain the process and practice of precision agriculture.									
2. Impart the knowledge on different tools and techniques used in precision agriculture.									
3. Develop the skills needed for agricultural students to pursue their career in precision agriculture.									
Expected Course Outcome:									
1. Understand the concepts of precision agriculture.									
2. Define the role of remote sensing and GIS in precision agriculture.									
3. Describe various crop and soil related sensors used in precision agriculture.									
4. Compreher	1 the importance of farm machin	neries in precision agr	iculture.						
5. Elaborate c	n water conservation methods, r	enewable energy appl	ications and	l water	qua	lity as	sessme	ent.	
6. Apply the o	oncept of precision agriculture i	n real world situations	5.						
Project									
1. Precisi	n agriculture – overview of	technologies- challen	ges faced	by far	mer	s and	10	hours	
strategi	es to implement precision agric	ulture – advantages o	f precision	agricu	lture	e over			
traditio	al agriculture- precision agricul	ture data handling and	1 manageme	ent pro	cess	es.			
2. Remote	sensing, geographical information	tion system (GIS) and	d global po	sitionii	ng s	ystem	20	hours	
(GPS)	components – type of GPS- fur	ctions and usage of C	PS. RS plat	tforms	-haro	lware			
and so	ware - data conversion -map c	oordinate systems- d	ata types ai	nd inpu	uts -	raster			
based -	multispectral, hyper spectral	and thermal-vector b	ased data -	- point	i lin	e and			
polyog	. Tasks completed in RS and	d GIS platform- ima	ige process	ing fo	r va	arious			
applica	ions – spectral signatures- veget	ative indices - uses ar	d application	ons.					
3. Overvi	w of different sensors used in	precision agricultur	e- soil – cr	op and	d we	eather	15 h	ours	
sensors	- usage of IoT enabled sensors	at field scale for vario	us applicati	ons.					
4. Implen	entation of drones techniques	n precision agricultu	re – fixed a	and ro	tary	wing	20 h	ours	
drones	drones – planning of flight path ways – creating ground control points – image capturing								
– proce	– processing of data- real world applications.								
5. Usage	of farm machineries in precis	ion agriculture – tra	ctor operat	ed pri	mary	/ and	20 h	ours	
second	ry tillage implements – sowi	ng methods- nursery	y preparatio	on for	ma	chine			
transpla	nting – walk type or ride type	paddy transplanter-se	ed drill- ha	rvest r	neth	ods –			
econon	ic benefits of various methods u	sed – cost of cultivati	on – cost be	enefit a	naly	sis.			
6. Irrigati	n methods- drip-sprinkler- wate	er quality assessment	 surface and 	nd gro	und	water	15 h	ours	
- tools	- tools and techniques - renewable energy application in agriculture- soil and water								
conserv	ation methods – watershed mana	agement.							
7. Industr	and field visits to experience p	recision agricultural p	ractices.				10 h	ours	
8. Discuss	ons with industry experts of pr	ecision agriculture – a	pplication of	of dron	nes –	farm	10 h	ours	
machin	ries – IoTs – irrigation methods								
9. Hands	on training with various soils	and crop related ser	nsors – usa	age of	dro	nes –	20 h	ours	
softwar	e – hardware.						<u> </u>		
10. Implen	10. Implementation of precision agriculture technology in VIT farm – Pilot plot studies.						20 h	ours	
Total project hours						160			
Text Books									
1. D. Ke	t Shannon David E. Clay N	Newell R. Kitchen.	2020. Prec	cision	Agr	icultu	re Ba	sics.	
Publis	er: ACSESS.								
2. John	tafford. 2018. Precision agr	iculture for sustain	ability. Pu	ıblishe	er:	Burl	eigh I	Dodds	
Science	Publishing Limited. ISBN-10	1786762048							
Reference Bo	ok and Materials		c =			-		• •	
1. Ruth K	1. Ruth Kerry and Alexandre Escola. 2021. Sensing Approaches for Precision Agriculture. Publisher:								
Springer Nature Switzerland AG.									
2. Scienti	c research articles, reports, con	terence proceedings v	ideos pertai	ning to	o pre	cision	agricu	lture.	
Mode of Eva	uation: Assessments and Repor	t							
Recommend	d by Board of Studies	29/10/21	-						
Approved by	Academic Council	No. 64	Date	16/12	2/202	21			



BAG4004 0 </th
Pre-requisiteRural Agricultural Work Experience and Agro-industrialSyllabus versionBAG4099Attachment (RAWE & AIA)1.0Course Objectives: The course is aimed at1.01. Providing insight into extraction and production technology of metabolites from seaweeds, fung bacteria, Actinomycetes and PGPRs2. Developing skills for scale up and commercial production of extracted metabolites like antibiotics, amir acids, auxins and gibberellins.3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs
BAG4099 Attachment (RAWE & AIA) 1.0 Course Objectives: The course is aimed at 1. 1.0 1. Providing insight into extraction and production technology of metabolites from seaweeds, fung bacteria, Actinomycetes and PGPRs 2. 2. Developing skills for scale up and commercial production of extracted metabolites like antibiotics, amir acids, auxins and gibberellins. 3. 3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs 1.0
 Course Objectives: The course is aimed at 1. Providing insight into extraction and production technology of metabolites from seaweeds, fung bacteria, Actinomycetes and PGPRs 2. Developing skills for scale up and commercial production of extracted metabolites like antibiotics, amir acids, auxins and gibberellins. 3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs
 Providing insight into extraction and production technology of metabolites from seaweeds, fung bacteria, Actinomycetes and PGPRs Developing skills for scale up and commercial production of extracted metabolites like antibiotics, amir acids, auxins and gibberellins. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs
 bacteria, Actinomycetes and PGPRs 2. Developing skills for scale up and commercial production of extracted metabolites like antibiotics, amir acids, auxins and gibberellins. 3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs
 Developing skills for scale up and commercial production of extracted metabolites like antibiotics, amir acids, auxins and gibberellins. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs
acids, auxins and gibberellins. 3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs
3. Motivating students to become entrepreneurs
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to
1. Identify commercially important extracted metabolites for mass production
2. Isolate and scale up the metabolites
3. Commercially produce the metabolites suitable for varied environments
4. Culture the bioagents which are responsible for the production of therapeutically significant metabolit
like antibiotics and auxins.
5. Follow the steps involved in quality control of bioagents and the scaling up of metabolites.
Project
1. Types and importance of different kind of bioagents (seaweeds, fungi, bacteria, 4 hours
Actinomycetes, PGPRs) in agriculture and organic farming systems for production of the
production of therapeutically significant metabolites like antibiotics, amino acids, auxins
and gibberellins.
2. Classification of different kind of bioagents production. Preparation of media used for 12 hou
isolation and culturing of bioagents: Jensen's agar, NFb medium, Yeast extract mannitol
agar, BGA-medium and Pikovaskaya's medium, PDA medium and nutrient agar medium.
3. Isolation techniques of bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes from root nodules, rhizosphere and 20 hou
phyllosphere. Isolation techniques from rhizosphere of cereal crops, from soil, from roots
of gramineous plants, BGA from soil, Mycorrhizae from the roots, phosphate solubilizing
and sulphur oxidizing microorganisms, ion chelators, potash mobilizers, organic matter
decomposers and their isolation in pure culture form.
4. Extraction techniques of metabolites - ethanol, phenol extraction from mother culture, 20 nou
selection of efficient strains, carriers and their sterilization, mother culture preparation,
of carrier based formulations
5 Analytical techniques for Identification and characterization of the metabolites HDLC 20 hou
GCMS SEM TEM chromatography
6 Scaling up techniques for the isolated metabolites
7 ISI standards Storage techniques 16 hou
8 Preparation of plan for the production unit and proposal of loan 16 hou
9 Mass production and testing of quality parameters and standardization 20 hour
10 Visit to certified production units
Total project hours 160
Text Rook
1 Sahayarai K 2014 Basic and applied aspects of bionesticides Springer India
2 Giri B Prasad R Wu OS and A Varma 2019 Riofertilizers for Sustainable Agriculture ar
Environment, Springer International Publishing Germany
Reference Books
1. Ignacimuthu, S., and A. Sen, 2001, Microbials in insect nest management. Science Publishers. India
2. Panda, H. and D. Hota, 2007. Biofertilizers and organic farming Gene-Tech Books. India
3 Md Arshad Anwer 2017 Bionesticides and Bioagents: Novel Tools for Pest Management Ann
Academic Press, USA.
Mode of Evaluation: Assessments and Report
Recommended by Board of Studies 29/10/21
Approved by Academic Council No. Date 16/12/2021



Course code	Value Addition of Tradition	nal Knowledge in Ag	griculture		L	Т	Р	С
BAG4004					0	0	0	10
Pre-requisite	Rural Agricultural Work	Experience and	Agro-indus	strial	Syl	labus	s versi	on
BAG4099	BAG4099 Attachment (RAWE & AIA) 1.0							
Course Objectives: The course is aimed at								
1. Imparting knowledge on importance of documenting traditional knowledge and practices in								
agriculture and animal husbandry.								
2. Document the traditional practices and knowledge in agriculture and animal husbandry.								
3. Validate the documented traditional knowledge and practices and develop prototype model								
through en	twining traditional knowledg	ge with scientific kn	owledge.			•	• 1	
Expected Cour	se Outcome: At the end of the	course the student sh	ould be abl	e to				
1. Understand	d and comprehend the im	portance of docum	menting t	raditio	nal	knov	wledg	e and
practices in	n agriculture	1	U				0	
2. Understand	d and comprehend the im	portance of docu	menting t	raditio	nal	knov	wledg	e and
practices in	n	r	8					
animal Hu	sbandry							
3 Identify di	fferent traditional practices in	n agriculture						
4 Identify di	fferent traditional practices in	n animal husbandry						
5 Develop n	rototype model in agricultu	re and animal hus	handry hy	entwi	inin	σ the	• trad	itional
knowledge	with scientific knowledge	ire and annual nus	bandry by	CIIU		gui	, trad	nionai
Project	with selentine knowledge							
	tation of traditional language	las and mustices i			1		601	
1. Document	Ration of traditional knowled	ation: why and how	in agriculu	ite and	u ai Drii	man		lours
Secondar	y and Tertiary documentation	Definition Scope	and Meanir	nation.	rina radit	tional		
knowledg	y and practices Scouting	of traditional know	vledge To	ol Kit.	- W			
Constrair	ts in scouting Strategies to f	acilitate scouting R	easons for	refusal	to	share		
ITK.	is in securing. Subregies to i	definitute becausing. It		leiusui		onare		
2. Analysin	g the scientific rationality of c	lifferent traditional k	nowledge	and pra	actic	es in	601	nours
agricultu	re and animal husbandry. Valid	dation of traditional	knowledge	and pra	actic	es in		
agricultur	re and animal husbandry. Stra	tegies to integrate IT	K's for sc	ientific	res	earch		
process.	-							
3. Entwinin	g the scientific knowledge with	traditional knowled	ge to devel	op cost	effe	ective	401	nours
viable pro	ototype model in agriculture and	d animal husbandry						
ITK and	IPR. Key Issues- IPR. Protectio	on of ITK in Indian A	cts. Traditi	onal Kı	now	ledge	;	
Digital L	ibrary TKDL							
Total pro	oject hours						160)
Text Book								
1. Mishra, Ar	upam, Singh, S.R.K., Raut, A.	A. (2020). Traditiona	ll Knowledg	ge in A	gric	ulture	e. Divi	sion of
Agricultura	al Extension, ICAR, New Delhi							
Reference Books								1
1. WIPO, SW	itzeriand (2017). Documenting	I raditional Knowle	age- Toolki	it wiPC	J Pt	iblica	tion N	umber
2. INISNA, D.I	J., Amulya.G. (2019). Intellec	huai Property Kight	s and the	protect	ion	of th	ie trac	monal
Knowledge	•							
Mode of Evalu	ation. Assessments and Report							
Recommended	hy Roard of Studies	29/10/21						
Annroved by A	cademic Council	No 64	Date	16/12	/202	1		
- Approved by A	caachiic Countil	1.0.01	Dan	10/12/	- 202	. 1		